

DAMPING OF POWER SYSTEM HARMONIC RESONANCES
USING
FIRING ANGLE MODULATION
OF THE
THYRISTOR CONTROLLED REACTOR
OF A
STATIC VAR COMPENSATOR

by

Ronald Wayne Mazur

A Thesis
Submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies
in Partial fulfillment of the
Requirements for the Degree of

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering
University of Manitoba
Winnipeg, Manitoba

September, 1989

National Library
of Canada

Bibliothèque nationale
du Canada

Canadian Theses Service Service des thèses canadiennes

Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0N4

The author has granted an irrevocable non-exclusive licence allowing the National Library of Canada to reproduce, loan, distribute or sell copies of his/her thesis by any means and in any form or format, making this thesis available to interested persons.

The author retains ownership of the copyright in his/her thesis. Neither the thesis nor substantial extracts from it may be printed or otherwise reproduced without his/her permission.

L'auteur a accordé une licence irrévocable et non exclusive permettant à la Bibliothèque nationale du Canada de reproduire, prêter, distribuer ou vendre des copies de sa thèse de quelque manière et sous quelque forme que ce soit pour mettre des exemplaires de cette thèse à la disposition des personnes intéressées.

L'auteur conserve la propriété du droit d'auteur qui protège sa thèse. Ni la thèse ni des extraits substantiels de celle-ci ne doivent être imprimés ou autrement reproduits sans son autorisation.

ISBN 0-315-54912-2

Canada

DAMPING OF POWER SYSTEM HARMONIC RESONANCES USING
FIRING ANGLE MODULATION OF THE THYRISTOR CONTROLLED
REACTOR OF A STATIC VAR COMPENSATOR

BY

RONALD WAYNE MAZUR

A thesis submitted to the Faculty of Graduate Studies of
the University of Manitoba in partial fulfillment of the requirements
of the degree of

MASTER OF SCIENCE

© 1989

Permission has been granted to the LIBRARY OF THE UNIVER-
SITY OF MANITOBA to lend or sell copies of this thesis. to
the NATIONAL LIBRARY OF CANADA to microfilm this
thesis and to lend or sell copies of the film, and UNIVERSITY
MICROFILMS to publish an abstract of this thesis.

The author reserves other publication rights, and neither the
thesis nor extensive extracts from it may be printed or other-
wise reproduced without the author's written permission.

ABSTRACT

Weak ac systems which interface to a dc link can form a parallel resonance with the ac harmonic filters or with the ac filters plus a static var compensator (fixed capacitor and thyristor-controlled reactor). The resonant frequency is of low harmonic order, usually near the second or third harmonic. Harmonic current, coincident with the resonant frequency, can generate a large harmonic voltage component due to the high parallel resonant impedance. Severe harmonic distortion of the fundamental frequency voltage waveforms can result.

A concern common to most static var compensator (SVC) applications is the interaction of the thyristor-controlled reactor (TCR) of the SVC with the ac system when a low frequency resonance occurs. Equidistant firing of the TCR when the terminal voltage is distorted by a second harmonic voltage component, generates a dc component and a second harmonic component in the positive sequence TCR line current. The second harmonic current component can enhance a system resonance whose resonant frequency is near the second harmonic, and possibly cause harmonic instability of a lightly damped power system.

The feasibility of damping system harmonic resonances (near the second harmonic) by modulating the firing angle of the TCR is examined. The second harmonic phasor component in the positive sequence TCR line current is measured and processed by a firing angle modulation controller. The firing of the TCR antiparallel thyristors is modulated sinusoidally such that a harmonic phasor component of appropriate magnitude and phase is generated with the objective of cancelling the undesired harmonic component.

Computer models were developed for the digital time domain simulation program EMTDC in order to study several system parallel resonant configurations. These study systems were resonant near the second harmonic.

The simulation results showed that modulation of the TCR firing angle reduced the system resonant frequency. Consequently, damping of the second harmonic voltage component was achieved for systems resonant at or below 120 Hz. The modulation enhanced the second harmonic voltage component if the system resonance was just above 120 Hz. Under this condition, TCR firing angle modulation control of the dc component of TCR line current would be more beneficial to avoid excessive saturation of the SVC step-up transformer.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The author wishes to express his appreciation to Dr. R.W. Menzies, the author's thesis supervisor, for his suggestions and valuable discussions throughout this project.

The author also wishes to thank Professor D.A. Woodford of the Manitoba HVDC Research Centre for his helpful suggestions in the application of the EMTDC program to this endeavor.

The author is indebted to Manitoba Hydro for allowing the use of the Prime Computer for the digital simulation required for this project.

The author would like to thank Ms. E. Zimmer for her untiring effort in typing this manuscript.

Finally, the author expresses his sincere appreciation to his wife, Ilonka and his three sons, Jonathan, Daniel and Michael for their understanding, support and encouragement.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ABSTRACT	i
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	iii
TABLE OF CONTENTS	iv
LIST OF FIGURES	viii
LIST OF TABLES	xx

<u>Chapter</u>	<u>Page</u>
1. INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 Objectives and Outline of the Thesis	1
1.2 Problem Description	4
1.3 SVC Generation of Non-Characteristic Harmonics	10
1.4 TCR with Firing Angle Modulation Control	12
2. STUDY TOOLS AND MODELS	15
2.1 Digital Simulation Program	15
2.2 Description of the Electrical Network	19
2.3 Three Phase Voltage Source Model	29
2.4 SVC Transformer Model	31
2.5 TCR Model	45
2.6 Phasor Measurement of Control Parameters	66
2.7 Firing Angle Modulation Controller Model	78
2.8 Numerical Fourier Analysis	86
3. SIMPLE SVC MODEL CONNECTED TO THE HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEM	91
3.1 Study Network	91
3.2 Per Unit System	93

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<u>Chapter</u>	<u>Page</u>
3.3 TCR Performance with Equidistant Firing . . .	96
3.4 TCR Performance using Firing Angle Modulation to Control the Positive Sequence Second Harmonic Phasor Component of the TCR Line Current	102
3.5 TCR Performance using Firing Angle Modulation to Control the Positive Sequence DC Component of the TCR Line Current	110
3.6 Summary and Conclusions	118
4. SVC WITH STEP-UP TRANSFORMER	121
4.1 Study Network	121
4.2 Per Unit System	125
4.3 TCR Performance with Equidistant Firing . . .	125
4.4 TCR Performance Using Firing Angle Modulation to Control the Positive Sequence Second Harmonic Component of the TCR Line Current	136
4.5 TCR Performance Using Firing Angle Modulation to Control the Positive Sequence DC Component of the TCR Line Current	150
4.6 Summary and Conclusions	162
5.0 PERFORMANCE OF AN SVC CONNECTED TO A STRONG AC NETWORK WHICH IS IN SECOND HARMONIC PARALLEL RESONANCE AT THE POINT OF SVC COUPLING	165
5.1 Study Network	165
5.2 Per Unit System	169
5.3 TCR Performance with Equidistant Firing . . .	173
5.4 TCR Performance Using Firing Angle Modulation to Control the Positive Sequence Second Harmonic Phasor Component of the TCR Line Current	181

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<u>Chapter</u>	<u>Page</u>
5.5 TCR Performance Using Firing Angle Modulation to Control the Positive Sequence DC Phasor Component of the TCR Line Current	191
5.6 Firing Angle Modulation Using Other Control Parameters	200
5.7 Summary and Conclusions	202
6.0 PERFORMANCE OF AN SVC CONNECTED TO A STRONG AC NETWORK WITH A SECOND HARMONIC PARALLEL RESONANCE BETWEEN THE NETWORK AND THE SVC FIXED CAPACITOR	205
6.1 Study Network	205
6.2 Per Unit System	208
6.3 TCR Performance with Equidistant Firing	212
6.4 TCR Performance Using Firing Angle Modulation to Control the Positive Sequence Second Harmonic Phasor Component of the TCR Line Current	219
6.5 TCR Performance Using Firing Angle Modulation to Control the Positive Sequence DC Phasor Component of the TCR Line Current	229
6.6 Summary and Conclusions	238
7.0 PERFORMANCE OF AN SVC CONNECTED TO A WEAK AC NETWORK WITH A SECOND HARMONIC PARALLEL RESONANCE BETWEEN THE NETWORK AND THE SVC	241
7.1 Study Network	241
7.2 Per Unit System	244
7.3 TCR Performance with Equidistant Firing	248
7.4 TCR Performance Using Firing Angle Modulation to Control the Positive Sequence Second Harmonic Phasor Component of the TCR Line Current	255
7.5 TCR Performance Using Firing Angle Modulation to Control the Positive Sequence DC Phasor Component of the TCR Line Current	265

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

<u>Chapter</u>		<u>Page</u>
7.6	Summary and Conclusions	274
8.	GENERAL OBSERVATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS	276
	LIST OF REFERENCES	285
	APPENDICES	286
A.	EMTDC Simulation Model	287
A1.	EMTDC 'DATA' File	288
A2.	EMTDC 'DSDYN' File	290
A3.	EMTDC 'DSOUT' File	295
B.	USER WRITTEN MODEL SOURCE CODE	298
B1.	Subroutine SRC7 - Voltage Source Model	299
B2.1	Subroutine R6P120 - TCR Model	301
B2.2	Subroutine TIMD5 - TCR Model Time Delay Relay	312
B3.	Subroutine PSEQU - Phasor Measurement	314
B4.	Subroutine AVGF25 - Averaging Filter	316
B5.	Subroutine PCTR20 - Firing Angle Modulation Controller	318
B6.	Subroutine FOURIER.FOR - Fourier Analysis	321

LIST OF FIGURES

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
1.1	Equivalent Circuit at an AC/DC Interface . . .	9
1.2	Equivalent Circuit of a High Voltage AC Transmission Line	9
2.1	Flow Diagram of the EMTDC Digital Simulation Model	17
2.2	Detailed EMTDC Simulation Circuit	18
2.3	Equivalent Circuit of an SVC Modelled on the High Voltage Bus	25
2.4	Equivalent Circuit of a SVC with Step-up Transformer	26
2.5	Equivalent Circuit of a SVC Connected to a Parallel Resonant Network	27
2.6	Equivalent Circuit of a SVC Connected to a Network in Parallel Resonance with the SVC	28
2.7	Three Phase Voltage Source-Subroutine SRC7 . .	30
2.8	EMTDC Two Winding Transformer Model	39
2.9	EMTDC Implementation of Transformer Saturation	40
2.10	EMTDC Transformer Saturation Characteristic .	40
2.11	Transformer Winding Voltage, Flux and Saturation Current for a Balanced Three Phase Overvoltage	41
2.12	Transformer Phase A Winding Voltage, Flux and Saturation Current for Overvoltage Due to 2nd Harmonic Distortion	42
2.13	Transformer Phase B Winding Voltage, Flux and Saturation Current for Overvoltage Due to 2nd Harmonic Distortion	43

LIST OF FIGURES (Cont'd)

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
2.14	Transformer Phase C Winding Voltage, Flux and Saturation Current for Overvoltage Due to 2nd Harmonic Distortion	44
2.15	TCR Model Interface to the Electrical Network Network	56
2.16	Relationship between PLL Reference Voltage Phasors and TCR Commutating Voltage Phasors. .	57
2.17	TCR Model Block Diagram showing Thyristor Firing Pulse Logic - Subroutine R6P120 . . .	58
2.18	TCR Model Phase-Locked Loop Block Diagram - Subroutine R6P120	59
2.19	TCR Model Block Diagram Showing Thyristor Switching Logic - Subroutine R6P120	60
2.20	TCR Model Nominal Firing Angle Reference - Subroutine R6P120	61
2.21	PLL Steady State Error, Equidistant Firing with Alpha = 30°, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°.	62
2.22	TCR PLL Response to a 90° Step Increase in System Phase, Equidistant Firing with Alpha = 30°, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	63
2.23	TCR PLL Response to a 10 Hz/s Ramp in System Frequency, Equidistant Firing with Alpha = 30°, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	64
2.24	TCR Voltages, Phase Currents, Firing Pulses and PLL Reference Voltages during Balanced Voltage Operation with Firing Angle = 30°. . .	65
2.25	Block Diagram for Measurement of the Nth Harmonic Positive Sequence Phasor Component of TCR Line Current	74
2.26	Measured Positive Sequence DC, 60 Hz, and 2nd Harmonic Components of TCR Line Current, Equidistant TCR Firing at Alpha = 30°, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	75

LIST OF FIGURES (Cont'd)

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
2.27 Measurement System Response to a Step Change in System Phase of 90° , Equidistant TCR Firing at $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	76
2.28 Measurement System Response to a System Frequency Ramp of 10 Hz/s, Equidistant TCR Firing at $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	77
2.29 Block Diagram of the Proportional-Integral Controller for Sinusoidal Firing Angle Modulation of a TCR	82
2.30 Phase Reference Frame for Sinusoidal Modulation	83
2.31 Modulation Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Response for a Step Change in System Phase of 90° , $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	84
2.32 Modulation Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, 10 Hz/s Ramp Increase in System Frequency, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	85
2.33 Periodic Function $f(t)$	90
3.1 Three Phase Equivalent Circuit of an SVC Modelled on the High Voltage Bus	94
3.2 Study System Steady State Conditions	95
3.3 TCR Waveforms with Equidistant Firing at $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	99
3.4 TCR Line Current Waveforms with Equidistant Firing at $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	100
3.5 Positive Sequence Phasor Components of TCR Line Current with $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	101

LIST OF FIGURES (Cont'd)

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
3.6 Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30° . . .	106
3.7 Effect of Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current on the DC and 60 Hz Components, Alpha = 30°, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30° . . .	107
3.8 TCR Waveforms, Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	108
3.9 TCR Line Current Waveforms, Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	109
3.10 Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ - 30°	114
3.11 Effect of Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current on 60 Hz and 120 Hz Components, Alpha = 30°, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30	115
3.12 TCR Waveforms, Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	116
3.13 TCR Line Current Waveforms, Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	117
4.1 Study Network Three Phase EMTDC Simulation Circuit	123
4.2 Study System Steady State Conditions	124
4.3 TCR Waveforms with Equidistant Firing, Alpha = 30°, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30° . . .	131

LIST OF FIGURES (Cont'd)

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
4.4 TCR Line Current Waveforms with Equidistant Firing, Alpha = 30°, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	132
4.5 Positive Sequence Phasor Components of TCR Line Current with Equidistant Firing, Alpha = 30°, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	133
4.6 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms with Equidistant TCR Firing, Alpha = 30°, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	134
4.7 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms with Equidistant TCR Firing, Alpha = 0°, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	135
4.8 Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	144
4.9 Effect of Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current on the DC and 60 HZ Components, Alpha = 30°, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	145
4.10 TCR Waveforms, Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	146
4.11 TCR Line Current Waveforms, Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	147
4.12 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms, Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	148

LIST OF FIGURES (Cont'd)

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
4.13 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 0°, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	149
4.14 Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	156
4.15 Effect of Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current on the 60 HZ and 2nd Harmonic Components, Alpha = 30°, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	157
4.16 TCR Waveforms, Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	158
4.17 TCR Line Current Waveforms, Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	159
4.18 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms, Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	160
4.19 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms, Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 0°, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	161
5.1 Study Network Single Line Diagram, System in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance at the Point of SVC Coupling	170
5.2 Study System Steady State Conditions	171
5.3 System Impedance vs. Frequency at the Point of SVC Coupling to the Network	172

LIST OF FIGURES (Cont'd)

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
5.4 TCR Waveforms with Equidistant Firing, Alpha = 30°, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	177
5.5 TCR Line Current Waveforms with Equidistant Firing, Alpha = 30°, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	178
5.6 Positive Sequence Phasor Components of TCR Line Current with Equidistant TCR Firing, Alpha = 30°, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	179
5.7 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms with Equidistant TCR Firing, Alpha = 30°, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	180
5.8 TCR Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	186
5.9 TCR Line Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	187
5.10 Effect of Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current on the DC and 60 Hz Components, Alpha = 30°, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	188
5.11 Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	189
5.12 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	190

LIST OF FIGURES (Cont'd)

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
5.13 TCR Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	195
5.14 TCR Line Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	196
5.15 Effect of Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current on the 60 Hz and 120 Hz Components, Alpha = 30°, 2nd Harmonic Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	197
5.16 Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	198
5.17 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	199
6.1 Study Network Single Line Diagram, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance at the Point of SVC Coupling	209
6.2 Study System Steady State Conditions	210
6.3 System Impedance vs. Frequency at the Point of SVC Coupling to the Network	211
6.4 TCR Waveforms with Equidistant Firing, Alpha = 30°, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°	215
6.5 TCR Line Current Waveforms with Equidistant Firing, Alpha = 30°, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°	216

LIST OF FIGURES (Cont'd)

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
6.6 Positive Sequence Phasor Components of TCR Line Current with Equidistant TCR Firing, Alpha = 30°, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°	217
6.7 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms with Equidistant TCR Firing, Alpha = 30°, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°	218
6.8 TCR Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°	224
6.9 TCR Line Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°	225
6.10 Effect of Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current on the DC and 60 Hz Components, Alpha = 30°, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°	226
6.11 Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°	227
6.12 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°	228
6.13 TCR Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°	233

LIST OF FIGURES (Cont'd)

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
6.14 TCR Line Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°	234
6.15 Effect of Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current on the 60 Hz and 120 Hz Components, Alpha = 30°, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°	235
6.16 Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°	236
6.17 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°	237
7.1 Study Network Single Line Diagram, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance at the Point of SVC Coupling	245
7.2 Study System Steady State Conditions	246
7.3 System Impedance vs. Frequency at the Point of SVC Coupling to the Network	247
7.4 TCR Waveforms with Equidistant Firing, Alpha = 20°, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	251
7.5 TCR Line Current Waveforms with Equidistant Firing, Alpha = 20°, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	252
7.6 Positive Sequence Phasor Components of TCR Line Current with Equidistant TCR Firing, Alpha = 20°, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	253

LIST OF FIGURES (Cont'd)

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
7.7 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms with Equidistant TCR Firing, Alpha = 20°, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	254
7.8 TCR Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 20°, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	260
7.9 TCR Line Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 20°, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	261
7.10 Effect of Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current on the DC and 60 Hz Components, Alpha = 20°, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	262
7.11 Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 20°, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	263
7.12 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 20°, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	264
7.13 TCR Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 20°, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	269
7.14 TCR Line Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 20°, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ - 30%	270

LIST OF FIGURES (Cont'd)

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
7.15 Effect of Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current on the 60 Hz and 120 Hz Components, Alpha = 20°, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	271
7.16 Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 20°, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	272
7.17 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 20°, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	273

LIST OF TABLES

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
2.1 Transformer Saturation Current, Positive Sequence Harmonic Components due to 60 Hz Balance Three Phase Overvoltage	36
2.2 Transformer Saturation Current of Figure 2.11, Positive Sequence Harmonic Components due to Second Harmonic Voltage Distortion	37
2.3 PLL Reference Voltage Zero Crossings	48
2.4 Thyristor Firing Pulse Logic	50
2.5 PLL Control Parameter Settings	52
2.6 Comparison of Model Phasor Measurement to Numerical Fourier Analysis for TCR Line Currents, Alpha = 30°, Source: 2nd Harmonic 30% @ -30°	72
2.7 Firing Angle Definition for Sinusoidal Modulation	80
3.1 Per Unit System	93
3.2 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with Equidistant Firing of the TCR, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	98
3.3 Modulation Controller Settings with the Second Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current as the Control Parameter	102
3.4 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	105
3.5 Modulation Controller Settings with the DC Component of TCR Line Current as the Control Parameter	110
3.6 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30	113

LIST OF TABLES (Cont'd)

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
4.1 Per Unit System	125
4.2 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with Equidistant Firing of the TCR, Transformer Saturation not Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	129
4.3 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with Equidistant Firing of the TCR, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	130
4.4 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with Control of the Positive Sequence Second Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Transformer Saturation not Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	142
4.5 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with Control of the Positive Sequence Second Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	143
4.6 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Transformer Saturation not Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	154
4.7 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 30% @ -30°	155
5.1 Study System Impedance Magnitude versus Frequency as Observed from the Point of SVC Coupling to the AC System	168
5.2 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with Equidistant Firing of the TCR, Transformer Saturation Modelled, SVC Connected to a 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source Strong-2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	176

LIST OF TABLES (Cont'd)

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
5.3 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with TCR Firing Angle Modulation Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Transformer Saturation Modelled, SVC connected to a 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source Strong-2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	185
5.4 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with TCR Firing Angle Modulation Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Transformer Saturation Modelled, SVC connected to a 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source Strong-2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% at -30°	194
6.1 Study System Impedance Magnitude versus Frequency as Observed from the Point of SVC Coupling to the AC System	207
6.2 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with Equidistant Firing of the TCR, Transformer Saturation Modelled, SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance with System, Source Strong-2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°	214
6.3 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with TCR Firing Angle Modulation Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Transformer Saturation Modelled, SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance with System, Source Strong-2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ 30°	223
6.4 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with TCR Firing Angle Modulation Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Transformer Saturation Modelled, SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance with System, Source Strong-2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°	232
7.1 Study System Impedance Magnitude versus Frequency as Observed from the Point of SVC Coupling to the AC System	244

LIST OF TABLES (Cont'd)

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
7.2 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with Equidistant Firing of the TCR, Transformer Saturation Modelled, SVC and Network in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	250
7.3 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with TCR Firing Angle Modulation Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Transformer Saturation Modelled, SVC and Network in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°	259
7.4 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with TCR Firing Angle Modulation Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Transformer Saturation Modelled, SVC and Network in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% at -30°	268

CHAPTER ONE

INTRODUCTION

1.1 Objectives and Outline of the Thesis

This thesis is a simulation study which investigates the feasibility of damping power system resonances by sinusoidally modulating the firing angle of the thyristor-controlled reactor (TCR) of a static var compensator (SVC). An undesired harmonic phasor component of a system current or voltage is measured and processed by a modulation controller such that a phasor component of appropriate magnitude and phase is generated in the TCR line current with the objective of cancelling the undesired harmonic.

In Chapter 1, a brief description is given of the second harmonic resonance problem often encountered when applying a SVC in a power system. The concept of applying TCR firing angle modulation to solve this resonance problem [3,4] is described.

The digital time domain simulation program EMTDC [7] is used to investigate the performance of a TCR with firing angle modulation under a variety of harmonic resonant network configurations and conditions. The scope of the work

includes the development of the EMTDC models required to simulate firing angle modulation control of a TCR. The EMTDC models that were developed and the network configurations investigated are described in Chapter 2.

In Chapters 3-7, the performance of the TCR with firing angle modulation, as observed from the simulation results, is presented and analyzed. Chapter 3 analyzes the TCR performance with firing angle modulation using a simple model with the TCR represented on the high voltage bus. This simple model is the same as that used in previously published work [3] on this subject. The simulation results are presented as a base case for the following chapters in this manuscript, and to check the simulation model and results for consistency with the published work. Chapter 4 examines the effect of the SVC step-up transformer and transformer saturation on the modulation. Chapter 5 examines TCR firing angle modulation performance with the SVC connected to a system which is in second harmonic parallel resonance. Chapter 6 examines the TCR firing angle modulation performance with the SVC connected to the system where a second harmonic parallel resonance exists between the system and the SVC fixed capacitor. Chapter 7 examines TCR firing angle modulation performance for the case where the SVC is connected to a network where a second harmonic parallel

resonance exists between the network and the SVC (fixed capacitor plus TCR).

In Chapter 8, some conclusions are presented on the feasibility of using a TCR with firing angle modulation to damp power system harmonic resonances. The effectiveness of using signals other than the TCR line currents as the control parameter is discussed. The current on the high voltage side of the SVC transformer, or the high side compensator bus voltage potentially could be used as the control input signal. The feasibility of eliminating more than one problem harmonic is discussed. Finally some comments are offered with regard to the speed of controller response that is required.

The appendices consist of program listings for the digital simulation models.

1.2 Problem Description

Static var compensators (SVC) have been installed in power transmission systems where rapid and continuous control of reactive power is required in response to changing system conditions.

Static compensators have been primarily applied in power transmission networks to provide dynamic reactive power compensation and rapid transient voltage control at the receiving end of a long high voltage ac transmission line, or at the interface of a dc transmission line feeding into a weak ac system. For example, two static compensators consisting of thyristor-controlled reactors (TCR) and thyristor-switched capacitors (TSC) are installed at Chateauguay on the 120 kV ac system side of the Hydro Quebec HVdc back-to-back tie to the United States to maintain stringent voltage control and reactive power balance [9].

The installation of a SVC at the midpoint of a long ac transmission line to enhance power transfer capability and transient stability is also feasible [10].

Static compensators with individual phase control have also been applied in the Republic of South Africa on the ESCOM 132 kV and 400 kV transmission systems for line voltage

balancing and voltage level control necessitated by the single phase electric railway loads [5,6].

A concern common to most of the SVC applications is the interaction of the SVC with the ac system in the presence of a low frequency system harmonic resonance condition such as a second harmonic resonance condition.

The general equivalent circuit at an ac/dc interface is shown in Figure 1.1. The quantities V_s and Z_s are respectively the Thevenin source voltage and Thevenin impedance of the ac system as viewed from the interface bus. For a fully compensated system, the interface voltage, V_c and the Thevenin voltage, V_s both are assumed to be 1.0 pu in steady state. Therefore, the short circuit capacity of the ac network is equal to:

$$S = \frac{kV^2}{|Z_s|} = \frac{1}{|Z_s|} \text{ pu} \quad (1.1)$$

Z_s is normally inductive at 60 Hz and at the low order harmonic frequencies.

The parameter, Q_c represents the reactive power of the ac harmonic filters (essentially capacitive at frequencies

below the tuned frequency) and shunt capacitors connected at the interface bus. For some system conditions the ac system inductive reactance can be in parallel resonance with the ac harmonic filters at a particular harmonic of the supply frequency. The harmonic resonance frequency can be expressed approximately as:

$$\omega_r = \omega_0 \sqrt{\frac{S}{Qc}} \quad \text{rad/s} \quad (1.2)$$

where ω_0 is the fundamental frequency in radians/second.

If Qc approaches a value of $S/4$, conditions for a resonance near second harmonic would exist. Such a resonance was observed at Chateaugay when all the reactive compensation (filters and static compensators operating fully capacitive) was connected and the ac system configuration was such that the short circuit capacity at the converter bus was at a minimum.

A system disturbance, such as the energization of a large transformer, or the clearing of a system fault, or a load rejection, can cause harmonic currents to flow in the ac system. Transformer saturation is a typical source of harmonic current. If one of these harmonic current components coincides with a system parallel resonant frequency, a

harmonic voltage of high amplitude will build up and cause an overvoltage condition to occur due to superposition of the harmonic voltage on the system fundamental frequency voltage.

The severity and duration of such system overvoltages is dependent on the system damping. The ac system impedance or damping angle is given by:

$$\phi = \tan^{-1} \frac{(\omega_0 L_s)}{(R_s)} \quad (1.3)$$

where the system Thevenin impedance is $Z_s = R_s + j\omega_0 L_s$.

A damping angle of 90° indicates an undamped system while a damping angle of 75° indicates a reasonably well damped system.

Low harmonic frequency resonant problems are not restricted to locations where a dc link interfaces to a weak ac system. The line capacitance or reactive compensation of a high voltage ac transmission line, shown in Figure 1.2, can also form resonances with the ac system as the ac system impedance changes due to line switching, or the addition or removal of generators. Harmonic overvoltages can similarly

be generated by system disturbances which produce low order harmonic currents that coincide with the system resonances.

The normal sources of harmonic current in the ac system may decay naturally to negligible levels within a few cycles, or as in the case of transformer inrush current, may decay slowly over several seconds.

The TCR of a static compensator can enhance second harmonic instability since harmonic voltage distortion can cause large firing asymmetries. Firing asymmetries even with equidistant phase-locked loop (PLL) firing controls, can produce non-characteristic even harmonic currents, the most significant being the dc component and the second harmonic component [3,4]. The TCR can be considered as a sustained source of both characteristic and non-characteristic harmonic currents. Second harmonic instability was experienced during commission of a FC-TCR type static compensator on the ESCOM 132 kV system [5].

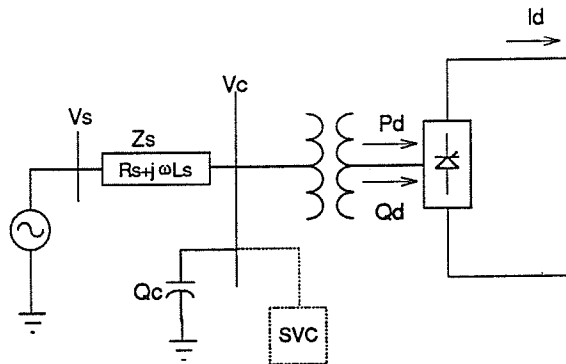


Figure 1.1 Equivalent at an AC/DC Interface

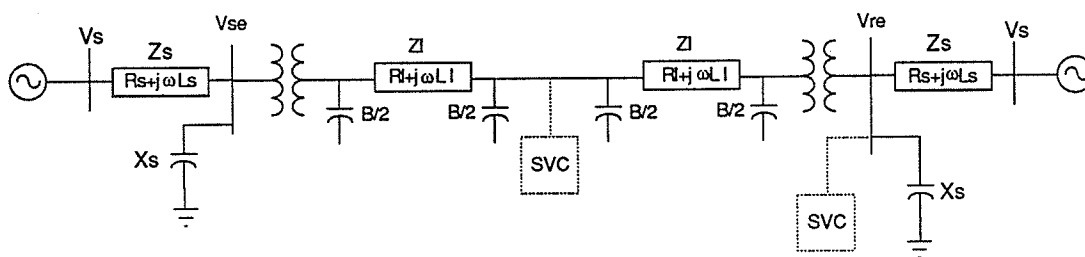


Figure 1.2 Equivalent Circuit of a High Voltage AC Transmission Link

1.3 SVC Generation of Non-Characteristic Harmonics

When the compensator bus voltages are balanced and consist only of the fundamental frequency component, the TCR line current contains only characteristic harmonics of order $n = pq \pm 1$, $q = 0, 1, 2, 3 \dots$ and p is the pulse number. The dominant low order harmonic currents are prevented from flowing into the system by a combination of filtering and the use of the twelve pulse ($p = 12$) TCR configuration.

With balanced ac system voltages non-characteristic odd and even harmonic can also appear in the TCR line current due to normal tolerances in transformer and reactor impedances and due to firing asymmetries between the TCR phases and between the positive and negative half cycle thyristors in one phase [2]. These harmonics are generally an order of magnitude smaller than the dominant characteristic harmonics; however, some of the lower order ones may cause problems. For example, the dc component generated by firing asymmetry of the anti-parallel thyristors in one phase may cause the SVC step-up transformer to saturate. The saturation current contains harmonic components which may excite system resonances.

Under most conditions phase-locked loop equidistant firing controls reduce firing asymmetries such that the magnitudes of the non-characteristic harmonic currents are negligible.

However, if the compensator bus voltage is severely distorted due to the presence of a second harmonic voltage, the zero crossings of the source voltage waveforms will no longer be equidistant. Firing of the thyristor valves equidistantly will result in TCR phase current waveforms which are not symmetrical with respect to the zero current axis. Numerical Fourier analysis of the TCR line current waveforms shows that large non-characteristic dc and second harmonic components exist [4].

These harmonic components in the TCR line currents flow through the ac system harmonic impedances, thereby creating harmonic voltage components which can add to the source voltage distortion, and can lead to harmonic instability, especially if a parallel resonance condition exists near the point of connection of the SVC. The dc component can cause transformer saturation, which will result in additional harmonic currents being generated.

1.4 TCR With Firing Angle Modulation Control

As discussed above, ac system parallel resonance conditions can result in severe harmonic distortion of the source voltage. Equidistant firing of the TCR in the presence of distorted voltage waveforms produces low order non-characteristic even harmonics which can cause saturation of the SVC transformer, and can lead to harmonic instability.

Firing angle modulation of the anti-parallel thyristors of the TCR has been applied in the ESCOM system [5,6] to eliminate the dc component from the TCR line current to avoid saturating the SVC transformer.

The concept of using sinusoidal modulation of the TCR firing angle to generate TCR line currents having a harmonic component with the appropriate magnitude and phase to cancel a problem harmonic has been developed and demonstrated using digital simulation [3,4]. The three phase instantaneous values of the measured TCR line current are converted to their equivalent (α, β) - components using the (a,b,c) to (α, β) - transformation. The TCR PLL signals are then used to identify the positive and negative sequence phasors of a desired harmonic component. The measured phasor quantity is

input to a modulation controller which generates the firing angle modulation signal required to eliminate the measured harmonic phasor component from the TCR line current. The firing angle modulation signal is based on sinusoidal modulation of the anti-parallel thyristor valves about the nominal firing angle. Digital simulation was used to demonstrate that the dc component or second harmonic component could be eliminated from the positive sequence TCR line currents. The simulations were conducted on a simple system where the TCR was connected directly to a high voltage infinite bus.

In Reference [3] the author recommended that additional work be done with a more detailed model in order to assess the effect of the SVC step-up transformer on the firing angle modulation controller performance. Further, it was recommended that the ac system be represented such that a parallel resonance exists between the ac system and the SVC fixed capacitors in order to see if TCR firing angle modulation can damp the harmonic resonance.

The digital simulation program [3,4] could not be easily applied to a more complex ac system with the SVC connected through a step-up transformer. Further the models were not compatible with digital simulation programs, such as EMTDC

or EMTP (Electromagnetic Transients Program), that have the capability to model the ac system to any level of detail desired.

A major contribution of this work was the development of digital models, compatible with the EMTDC program, that could be used to simulate sinusoidal firing angle modulation of a general six pulse thyristor valve group. These EMTDC models were then applied to study the performance of sinusoidal firing angle modulation of a TCR with the ac system represented in varying detail. The system parameters were adjusted such that a parallel resonance was formed between the system inductance and the SVC capacitors, or the system inductance and system shunt connected capacitors, to determine if the modulation could damp the resonance. The effect of the SVC step-up transformer and transformer saturation on the modulation effectiveness was also analyzed.

CHAPTER TWO

STUDY TOOLS AND MODELS

2.1 Digital Simulation Program

The Electromagnetic Transient Program for DC (EMTDC) [7] was used to perform the digital simulation described in this manuscript. This time domain digital simulation program was developed at Manitoba Hydro with contributions from the University of Manitoba, and is currently available from the Manitoba HVDC Research Centre.

The EMTDC program is structured such that a main program coordinates all the activities of input, output, network solution and interfacing to available models or user written models through calls to subroutines. The user interacts with the EMTDC program through three files:

- (i) A "DATA" file which defines the electrical network,
- (ii) A Fortran subroutine "DSDYN" which contains the user defined dynamics, and
- (iii) A Fortran subroutine "DSOUT" which contains the user defined output variables.

The rules required to assemble each of these files are described in detailed in the EMTDC USER'S MANUAL [8].

Figure 2.1 contains a flow chart of the dynamic simulation models used for this study. The dynamic models are called from within the EMTDC subroutine "DSDYN". Appendix A contains the "DATA" file, "DSDYN" file and "DSOUT" file necessary for EMTDC simulation of the circuit shown in Figure 2.2.

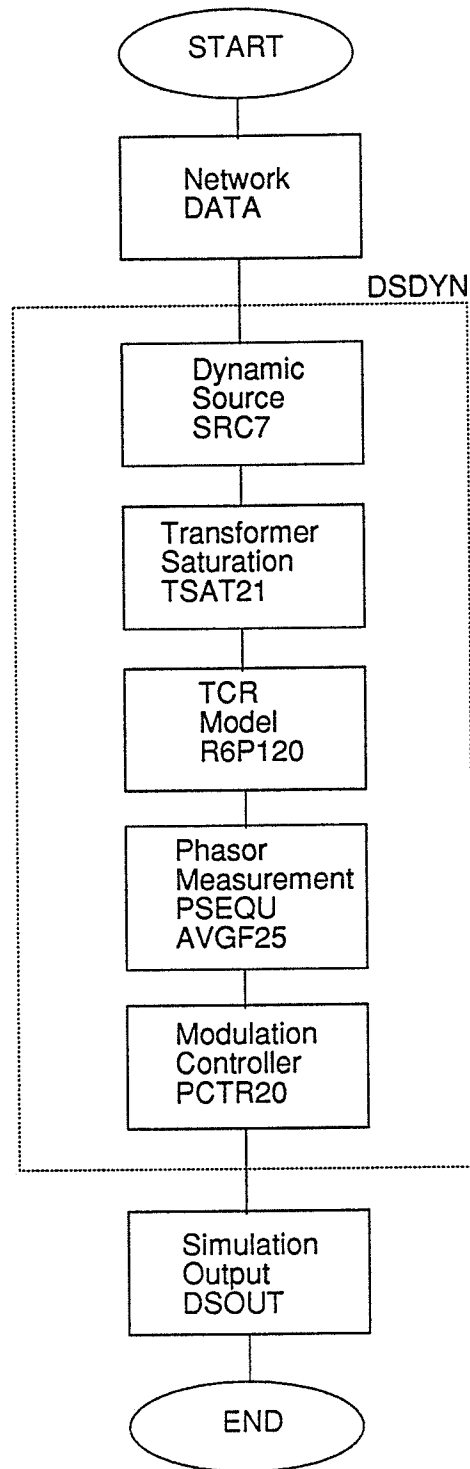
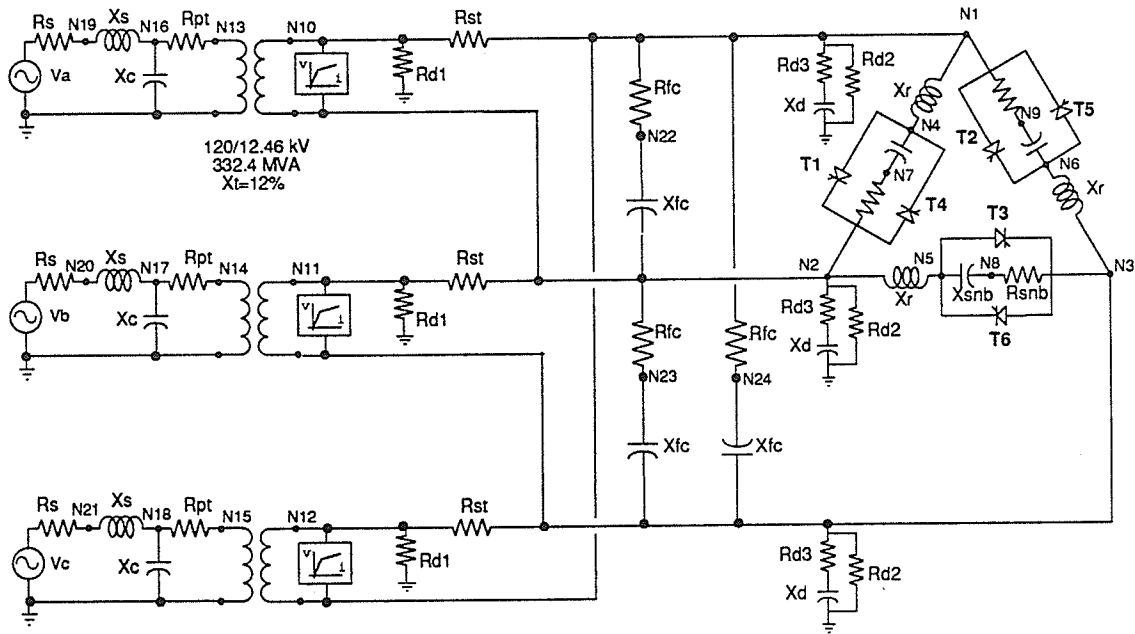


Figure 2.1 Flow Diagram of the EMTDC Simulation Model



- Xs - Thevenin Impedance of the AC System
- Xr - Reactance of the TCR Reactor
- Xt - SVC Transformer Leakage Reactance
- Xfc - Capacitive Reactance of the SVC Fixed Capacitor
- Xc - Equivalent System Capacitive Reactance
- Xsnb - Snubber Circuit Capacitive Reactance
- Xd - Numerical Damping Circuit Capacitive Reactance
- Rs - Thevenin Resistance of the AC System
- Rpt,Rst - SVC Transformer Primary & Secondary Winding Resistances
- Rd1,Rd2,Rd3 - Numerical Damping Circuit Resistance
- Rsnb - Snubber Circuit Resistance
- Rfc - Fixed Capacitor Internal Resistance
- Va ,Vb,Vc - Thevenin Voltage behind Reactance

Figure 2.2 Detailed EMTDC Simulation Circuit

2.2 Description of the Electrical Network

The detailed three phase EMTDC simulation network, shown in Figure 2.2, consists of a Thevenin equivalent representation of the high voltage system, high voltage shunt capacitors and a SVC of the FC + TCR type.

The EMTDC "DATA" file defines the connectivity and parameter values of the network components.

The Thevenin voltage source is defined by a source subroutine, SRC7, which is described in Section 2.3.

The high voltage system at the point of connection of the SVC is represented in varying detail as shown by the single line diagrams of Figures 2.3 to 2.6.

In Figure 2.3 the delta connected TCR is modelled on the high voltage bus by reflecting the SVC parameter values to the high voltage side of the transformer. The SVC transformer and the high voltage system equivalent shunt admittance are ignored. The high voltage network is represented by a simple Thevenin reactance and Thevenin voltage source. The concept of sinusoidal firing angle modulation of the TCR was studied in previous work [3] using this simple system. The equivalent system is assumed to be resonant at the second harmonic, causing severe distortion

of the voltage waveforms at the point of connection of the SVC. This condition is modelled by adding a balanced second harmonic component to the fundamental frequency component of the source voltage. The second harmonic component magnitude is 30% of the fundamental, with a phase displacement of -30° . The Thevenin reactance is assumed to be small to represent a strong (high short circuit capacity) system relative to the SVC rating.

In Figure 2.4 the SVC step-up transformer, fixed capacitors and the TCR are represented explicitly. The system equivalent is assumed to be the same as in Figure 2.3.

In Figure 2.5 the high voltage shunt capacitors, such as the ac filters of a HVdc converter, are represented explicitly in addition to the SVC. The values of the Thevenin reactance and the shunt capacitance are selected such that a second harmonic parallel resonance exists in the network as observed from the point of connection of the SVC to the high voltage system. The Thevenin voltage source is assumed to have a small second harmonic component, about 2% to 3% in magnitude with respect to the fundamental and phase displaced by -30° , superimposed on the fundamental. The effect of the parallel resonant system is to amplify the small second harmonic source voltage at the high voltage SVC

bus by injecting a second harmonic current into the high second harmonic impedance.

In Figure 2.6 the SVC is connected to an equivalent network with a parallel resonance near the second harmonic. The addition of the fixed capacitor type SVC shifts the resonant frequency such that a second harmonic parallel resonance is formed between the system and SVC fixed capacitor, or the system and the SVC (fixed capacitor plus TCR).

Additional detail of the characteristics of the system equivalent representation will be given in the appropriate chapters with the discussion of the simulation results.

The SVC modelled is of the fixed capacitor, thyristor-controlled reactor type. The SVC reactive power range applied in the simulations was 180 Mvar capacitive to 120 Mvar reactive.

The magnitude of the Thevenin voltage was adjusted to establish an initial condition fundamental frequency system voltage of 1.0 pu at the point of connection of the SVC.

The FC and TCR were both modelled as delta connected elements. Small resistors were required in series with the FC to avoid numerical problems in the solution due to a purely capacitive loop. The resistors were sized to represent the capacitor bank losses, taking care that the time constant of the branch was not less than the solution time step.

The TCR was modelled in the network as a linear reactor in series with a resistor, which represented the antiparallel thyristors. The "ON" and "OFF" resistances, 0.025 ohms and 1000 ohms respectively, are altered by the TCR dynamic model (described in Section 2.5) to simulate thyristor switching.

The thyristor on-off resistor is paralleled by a series resistor-capacitor circuit called a snubber circuit. The snubber circuit is required to absorb the energy associated with the thyristor recovery current, and to limit the resultant voltage rise and the rate of rise of this voltage. The recovery current, which appears as the thyristor changes from a conducting to a non-conducting state, is trapped in the TCR inductance and is forced to commutate to the RC snubber circuit. A series resonant circuit, damped by the snubber resistance, R is formed by the TCR induc-

tance, L and the snubber capacitance, C. The undamped natural frequency of this circuit is:

$$\omega_n = 1 / \sqrt{LC} \quad \text{rad/s.} \quad (2.1)$$

The time constant of the circuit is:

$$T = 2L/R \quad \text{s.} \quad (2.2)$$

The selection of the snubber circuit resistor and capacitor values for the model also required that the snubber circuit time constant be greater than the simulation time step by a factor of three or more [8], in order to avoid numerical integration error.

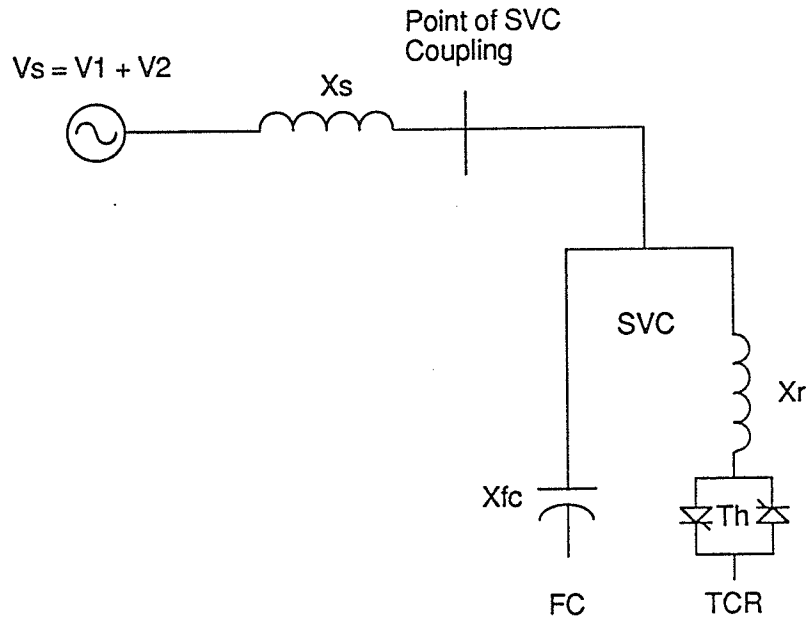
The chosen snubber circuit parameters of $R = 100$ ohms and $C = 1.5 \mu\text{F}$ resulted in a snubber circuit time constant of:

$$T = RC = 150 \quad \mu\text{s} \quad (2.3)$$

This RC time constant of $150 \mu\text{s}$ and a simulation time step of $50 \mu\text{s}$ were found to produce satisfactory results. The inductance of the TCR reactor was 4.12 mH .

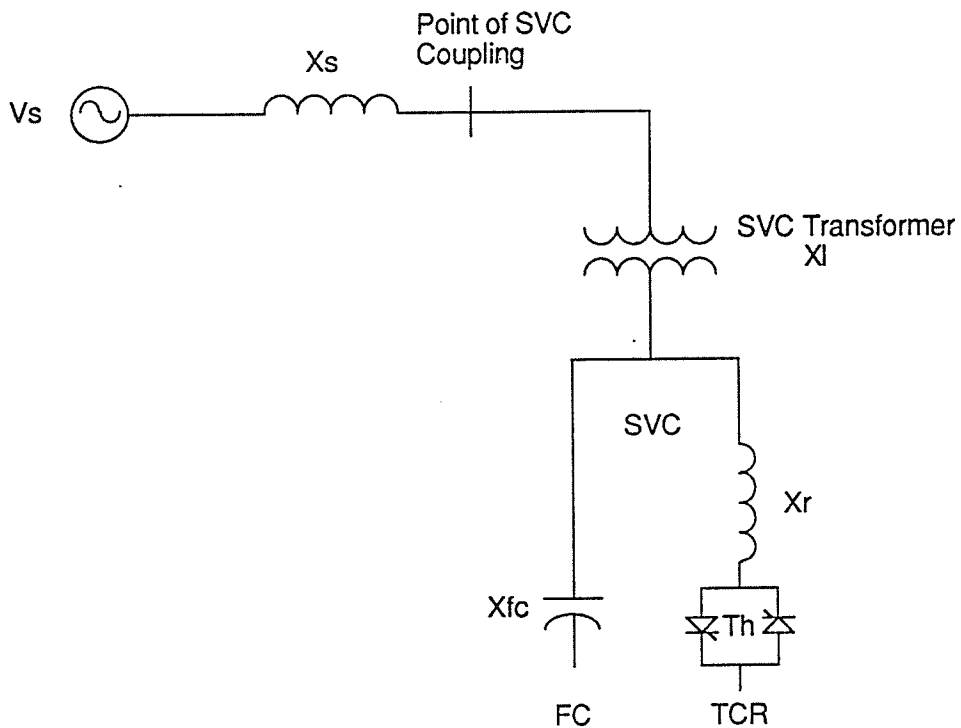
A 332.4 MVA, 120/12.46 kV wye-delta connected three phase transformer was modelled as the SVC step-up transformer. Three single phase coupled windings, connected in wye-delta were used. A transformer leakage reactance of 12% on transformer base, and a rated magnetizing current of 2% of rated full load current were assumed. Transformer saturation was represented as described in Section 2.4. The low voltage delta connected windings required large stabilizing resistors connected to ground to prevent dc offset voltage buildup. These resistors were also required for numerical stability when transformer saturation was modelled. The resistors served as the Norton conductance for the saturation current which was injected into the terminals of the low voltage winding. The resistors were sized to represent the transformer core losses which typically are one-half to one percent of transformer rating. A stabilizing resistor sized on the basis of one-half percent losses draws a current of about 0.60% of the TCR line current. Consequently, the current drawn by the numerical damping resistors had negligible impact on the simulation accuracy.

A series RC shunt was placed in parallel with the stabilizing resistor to smooth numerical voltage chatter at the nodes of the delta connected TCR. The time constant of this circuit was 250 us, five times the simulation time step.



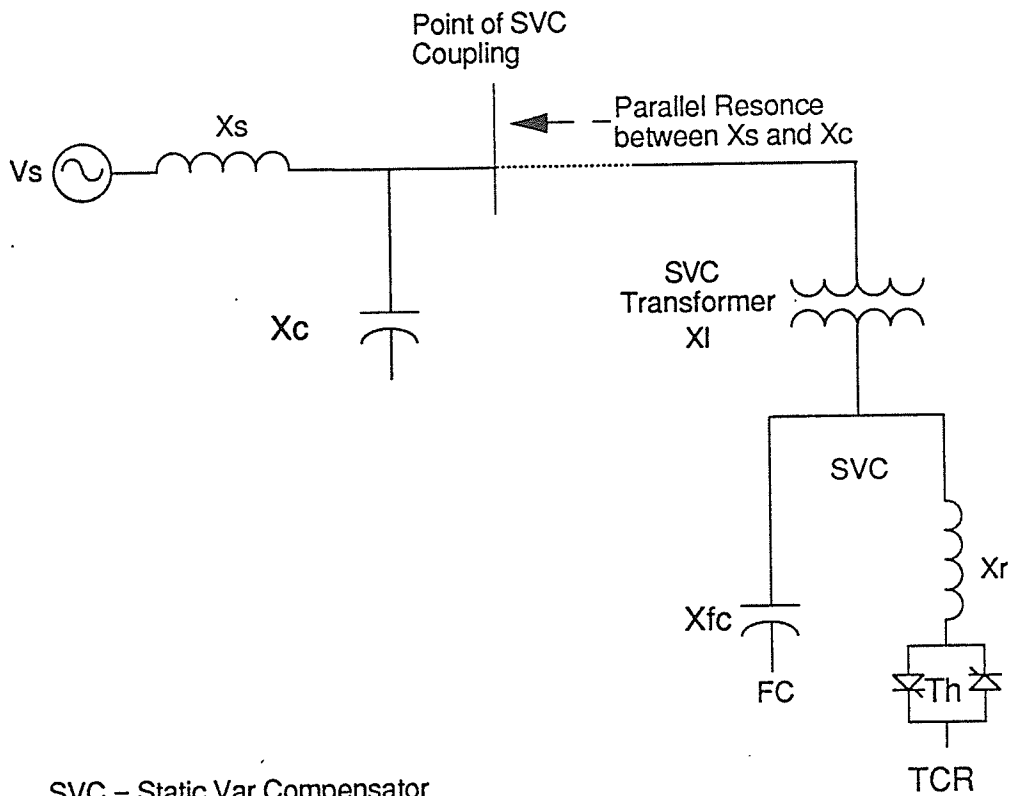
- V_s = System Thevenin Voltage Source
- V_1 = Fundamental Frequency Voltage Source
- V_2 = Second Harmonic Voltage Source
- X_s = System Thevenin Reactance
- X_r = Reactance of TCR Reactor
- X_{fc} = Reactance of Fixed Capacitor
- TCR = Thyristor Controlled Reactor
- Th = Thyristor Valve
- FC = Fixed Capacitor
- SVC = Static Var Compensator

Figure 2.3 Equivalent Circuit of a SVC Modelled on the High Voltage Bus



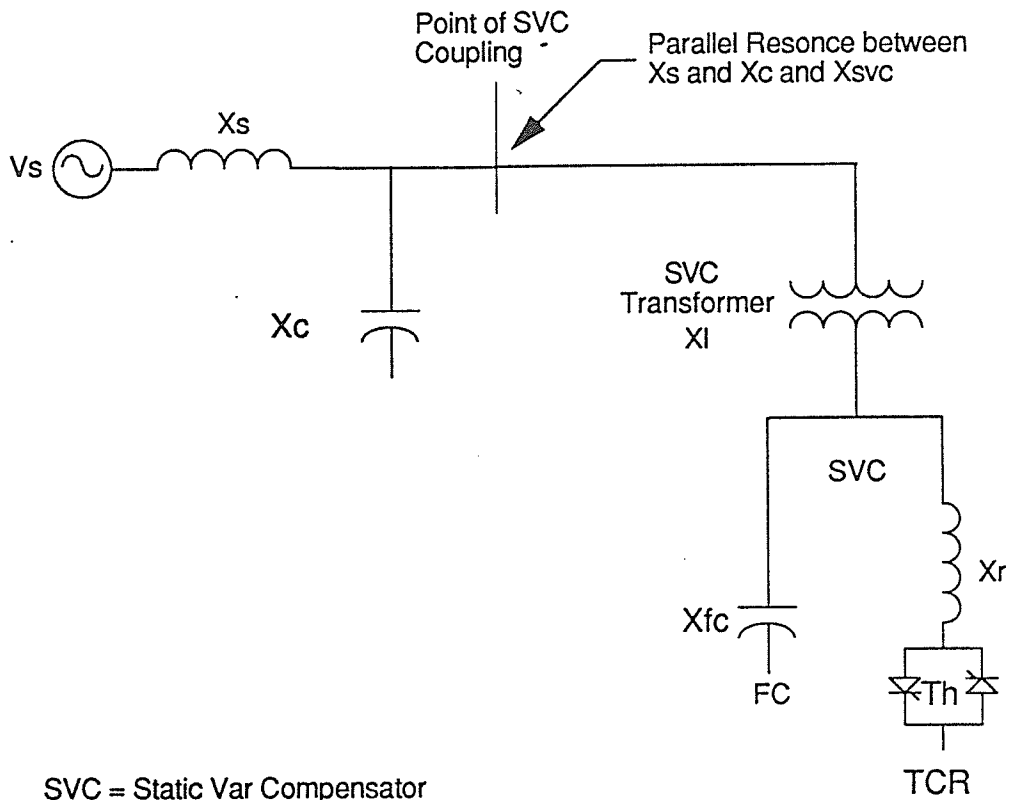
- V_s = System Thevenin Voltage Source
- X_s = System Thevenin Reactance
- X_r = Reactance of TCR reactor
- X_{fc} = Reactance of Fixed Capacitor
- X_I = Transformer Leakage Reactance
- TCR = Thyristor Controlled Reactor
- Th = Thyristor Valve
- FC = Fixed Capacitor
- SVC = Static Var Compensator

Figure 2.4 Equivalent Circuit of a SVC with a Step-up Transformer



- SVC = Static Var Compensator
- TCR = Thyristor-controlled reactor
- FC = Fixed Capacitor
- V_s = System Thevenin voltage
- X_s = Equivalent system reactance
- X_c = Equivalent system capacitive reactance
- X_{fc} = Fixed capacitor reactance
- XI = Transformer leakage reactance
- Th = Thyristor valve

Figure 2.5 Equivalent Circuit of a SVC Connected to a Parallel Resonant Network



- SVC = Static Var Compensator
- TCR = Thyristor-controlled reactor
- FC = Fixed Capacitor
- V_s = System Thevenin voltage
- X_s = Equivalent system reactance
- X_c = Equivalent system capacitive reactance
- X_{fc} = Fixed capacitor reactance
- XI = Transformer leakage reactance
- Th = Thyristor valve

Figure 2.6 Equivalent Circuit of a SVC Connected to a Network in Parallel Resonance with the SVC

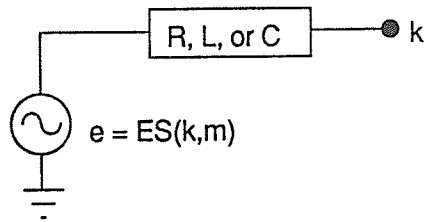
2.3 Three Phase Voltage Source Model

Subroutine SRC7 models a sinusoidal three phase star connected Thevenin voltage source which consists of a fundamental frequency sinusoidal source and provision for specifying a second harmonic component.

The EMTDC network DATA file allows for the specification of one Thevenin voltage source per node. This source can be connected in series with either a resistor, inductor or capacitor as the Thevenin impedance. The Thevenin voltage, as shown in Figure 2.7(a) is defined as $e = ES(k,m)$ at each node, k in subsystem, m . The subroutine SRC7 calculates the value of the Thevenin voltage each time step, and interfaces to the network via the parameter $ES(k,m)$.

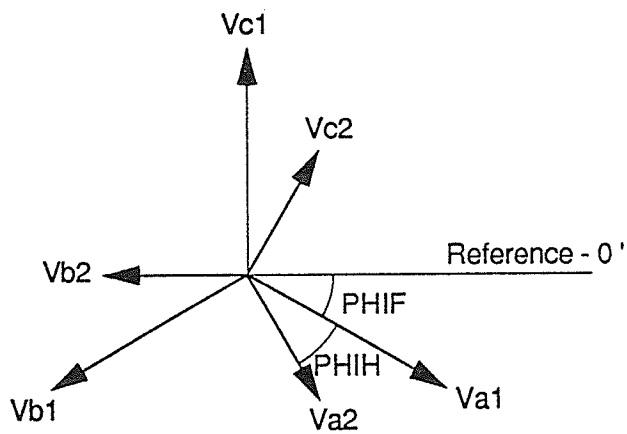
Figure 2.7(b) shows the phase displacement relationship between the fundamental frequency source vectors and the second harmonic source vectors in Subroutine SRC7.

The subroutine source listing is included in APPENDIX B1.



k = Node Number
m = Subsystem Number

(a) EMTDC Thevenin Voltage Source Representation



(b) Positive Sequence Vector Relationships

Figure 2.7 Three Phase Voltage Source Subroutine SRC7

2.4 SVC Transformer Model

The three phase SVC step-up transformer was represented by interconnecting three single phase transformers in a wye-delta configuration as shown in Figure 2.2. This representation is valid for any three phase transformer with a shell form core design, any three phase transformer with a positive sequence impedance equal to the zero sequence impedance, or a three phase bank consisting of three single phase transformers.

The EMTDC program represents a single phase two winding transformer as two mutually coupled coils as shown in Figure 2.8(a). The relationship between the voltage across each winding and the current is:

$$\begin{bmatrix} V_1 - V_2 \\ V_3 - V_4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} L_{11} & M_{12} \\ M_{12} & L_{22} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} di_1/dt \\ di_2/dt \end{bmatrix} \quad (2.4)$$

The winding self-inductances (L_{11} and L_{22}) and the mutual inductance (M_{12}) between each winding are required for the model. These parameters can be calculated from manufacturers test data or alternatively from data obtained from transformer open circuit and short circuit tests. The

procedure and formulae are described in detail in the EMTDC User's Manual [8].

The equivalent circuit for the two mutually coupled windings is shown in figure 2.8(b).

Adding transformer saturation effects to the equivalent circuit of Figure 2.8(b) involves modelling the shunt magnetizing reactance, X_m as a non-linear element.

Alternatively the saturation current can be modelled as a current source, $I_s(t)$ connected across one of the windings as shown in Figure 2.9. This is the method used in the EMTDC program [8]. The saturation current $I_s(t)$ is a function of the voltage across the winding $V(t)$, where $I_s(t)$ is the current flowing in the transformer magnetizing branch.

The flux in the transformer magnetizing branch is calculated as the integral of the voltage.

$$\phi_s(t) = \int V(t) dt \quad (2.5)$$

The current, $I_s(t)$ flowing in the magnetizing branch is related to the flux, $\phi_s(t)$ by the non-linear saturating inductance $L_s(t)$ such that

$$\phi'_s(t) = L_s(t) \cdot I_s(t) \quad (2.6)$$

The non-linear inductance, L_s shown in Figure 2.10, represents the transformer saturation characteristic which can be approximated by either a two slope characteristic using the non-saturated inductance (L_m) and the saturated inductance (L_a - air core inductance), or by using a mathematical expression relating the magnetizing current as a function of the flux.

The following mathematical expression, used in the EMTDC program, gives a saturation curve which is asymptotic to the vertical flux axis and the sloping air core inductance characteristic.

$$I_s(\phi) = \frac{\Delta\phi + \sqrt{\Delta\phi^2 + 4DL_a}}{2L_a} - \frac{D}{\phi k^2} \quad (2.7)$$

where: $\Delta\phi = \phi_s - \phi_k$

$$A = \frac{L_a}{\phi k^2}$$

$$B = \frac{L_a I_m - \phi m}{\phi k}$$

$$C = I_m (L_a I_m - \phi m + \phi k)$$

$$D = \frac{-B - \sqrt{B^2 - 4AC}}{2A}$$

$$\phi k = K \phi m \quad 1.15 < K < 1.25$$

ϕ_m	=	$\frac{\sqrt{2} V_m}{\omega_0}$
ϕ_s	=	flux (webers)
ϕ_k	=	knee point flux
ϕ_m	=	flux at rated winding voltage
K	=	per unit knee point
L_A	=	air core inductance (henries)
ω_0	=	rated frequency (rad/s)
V_m	=	winding rated rms voltage (volts)
I_m	=	rms magnetizing current at rated voltage (amperes)

The EMTDC subroutine TSAT 21 uses equations (2.5) and (2.6), as shown in Figure 2.9, to approximate the effect of transformer saturation. The saturation current is injected into the network at the winding nodes. To maintain numerical stability of the solution, a large resistor must be connected to ground at these nodes. The value of these resistors was chosen to approximate the transformer core losses.

When the voltage across the transformer winding is sinusoidal then the flux will also be sinusoidal. Large currents will flow through the magnetizing branch when the flux exceeds the knee value. The shape of the current waveform depends on the parameters of the transformer

saturation curve and on the amount by which the flux exceeds the knee point value.

Figure 2.11 shows the winding voltage, the flux and the saturation current waveforms of one phase for the condition where the SVC transformer is subjected to a balanced three phase overvoltage of 1.25 pu. The transformer rating is 332.4 MVA, 120/12.46 kV wye-delta connected, with a 12% leakage reactance. The rated magnetizing current was assumed to be 2% of rated winding current. The air core reactance was assumed to be 40%. The saturation was applied to the low voltage secondary winding. A saturation flux knee point of 1.15 pu was used.

In general, the saturation current contains not only a fundamental component but also harmonic components. If the saturation characteristic is symmetrical and the flux is not offset there will be no even harmonic components present in the saturation current.

Numerical Fourier analysis of the magnetizing current waveform of Figure 2.11 indicates the presence of harmonic components as tabulated in Table 2.1. The current contains a large 60 Hz component and a seventh harmonic component. The TCR was fired equidistantly at a firing angle of 30°.

The rated transformer winding magnetizing current of 251.5 A peak was used as the per unit base current. The per unit base used for the transformer flux was 46.74 Volt-seconds.

TABLE 2.1 Transformer Saturation Current of Figure 2.11 Positive Sequence Harmonic Components Due to 60 Hz Balanced Three Phase Overvoltage		
Component	Magnitude - pu	Phase
dc	0.0019	134.5°
1	3.0867	97.0°
2	0.0029	43.9°
3	0.0031	83.9°
4	0.0038	160.5°
5	0.0047	-105.3°
6	0.0051	-16.2°
7	0.6076	-44.2°

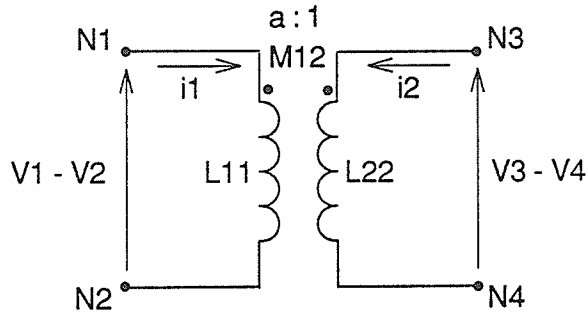
Harmonic currents flowing in the magnetizing branch must also flow in the ac system and will produce harmonic voltages. The magnitude and phase angle of each harmonic voltage depends on both the harmonic current and the harmonic impedance of the ac system. The harmonic voltages add to the fundamental frequency voltage at the transformer terminals and modify the flux and the saturation current which is responsible for the harmonic voltages in the first place.

If the voltages at the terminals of the transformer are distorted due to the presence of a large second harmonic, the flux will be offset, and the saturation current will also contain even harmonics. Figures 2.12, 2.13 and 2.14 respectively show the Phase A, B and C transformer secondary winding voltage, flux, and saturation current for the case where the fundamental frequency energizing voltage was 1.0 pu in magnitude @ 0° but contained a second harmonic component of 30% @ -30°.

The Fourier components in the positive sequence of the saturation current are tabulated in Table 2.2.

TABLE 2.2 Transformer Saturation Current Positive Sequence Harmonic Components Due to Second Harmonic Voltage Distortion		
Component	Magnitude	Phase
dc	0.1394	133.4°
1	0.8578	97.1°
2	0.3806	60.4°
3	0.1167	23.9°
4	0.0335	-9.0°
5	0.0150	-9.0°
6	0.0322	-16.6°
7	0.0699	-47.4°

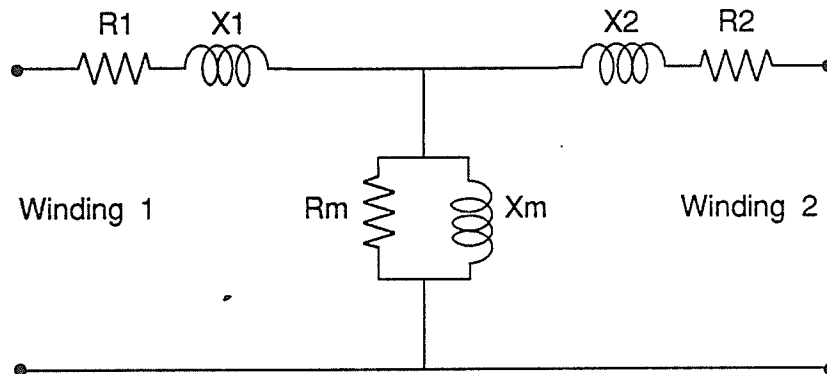
The secondary winding flux is now offset and a dc, second and third harmonic components are evident in the magnetizing current. The TCR was fired equidistantly at 30° as in the case shown in Table 2.1.



L_{11} = Self Inductance of Winding 1
 L_{22} = Self Inductance of Winding 2
 M_{12} = Mutual Inductance between Winding 1 & 2
 $a : 1$ = Turns Ratio between Windings 1 & 2

$$a = \frac{V_1 - V_2}{V_3 - V_4} = \sqrt{\frac{L_{11}}{L_{22}}}$$

(a) Two Mutually Coupled Windings



R_1 = Resistance of Winding 1
 R_2 = Resistance of Winding 2
 R_m = Resistance of Magnetizing Branch
 X_1 = Reactance of Winding 1
 X_2 = Reactance of Winding 2
 X_m = Reactance of Magnetizing Branch

(b) Equivalent Circuit of Two Mutually Coupled Windings

Figure 2.8 EMTDC Two Winding Transformer Model

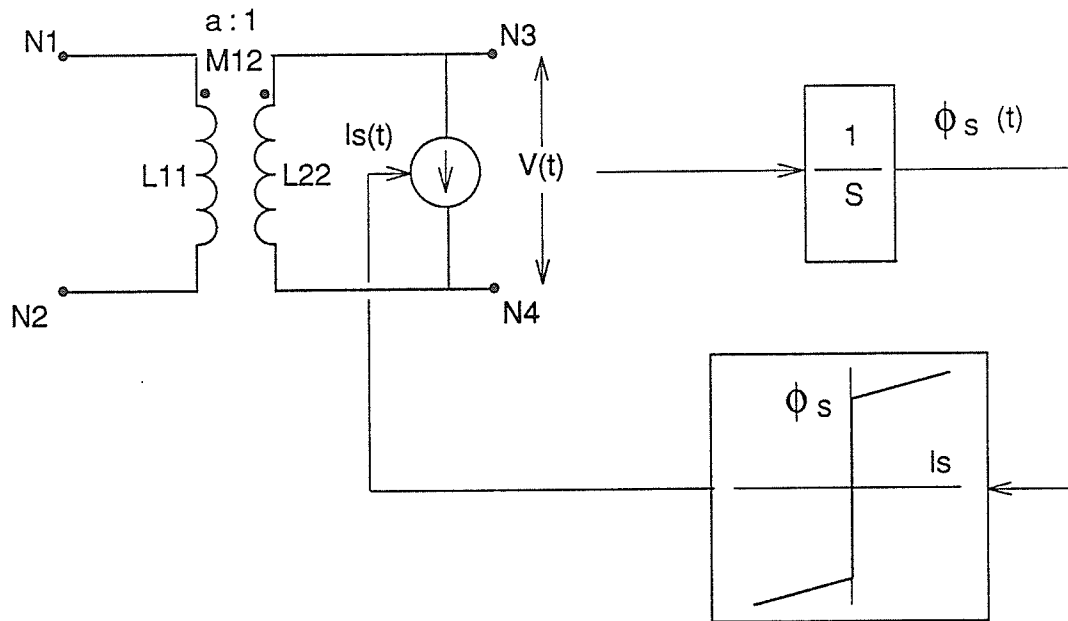


Figure 2.9 EMTDC Implimentation of Transformer Saturation

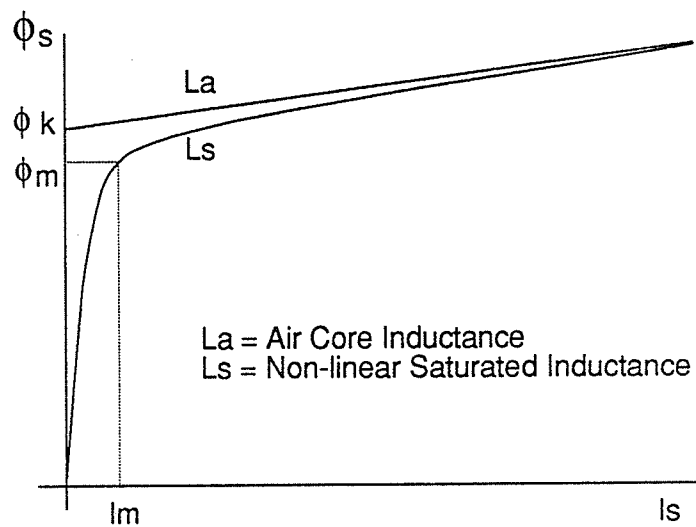
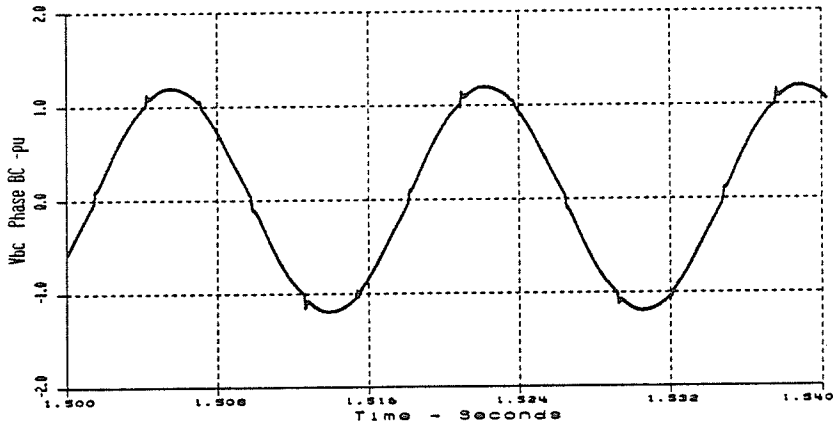
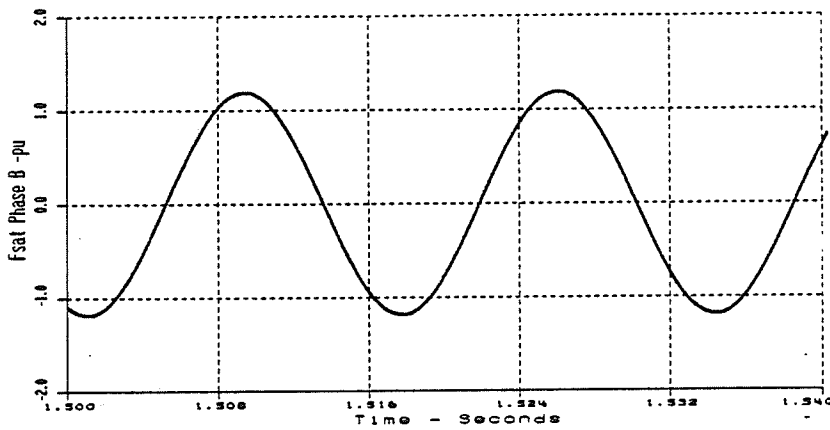


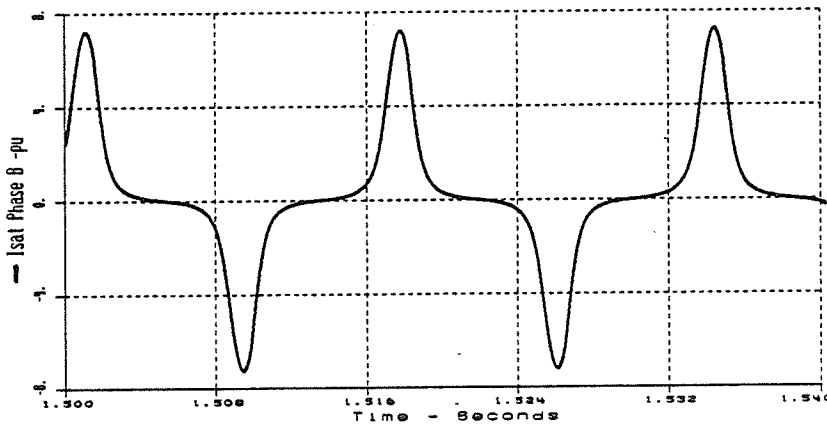
Figure 2.10 EMTDC Transformer Saturation Characteristic



a) Winding Voltage

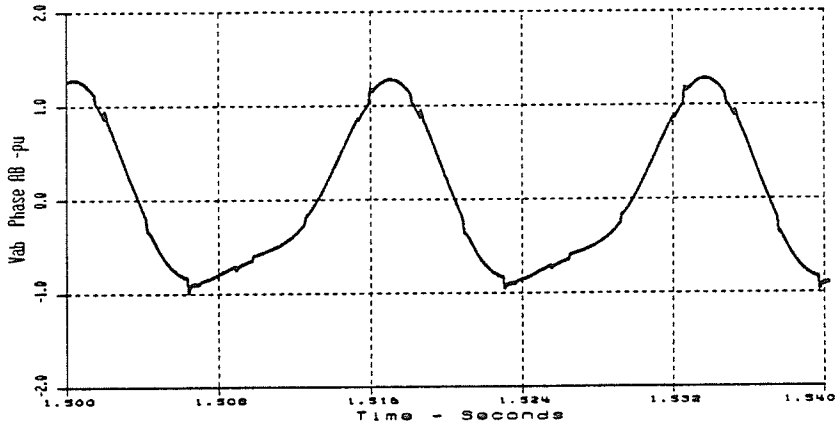


b) Winding Flux

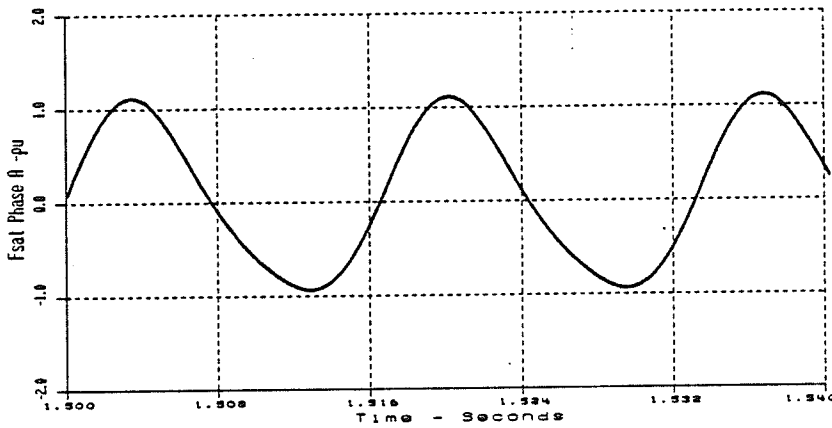


c) Saturation Current

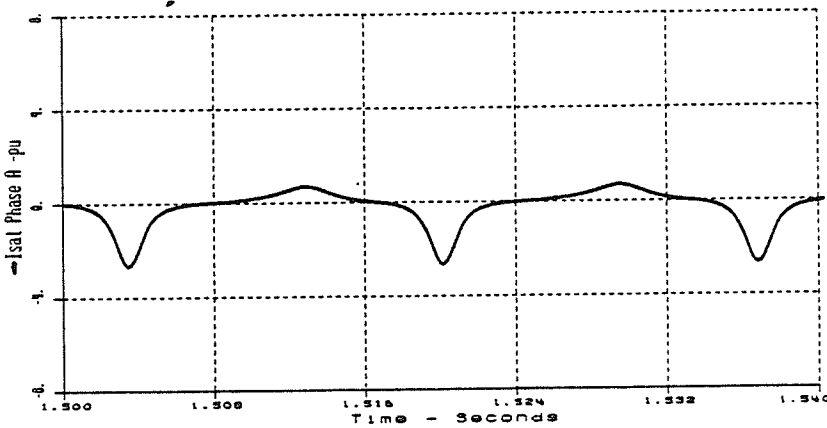
Figure 2.11 Transformer Winding Voltage, Flux and Saturation Current for a Balanced Three Phase Overvoltage.



a) Winding Voltage

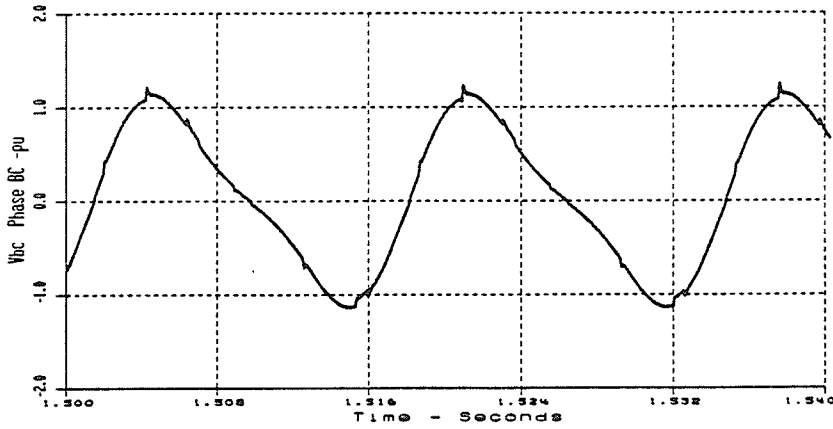


b) Winding Flux

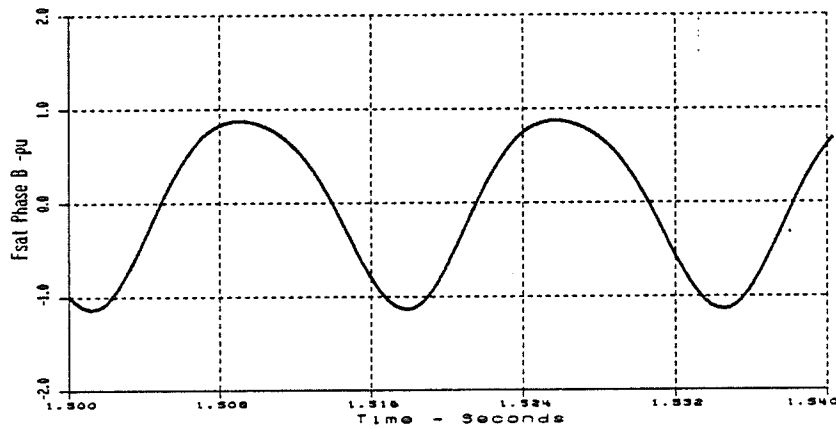


c) Saturation Current

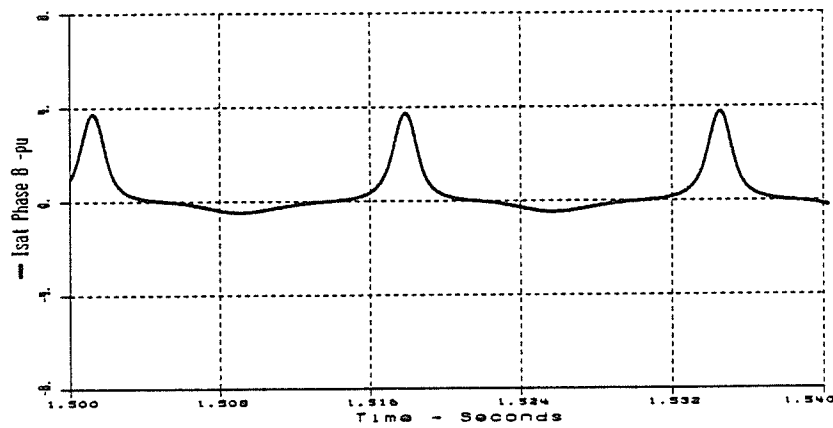
Figure 2.12 Transformer Phase A Winding Voltage, Flux and Saturation Current for Overvoltage Due to 2nd Harmonic Distortion



a) Winding Voltage

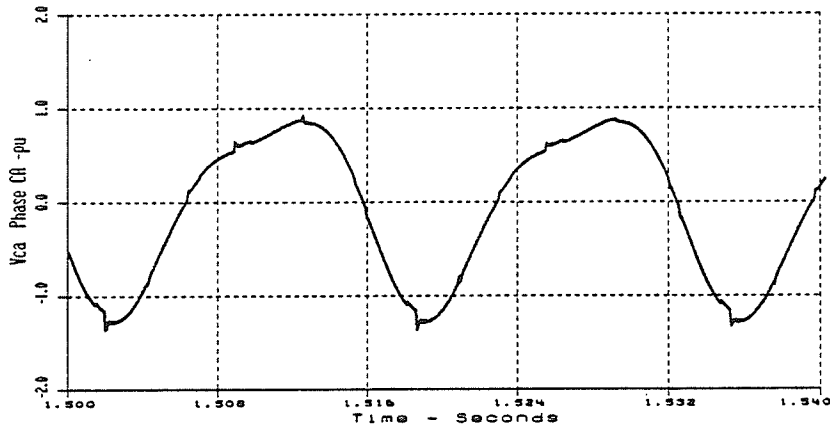


b) Winding Flux

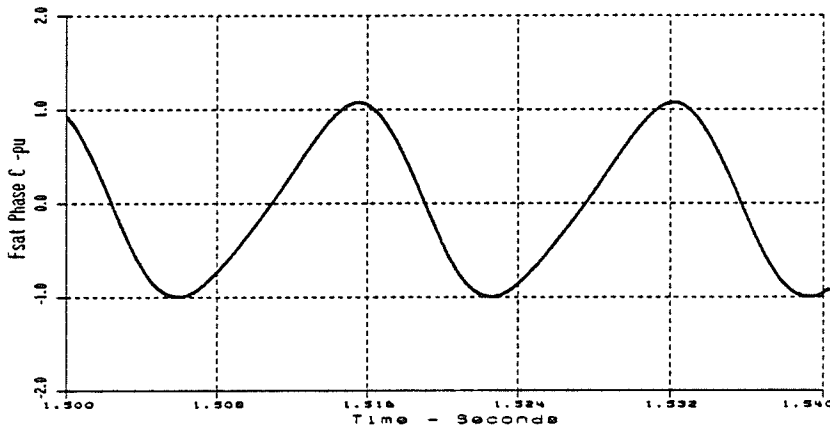


c) Saturation Current

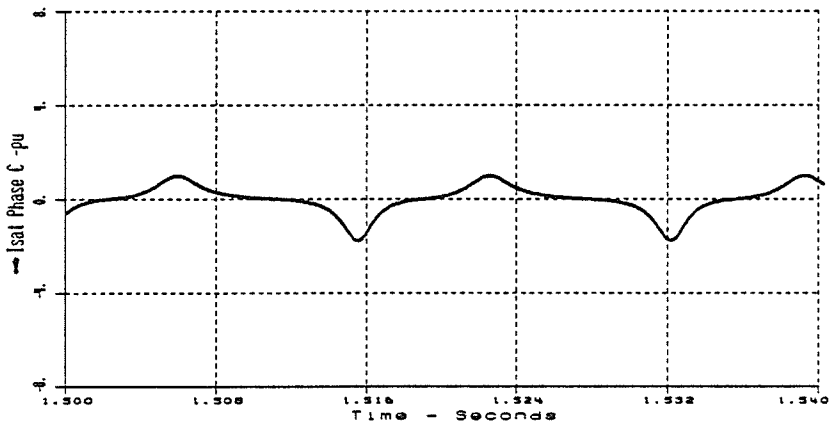
Figure 2.13 Transformer Phase B Winding Voltage, Flux and Saturation Current for Overvoltage Due to 2nd Harmonic Distortion



a) Winding Voltage



b) Winding Flux



c) Saturation Current

Figure 2.14 Transformer Phase C Winding Voltage, Flux and Saturation Current for Overvoltage Due to 2nd Harmonic Distortion

2.5 TCR Model

Subroutine R6P120 models the operation of a six pulse thyristor controlled reactor complete with a phase-locked-loop equidistant firing control system and thyristor switching logic. The subroutine also has provision to allow the user to modulate the firing of each anti-parallel thyristor pair. The nominal firing angle (α_0) and the modulating angle (Δ) are determined externally and passed to the subroutine.

Figure 2.15 shows the three phase representation of the TCR to illustrate the node naming convention required by the model.

The appropriate circuit node numbers are passed to the model via the subroutine call statement in the EMTDC user defined dynamics subroutine DSDYN.

The numbering of the circuit nodes is arbitrary. The inductance of the TCR reactor, the thyristor snubber circuits, the SVC step-up transformer, the capacitance of fixed capacitors and circuit damping resistances that make up the SVC circuit are entered into the EMTDC "DATA" file as network data. Each anti-parallel thyristor pair in each phase of the delta connected TCR is represented as a

resistance between positive node numbers. Each thyristor has the anode identified as node NxF and the cathode identified as NxT . The thyristor firing pulses are referenced to a three phase reference voltage waveform which is generated by a phase-locked oscillator. The firing sequence shown in Figure 2.15 (T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6) assumes that the PLL reference voltage waveforms are synchronized to a positive sequence (anti-clockwise A,B,C phase rotation) three phase voltage source. The thyristor nodes must be numbered such that $N1F=N4$, $N1T=N2$, $N2F=N1$, $N2T=N6$, etc., to ensure the proper firing sequence.

The positive sequence three phase voltage source to which the PLL oscillator is synchronized is the AC commutating voltage measured across each phase of the TCR. In subroutine R6P120, the commutating voltage is derived from the phase-to-ground voltage measured at the high voltage bus to which the SVC is connected. The measured voltages are $VDC(NA,MA)$, $VDC(NB,MA)$ and $VDC(NC,MA)$, which requires that node $NA=N13$, $NB=N14$ and $NC=N15$ for the node numbering sequence used in Figure 2.15.

The phase relationship between the measured high voltage bus waveforms and the TCR commutating voltage is shown in Figure 2.16. For a wye-delta connected SVC transformer the ac

commutating voltage (V_{ab}) is in phase with the high side voltage since:

$$\bar{V}_{ab} = \frac{\bar{V}_A}{n} \angle 0^\circ, \text{ where } \bar{V}_{ab} = \bar{V}_a - \bar{V}_b. \quad (2.8)$$

For a wye-wye connected SVC transformer, the ac commutating bus voltage leads the high side voltage by 30° since

$$\bar{V}_{ab} = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{n} \bar{V}_A \angle 30^\circ \quad (2.9)$$

The logic contained in subroutine R6P120 is shown in Figures 2.17, 2.18 and 2.19 in block diagram form. The Fortran code for subroutine R6P120 is included in Appendix B2.1.

A proportional-integral controller is used to synchronize the phase-locked oscillator voltage waveforms to the measured commutating voltage waveforms.

The phase-locked oscillator generates a three phase set of reference voltages having the form:

$$\begin{aligned} V_A &= V_{REFM} \sin \theta_r \\ V_B &= V_{REFM} \sin (\theta_r - 120) \end{aligned} \quad (2.10)$$

$$\begin{aligned} V_C &= V_{REFM} \sin (\theta_r + 120^\circ) \\ \theta_r &= \omega_r t \end{aligned} \quad (2.11)$$

where θ_r is the phase position of the PLL.

The zero crossings ($\theta_r = 0$) of the PLL reference voltage waveforms, shown in Table 2.3, are constant.

Table 2.3 PLL Reference Voltage Zero Crossings		
PLL Voltage Phase	Crossing -/+	Crossing +/-
A	0°	180°
B	120°	300°
C	240°	60°

The model requires the source voltage to be a cosine function. Consequently the commutating voltage is of the form:

$$V_A = \sqrt{2} V_1 \cos (\theta_s + \phi_1)$$

$$V_B = \sqrt{2} V_1 \cos (\theta_s - 120^\circ + \phi_1) \quad (2.12)$$

$$V_C = \sqrt{2} V_1 \cos (\theta_s + 120^\circ + \phi_1)$$

$$\theta_s = \omega_s t + \phi_1 \quad (2.13)$$

where θ_s is the system phase position at time "t",
 ϕ_1 is the initial phase position (t=0),
 V_1 is the rms fundamental frequency voltage magnitude,
 $\omega_s = 377$ rad/s is the system angular velocity
 assuming a frequency of 60 Hz.

The reference ($\alpha_0 = 0$) for the nominal firing angle is defined to be the peak of phase "A" ($\theta_s = 0$) of the fundamental frequency component of the system voltage. The system commutating voltage, the PLL reference voltage, and the nominal firing angle reference are shown for phase A in Figure 2.20. The reference voltage waveform is synchronized to the system voltage, but there is a 90° phase difference between θ_s and θ_r .

A proportional-integral (PI) controller synchronizes the PLL reference voltage waveform to the system commutating voltage waveforms by acting to reduce the total phase error. The total phase error per cycle is defined as:

$$E_{TOT} = \sum_{j=1}^6 ERR(j) = \sum_{j=1}^6 [\theta_r(j) - \theta_s(j)] \quad (2.14)$$

The zero crossings of the measured commutating voltage are determined by checking if a polarity change has occurred. When a zero crossing is detected, linear interpolation is used to reduce the sensitivity of the measurement to the solution time step, and the storage register, $ERR(j)$ is updated. The total error is then calculated and passed to the PI controller.

The firing pulses are issued to each thyristor whenever the PLL phase position, θ_r satisfies the logic shown in Table 2.4, where the thyristor arrangement is as in Figure 2.15.

Thyristor	Range of θ_r
1	$\alpha_o + 90^\circ \leq \theta_r < 180^\circ$
2	$\alpha_o + 150^\circ \leq \theta_r < 240^\circ$
3	$\alpha_o + 210^\circ \leq \theta_r < 300^\circ$
4	$\alpha_o + 270^\circ \leq \theta_r < 360^\circ$
5	$0^\circ \leq \theta_r < 60^\circ$, or $\alpha_o + 330^\circ \leq \theta_r < 360^\circ$
6	$\alpha_o + 30^\circ \leq \theta_r < 120^\circ$

The PLL position, θ_r is calculated with modulus 2π , as is the system phase position, θ_s to avoid computational problems. Referring to Figure 2.20, thyristor, T1 can only be fired when the voltage, V_{ab} across it is positive and $\alpha_o + 90^\circ \leq \theta_r < 180^\circ$ ($\alpha_o \leq \theta_s < 90^\circ$). Thyristor, T4 can only be fired when voltage, V_{ab} is negative and $\alpha_o + 270^\circ \leq \theta_r < 360^\circ$.

Firing angle modulation logic is provided for each anti-parallel thyristor pair to allow one thyristor to be fired at $\alpha_o + \Delta_{xy}$ and the opposite thyristor to be fired at

$\alpha_o - \Delta_{xy}$. The modulation angle, Δ_{xy} is calculated externally and passed to the subroutine, as is α_o .

Input filtering is provided to filter the higher frequency ripple arising from time step discretization, computational voltage and current chatter and the presence of higher order harmonics due to system unbalances. A filter gain of 1.0 [unit less] and a filter time constant of 0.0083s (one-half cycle) were found to be suitable. Figure 2.21 compares the unfiltered and filtered PLL steady state error for the case where the TCR is fired at $\alpha_o = 30^\circ$ in the presence of severely distorted system voltage waveforms due to second harmonic voltages. The PI controller minimizes the total phase error between the phase-locked oscillator voltage waveforms and the system voltage waveforms by varying the angular frequency, ω_r of the oscillator. The PLL steady state error was within $\pm 0.006^\circ$. The controller gain settings were chosen minimize the synchronization time following large phase errors such as encountered during system startup or following a step change in the phase (generation - load unbalance) of the measured voltage. A minimum response time of about 300 ms was achieved using the parameters listed in Table 2.5.

Table 2.5 PLL Control Parameter Settings	
Parameters	Value
Input Filter Gain	$G_f = 1.0$
Input Filter Time Constant	$T_f = 0.0083 \text{ s}$
Proportional Gain	$K_p = 10 \text{ s}^{-1}$
Integral Gain (slow)	$K_{is} = 100 \text{ s}^{-2}$
Integral Gain (fast)	$K_{if} = 250 \text{ s}^{-2}$
Integral Gain Switching	
Pickup Level	$V_{set} = 0.2618 \text{ rad } (15^\circ)$
Hysteresis	$H_{yst} = 0.1745 \text{ rad } (10^\circ)$
Time Delay Pick Up	$T_{dpu} = 0.01 \text{ s}$
Time Delay Drop Out	$T_{ddo} = 1.00 \text{ s}$

The response of the PLL was slightly underdamped using these settings as observed in Figure 2.22 which shows the input error, integral output, and PLL output, w_r for a step change in system phase of 90° (at $t = 0.75 \text{ s}$). A normal integral gain of 100 s^{-2} was found necessary to quickly minimize the steady state error due to proportional action following small phase changes. A steady state error of less than $\pm 0.006^\circ$ was obtained within 300 ms of a system phase deviation.

Integral gain switching was used to increase the gain from 100 s^{-2} to 250 s^{-2} for phase changes exceeding 15° . Gain switching allowed fast settling time to be achieved following large changes in system phase, and also allowed the PLL to remain in phase-lock during system frequency changes. The gain switching logic in the TCR model requires

the modelling of a relay with a time delay on pickup and dropout. The Fortran code for this subroutine, T1MD5 is included in Appendix B2.2.

Figure 2.23 shows the input error, integral output, and PLL output following a system frequency increase (starting at $t = 0.5s$) at a rate of 10 Hz/s. The integral output produces a steady state output, $\Delta \omega_r = 62.8$ rad/s to augment the PLL base frequency of 377 rad/s (60 Hz) in order to remain synchronized to the system whose frequency has increased to 439.8 rad/s (70 Hz).

Figure 2.24 shows the TCR system voltages, the PLL reference voltages, the TCR phase currents, and the thyristor firing pulses for TCR operation at a firing angle of 30 degrees in the presence of an sinusoidal 60 Hz source voltage. The PLL reference voltages are observed to be in phase with the fundamental frequency system voltage. The firing pulses are equidistant and the TCR phase currents are symmetrical.

Each thyristor is modelled as a resistor. The switching logic changes the value of the resistance from R_{on} to R_{off} to turn the thyristor off, and vice versa. The logic first checks the status of the thyristor from the previous time step. Due to numerical constraints the thyristor switch model is not ideal. Consequently, when the voltage

across the thyristor becomes positive, some current will flow in the forward direction. The value of R_{OFF} must be large enough so that the error is insignificant with respect to the full load current.

The thyristor current, $I_{vj}(t)$ is used in the model to determine when to turn the thyristor off. In order that the thyristor remain conducting (on), the current must exceed a "holding current" level $> Chold$. When the current falls below this level, the thyristor is turned off, the system conductance matrix is inverted, and the time the thyristor is turned off is recorded. Also, the thyristor current turn off level $I_{voff}(t)$ is set to zero. When the thyristor is turned off, there will be a small negative current through the thyristor due to the finite value of R_{off} .

During the next cycle, when the thyristor becomes forward biased, there will be a small positive current through the thyristor. This current exceeds the current turn off level which is zero when the thyristor is off. If the firing pulse exists the thyristor is turned on, the system conductance matrix is inverted, and the identity of the thyristor is recorded; otherwise the thyristor remains off. When the thyristor is on, the current turn off level $I_{voff}(t)$ is set to $Chold$.

The thyristor current is calculated each time step by the relationship:

$$I_{vj}(t) = G_{vj}(t) * V_j(t), j = 1,6 \quad (2.15)$$

where $G_{vj}(t)$ is the thyristor conductance (G_{on} or G_{off})

$V_j(t)$ is the forward voltage across the thyristor.

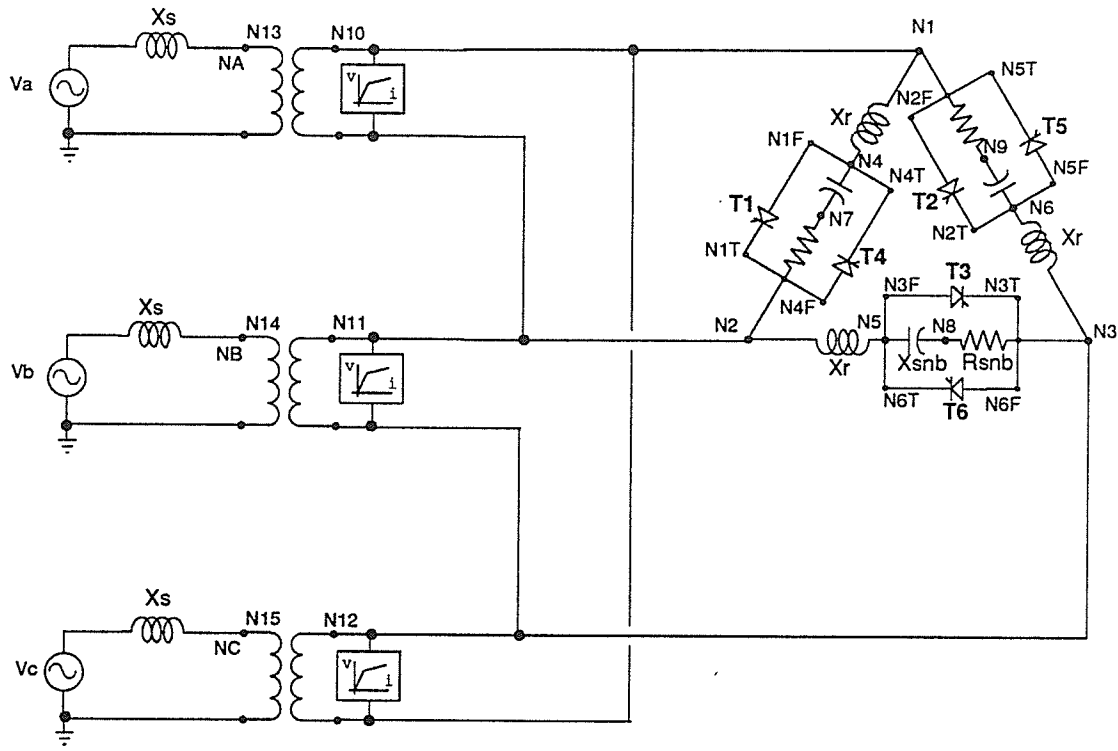
The model interfaces to the network by calculating the conductance element for each anti-parallel thyristor pair between nodes I and J each time step.

$$GDC(I, J, M) = 0$$

$$GDC(I, J, M) = GDC(I, J, M) + G_{vj}(t), j = 1,6,1 \quad (2.16)$$

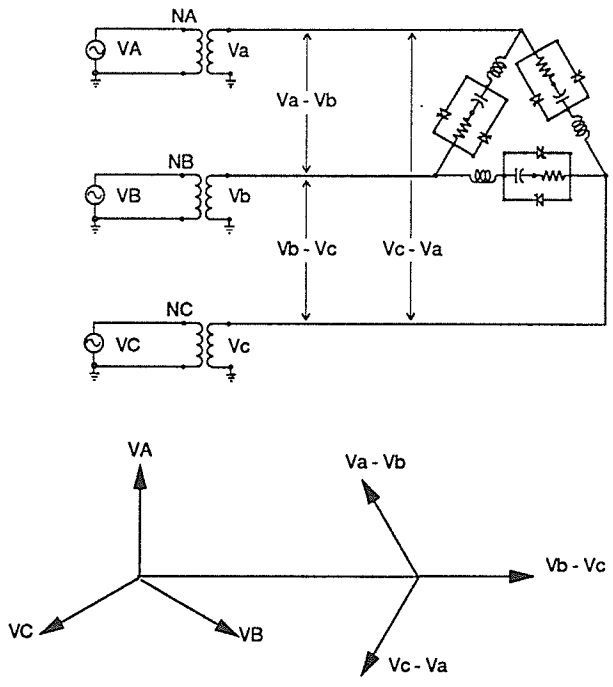
$$GDC(J, I, M) = G(I, J, M)$$

The EMTDC program requires the conductance to be initialized to zero each time step.

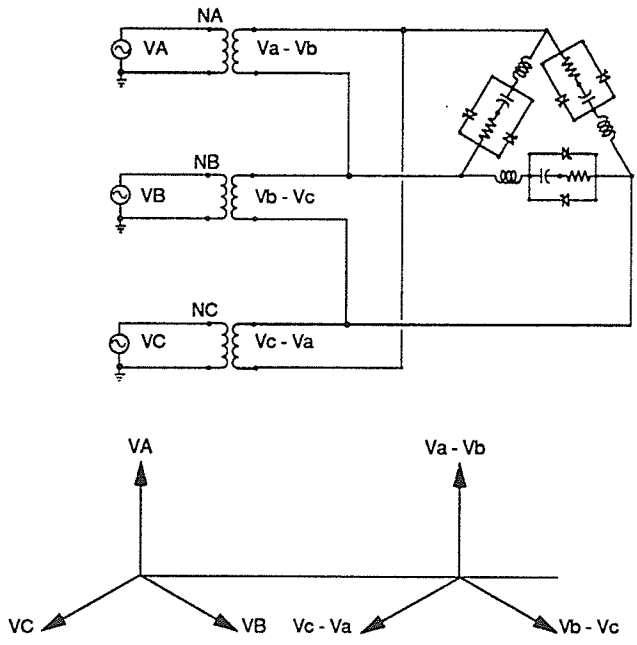


Subroutine R6P120 (MA, NA, NB, NC, N1T, N1F, N2T, N2F, N3T, N4F, N5T, N5F, KV, KB, ROFF, RON, CTO, ALPHO, VREFM, FREQS, WR, G, TI, TIF, YO, TLO, THI, GL, TL, VSET, HYST, TDP, TDDO, RPUL24, DELTR, DELST, DELTR)

Figure 2.15 TCR Model Interface to the Electrical Network



(a) SVC Transformer Y - Y Connected - PLL Reference Voltage Lags TCR Commutating Voltage by 30°



(b) SVC Transformer Y - Δ Connected - PLL Reference Voltage in Phase with TCR Commutating Voltage

Figure 2.16 Relationship between PLL Reference Voltage Phasors and TCR Commutating Voltage Phasors

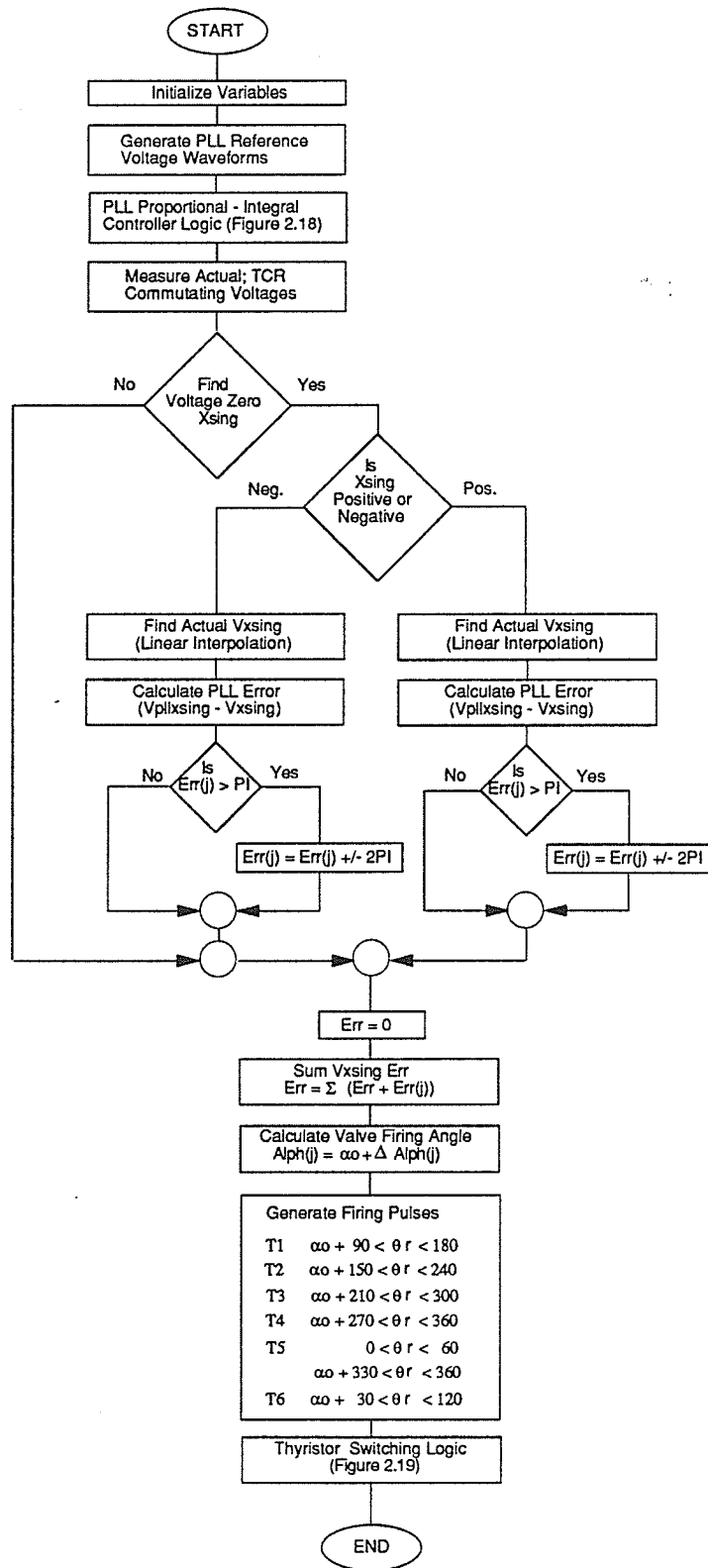
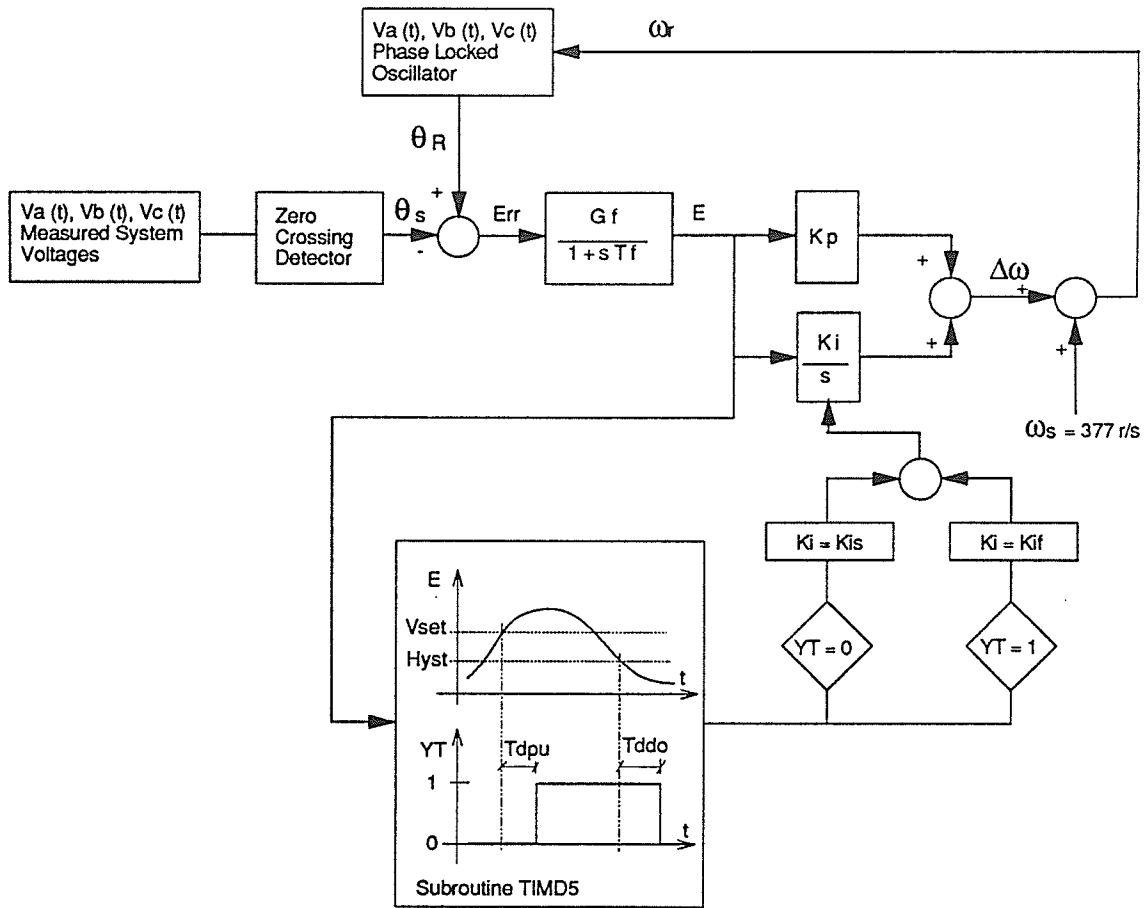


Figure 2.17 TCR Model Block Diagram Showing Thyristor Firing Pulse Logic Subroutine R6P120



G_f = Input Filter Gain [-]
 T_f = Input Filter Time Constant [s]
 K_p = Proportional Gain [1/s]
 K_i = Integral Gain [1/s²]
 V_{set} = Integral Gain Switching Pickup Setting [rad]
 $Hyst$ = Integral Gain Switching Dropout Setting [rad]
 T_{dpu} = Time Delay On Pickup [s]
 T_{ddo} = Time Delay On Dropout [s]
 K_{is} = Low Integral Gain [1/s²]
 K_{if} = High Integral Gain [1/s²]

Figure 2.18 TCR Model Phase - Locked Loop Block Diagram
Subroutine R6P120

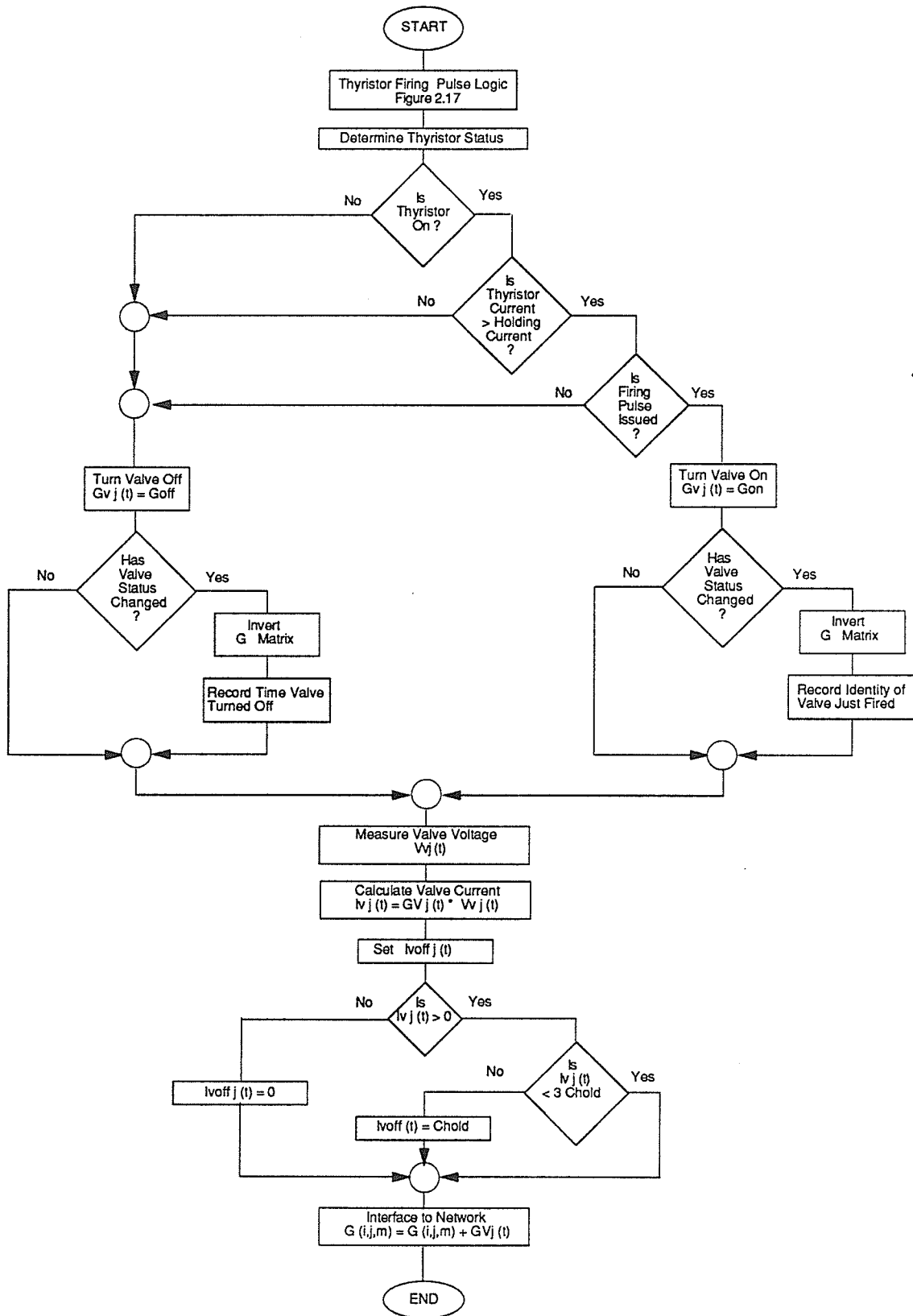
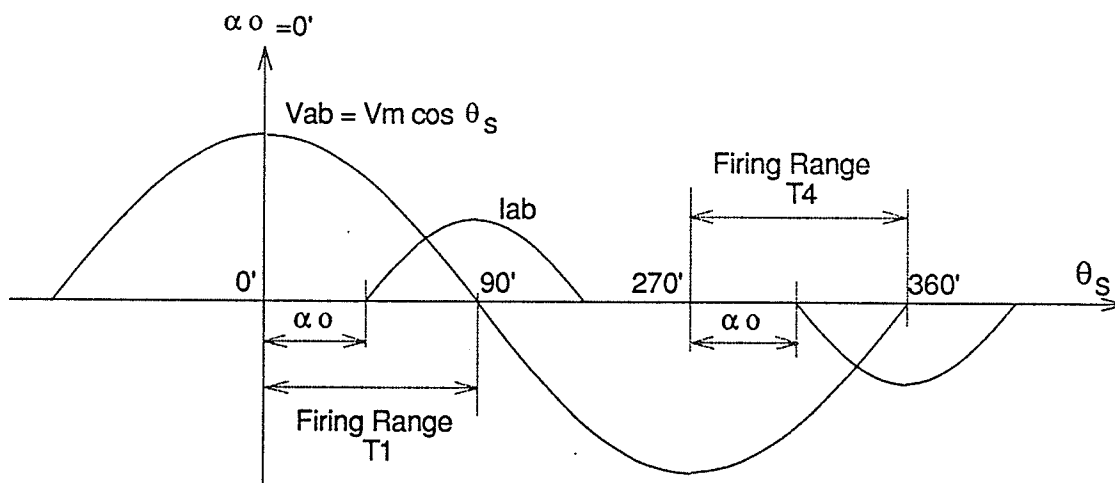
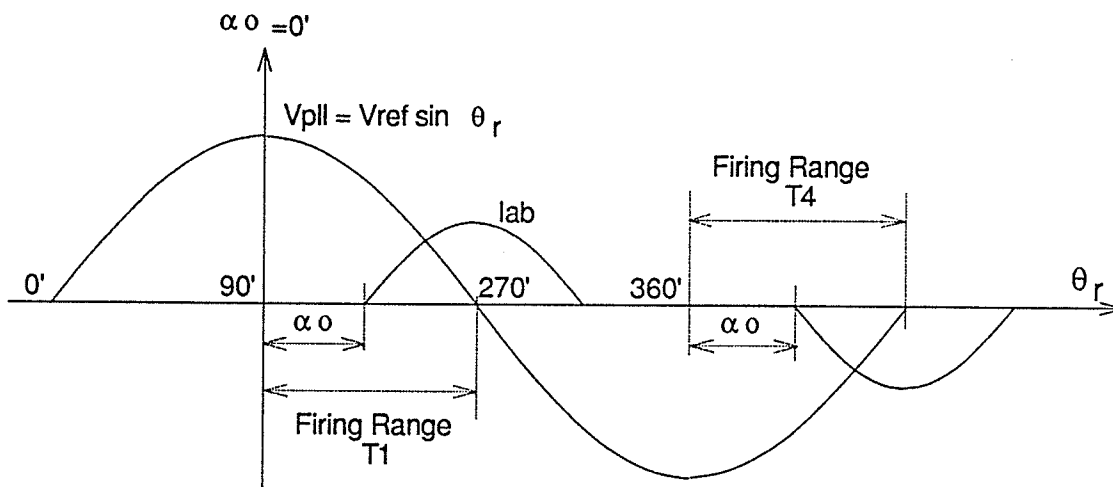


Figure 2.19 TCR Model Block Diagram Showing Thyristor Switching Logic Subroutine R6P120



(a) System Angle Reference



(b) PLL Angle Reference

Figure 2.20 TCR Model Nominal Firing Angle Reference Subroutine R6P120

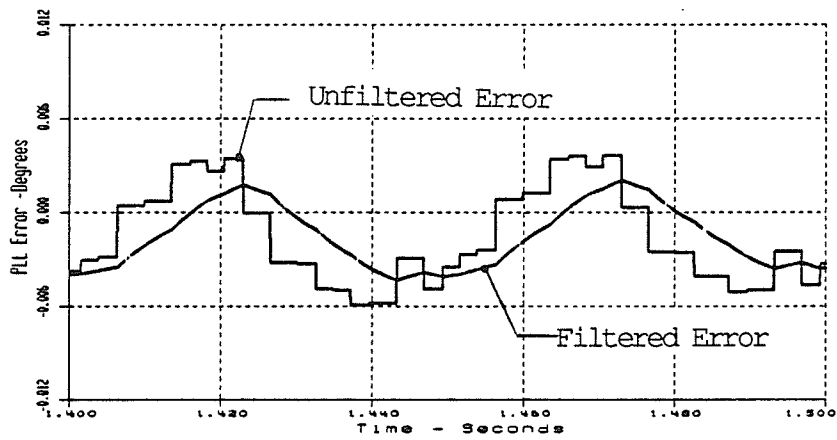
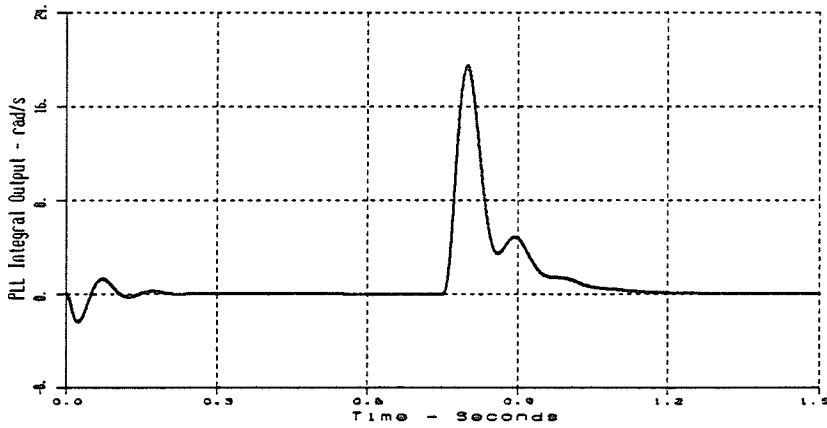
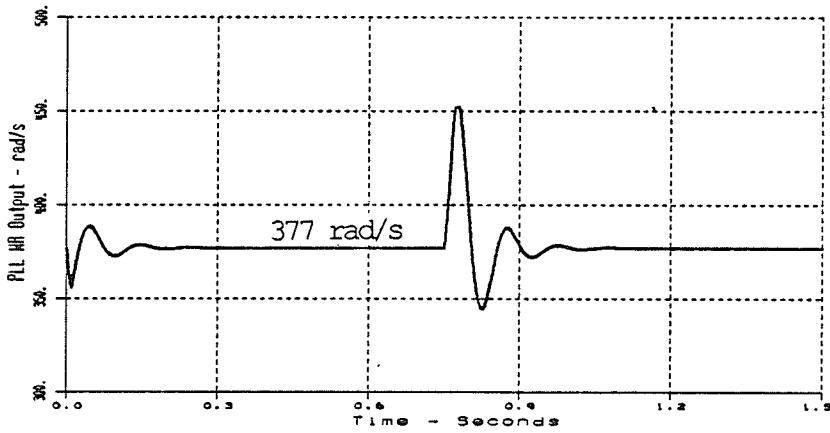


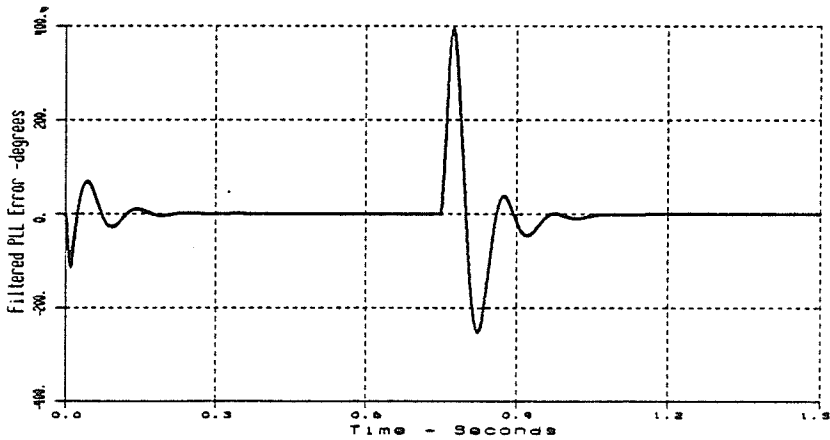
Figure 2.21 PLL Steady State Error, Equidistant Firing with $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°



a) PLL Integral Output - rad/s

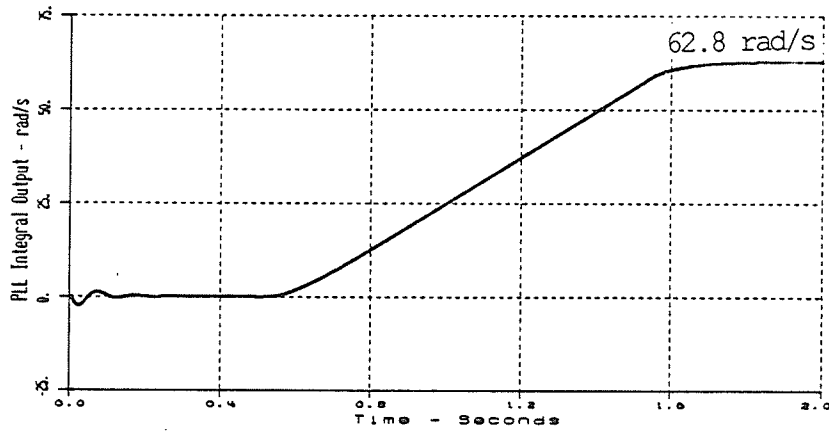


b) PLL Output - ω_r - rad/s

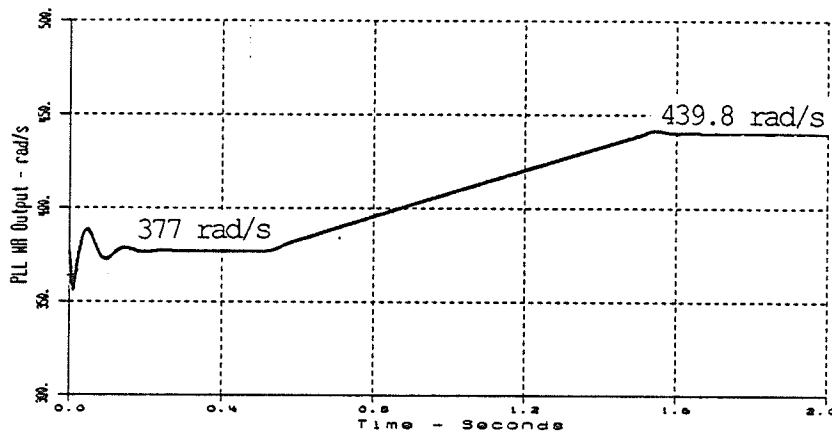


c) PLL Filtered Error - Degrees

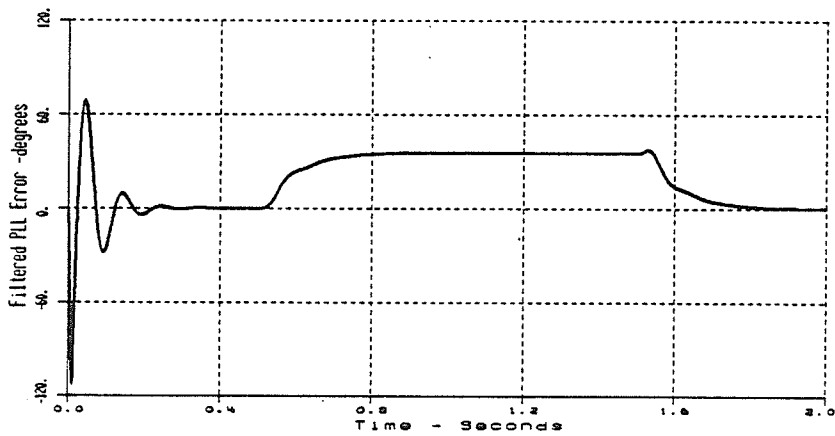
Figure 2.22 TCR PLL Response to a 90° Step Increase in System Phase, Equidistant Firing with $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°



a) PLL Integral Output - rad/s



b) PLL Output - ω_r - rad/s



c) PLL Filtered Error - Degrees

Figure 2.23 TCR PLL Response to a 10 Hz/s Ramp in System Frequency, Equidistant Firing with $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

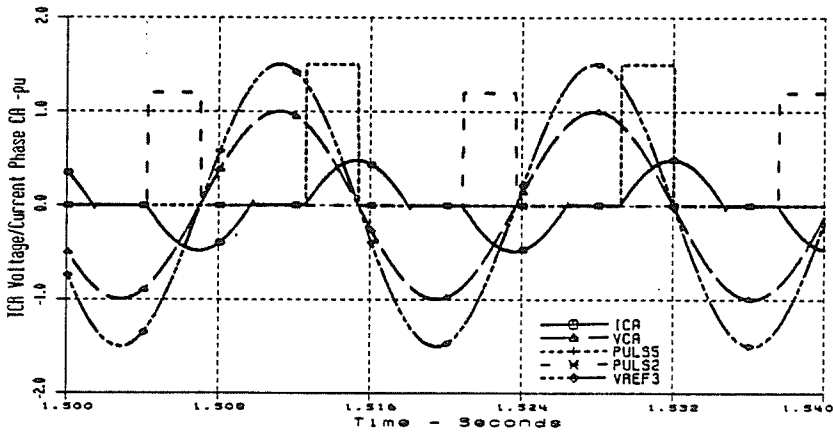
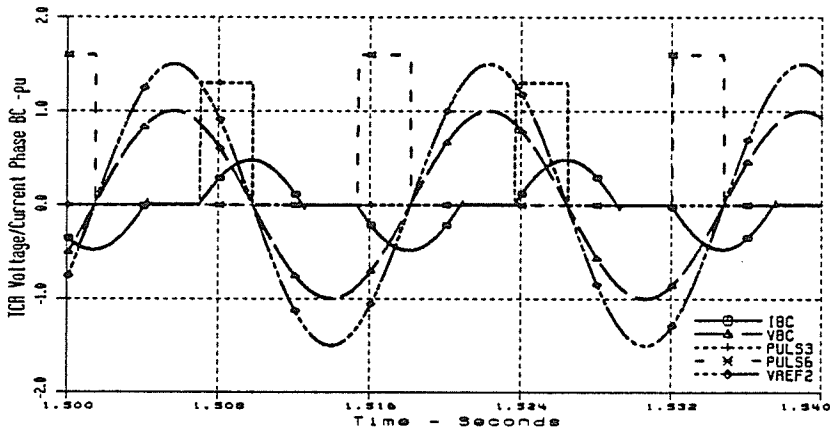
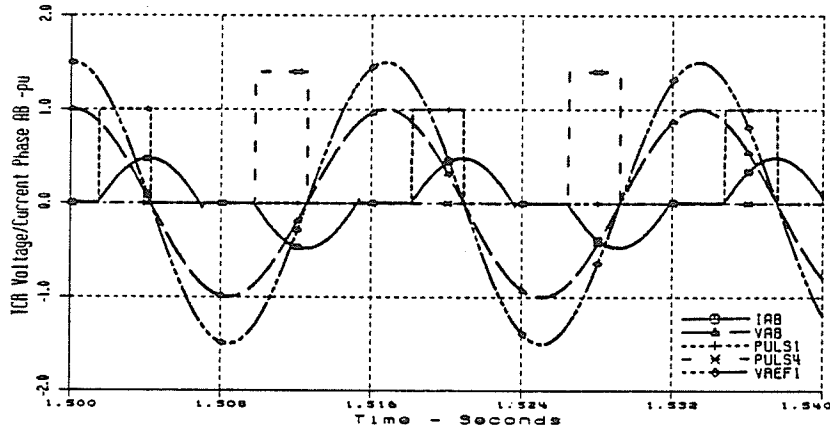


Figure 2.24 TCR Voltages, Phase Currents, Firing Pulses and PLL Reference Voltages during Balanced Voltage Operation with Firing Angle 30°

2.6 Phasor Measurement of Control Parameters

If a troublesome harmonic is to be eliminated from the TCR line current, this quantity must be measured and processed by the TCR firing angle modulation controller. The phasor value of the positive sequence second harmonic component must be measured if the second harmonic is to be controlled. Similarly, if the dc component of the TCR line current is to be eliminated, the phasor value of the dc component in the positive sequence line current must be measured.

In the presence of distorted system voltage waveforms due to a second harmonic system resonance, the TCR line current can have the form:

$$i(t) = \sum_{n=1}^n \hat{i}_n \cos (n \omega_0 t + \phi_n) \quad (2.17)$$

To obtain an accurate phasor measurement of any desired harmonic component of this current, a reference phasor is required. The reference phasor must remain constant in phase position and frequency with respect to the signals to be identified as phasors.

The control parameter measurement method used in this analysis transforms the instantaneously measured current into its phasor equivalent by using the TCR firing system

PLL to provide the reference phasor [3]. The PLL can provide a reference harmonic phasor of the form.

$$A e^{j(n \omega_r t + \phi_r)} = A [\cos(n \omega_r t + \phi_r) + j \sin(n \omega_r t + \phi_r)] \quad (2.18)$$

where ω_r is the PLL frequency and ϕ_r is the PLL phase position and n is the desired harmonic number.

The reference phasor is locked onto the positive sequence of the system voltage, and consequently remains constant in phase and frequency with respect to the system quantities to be identified as phasors even in the presence of system unbalances and frequency excursions.

The measured instantaneous values of the three phase currents are converted to their equivalent two phase set of instantaneous values using the scalar (a, b, c) to (α, β) transformation defined by:

$$\begin{bmatrix} i_\alpha(t) \\ i_\beta(t) \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{3} \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 & -1 \\ 0 & \sqrt{3} & -\sqrt{3} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} i_a(t) \\ i_b(t) \\ i_c(t) \end{bmatrix} \quad (2.19)$$

The symmetrical components of the instantaneous values are required. Before the vector symmetrical component transformation can be applied, the instantaneous values of the

(α , β) - components must be translated to their phasor equivalents. The symmetrical component transformation can be applied as follows:

$$\begin{bmatrix} I_1 \\ I_2 \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{2} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & j \\ 1 & -j \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} I_\alpha \\ I_\beta \end{bmatrix} \quad (2.20)$$

The symbols I_1 and I_2 denote the positive and negative sequence phasors respectively, and I_α and I_β denote the phasor values of the instantaneous signals $i_\alpha(t)$ and $i_\beta(t)$ respectively.

To compute the sequence components directly from the instantaneous values of the (α , β) - components a transformation, T is required which is defined symbolically by:

$$\begin{bmatrix} I_1 \\ I_2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} T_{11} & T_{12} \\ T_{21} & T_{22} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} i_\alpha(t) \\ i_\beta(t) \end{bmatrix} \quad (2.21)$$

The transformation T is defined by the requirement to extract from a time varying signal the phasor component of a specified frequency as a dc value.

It has been shown [3] that the elements of transformation T are:

$$T_{11} = \cos w_r t - j \sin w_r t, \quad (2.22)$$

$$T_{12} = j T_{11}, \quad (2.23)$$

$$T_{21} = T_{11}, \text{ and} \quad (2.24)$$

$$T_{22} = -j T_{11}. \quad (2.25)$$

Consequently, the real and imaginary parts of the k^{th} harmonic positive sequence phasor are given as:

$$\begin{bmatrix} \text{Re } [I_1] \\ \text{Im } [I_1] \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos w_r t & \sin w_r t \\ -\sin w_r t & \cos w_r t \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} i \alpha(t) \\ i \beta(t) \end{bmatrix} \quad (2.26)$$

The real and imaginary parts of the k^{th} harmonic negative sequence phasor are given as:

$$\begin{bmatrix} \text{Re } [I_2] \\ \text{Im } [I_2] \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos w_r t & -\sin w_r t \\ -\sin w_r t & -\cos w_r t \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} i \alpha(t) \\ i \beta(t) \end{bmatrix} \quad (2.27)$$

Figure 2.25 shows the implementation of the harmonic phasor measurement system for measuring the positive sequence real and imaginary components of the n^{th} harmonic phasor of the TCR line currents.

Subroutine PSEQU converts the measured instantaneous values of the TCR line current to the equivalent instantaneous (α , β) - component values as per equation (2.19). The positive sequence real and imaginary phasor components are calculated as in equation (2.26). The sine/cosine oscillator, which generates the reference phasor, remains in phase-lock with the system voltages since the phase position, θ_r is generated by the TCR phase-locked loop. The PLL phase position is adjusted by $\phi_r = -90^\circ$ to coincide with the reference coordinate system ($\alpha_0 = 0^\circ$ is defined to be the peak of the system phase A voltage waveform). The input currents, PLL phase position and desired harmonic number are passed to the subroutine via the call statement. If the harmonic number $N=0$, the dc component phasor is calculated, if $N=1$ the fundamental frequency phasor is calculated, if $N=2$ the second harmonic phasor is calculated, and so on.

Subroutine PSEQU outputs the (α , β) - components and the unfiltered real and imaginary components of the positive sequence n^{th} harmonic phasor. The listing for subroutine PSEQU is included in Appendix B3.

Filtering to eliminate the sinusoidal terms which arise when extracting the n^{th} harmonic component from the instantaneous current is accomplished using a digital averaging filter. The real and imaginary components output

from subroutine PSEQU are sampled 24 times per cycle and stored in a shift-register containing 24 registers. Each new sample is stored in register #1, and the previous samples are shifted up one register. The output is calculated by summing the contents of the 24 registers and averaging the result (1/24) after each sampling pulse. The output is the dc value of any sinusoid whose period is a multiple of the fundamental period. The sampling pulse train is generated by the PLL and therefore remains constant in phase position with respect to the measured currents.

The sampling rate of 24 samples per second is adequate for the harmonic components of interest in this analysis. If higher frequency components are to be measured, the sampling rate may have to be increased so that the sampling interval is less than the Nyquist interval.

The filtering is done by subroutine AVGF25, whose Fortran coding is included in Appendix B4.

Figure 2.26 shows the positive sequence dc, 60 Hz, and second harmonic real and imaginary phasor components respectively of the TCR line currents as measured by subroutines PSEQU and AVGF25. The measurements were made for the case where the TCR firing angle, $\alpha_0 = 30^\circ$, with the source voltage containing a second harmonic component of 30%

magnitude at a phase displacement of -30° with respect to the fundamental frequency voltage source.

Table 2.6 shows a comparison of the steady state output of the phasor measurement system with the output from numerical Fourier analysis of the TCR line currents for the case shown in Figure 2.26.

TABLE 2.6 Comparison of Model Phasor Measurement to Numerical Fourier Analysis for TCR Line Currents, Alpha = 30° , Source 2nd Harmonic 30% @ -30°				
	Measured		Fourier Analysis	
+ve Seq.	Magnitude (pu)	Phase (degrees)	Magnitude (pu)	Phase (degrees)
dc	0.0543	-133.1	0.0537	-132.3
60 Hz	0.3718	-120.4	0.3701	-120.8
120 Hz	0.1086	-131.5	0.1093	-133.0

Figure 2.27 shows the phasor measurement system response to a step change in system phase of 90° at $t = 0.75$ seconds. The real and imaginary components of the dc, 60 Hz and second harmonic positive sequence phasors of the TCR line current are shown for the case where the TCR is fired at $\alpha_o = 30^\circ$ in the presence of a source voltage with a second harmonic component of 30% @ -30° . The measurement system adjusted to the system phase error within 150 ms. Note that

the magnitudes of the harmonic phasors are the same before and after the system phase change. Only the phase position is altered as the reference phasor, generated by the PPL, adjusts to remain locked onto the system voltage waveforms.

Figure 2.28 shows the measurement system response during a 10 Hz/s ramp in system frequency.

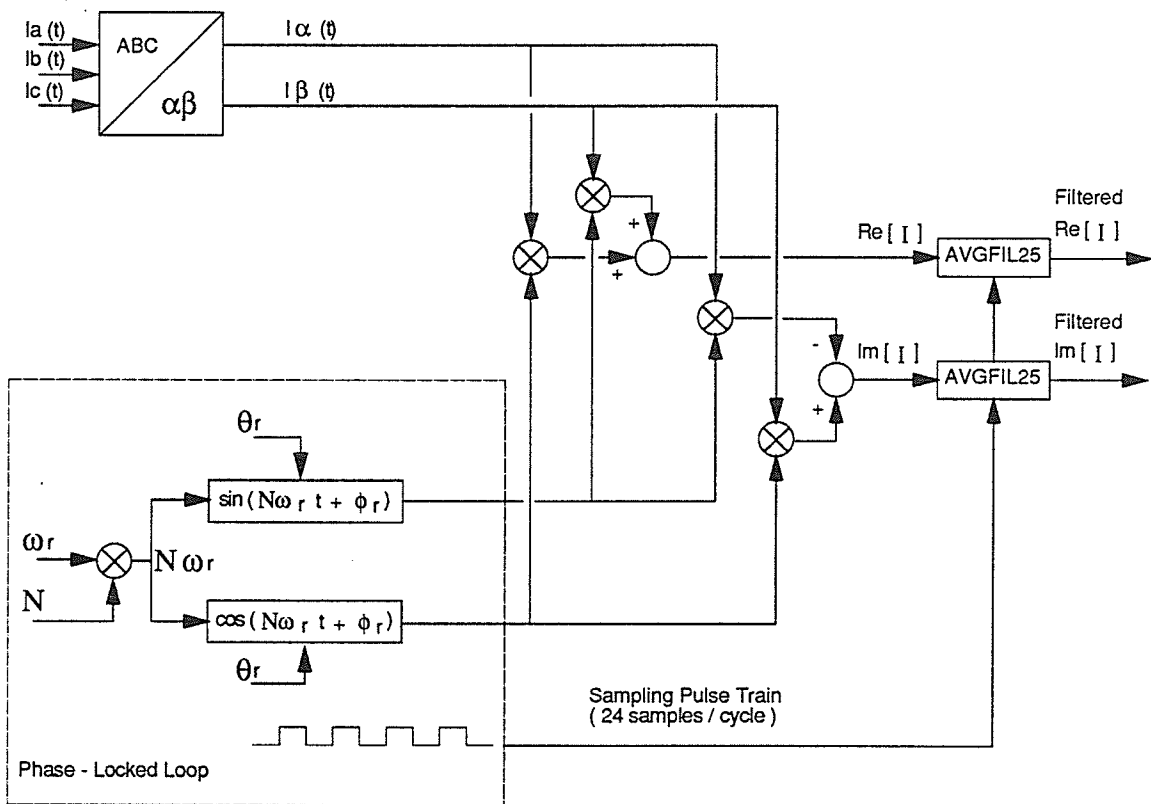
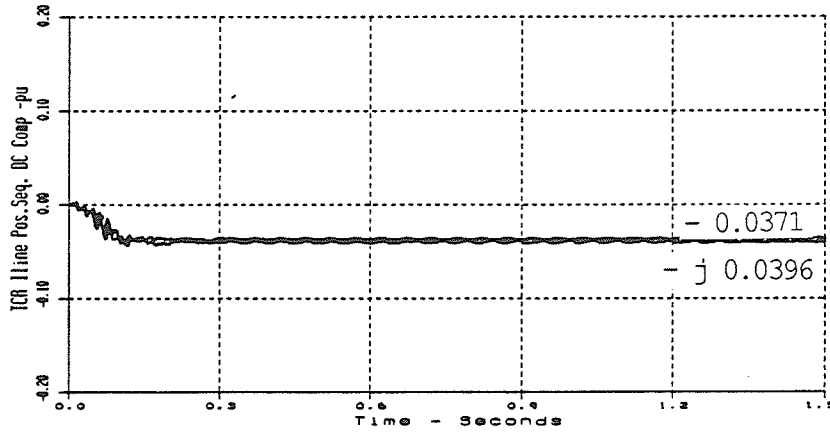
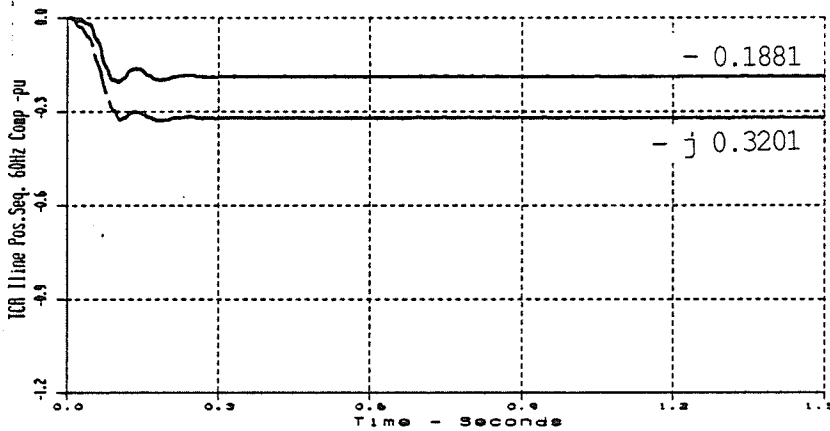


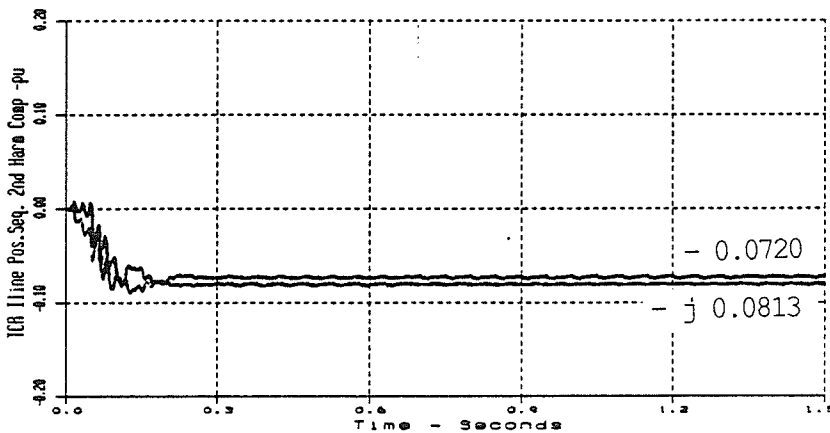
Figure 2.25 Block Diagram for Measurement of the N th Harmonic Positive Sequence Phasor Component of the TCR Line Current



a) Real/Imaginary DC Component - pu

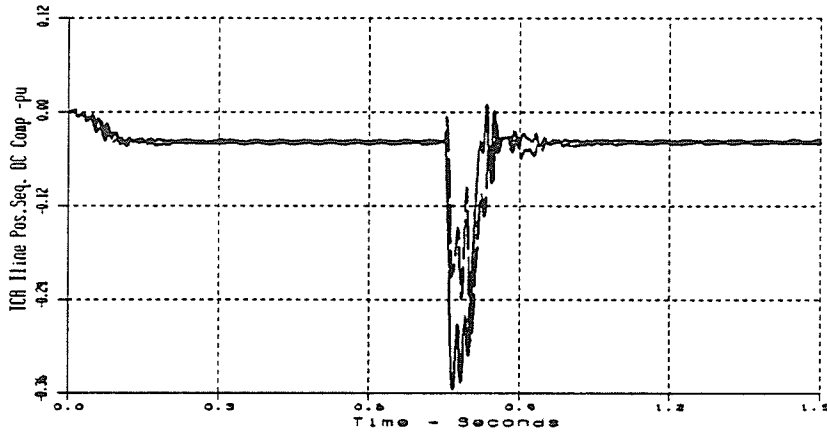


b) Real/ Imaginary 60 Hz Component - pu

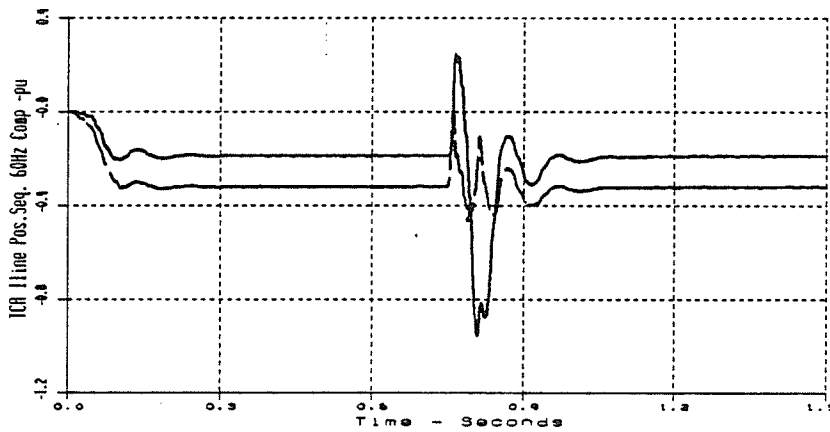


c) Real/Imaginary 2nd Harmonic Component - pu

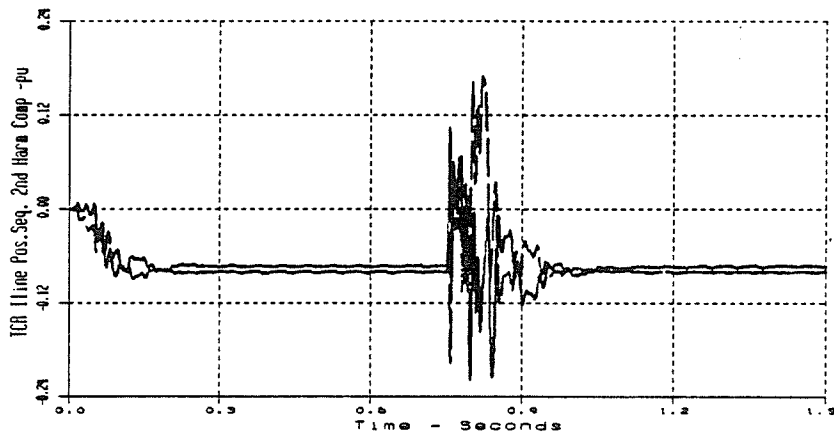
Figure 2.26 Measured Positive Sequence DC, 60 Hz, and 2nd Harmonic Components of TCR Line Current, Equidistant TCR Firing at Alpha = 30°, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°



a) Real/Imaginary DC Component - pu

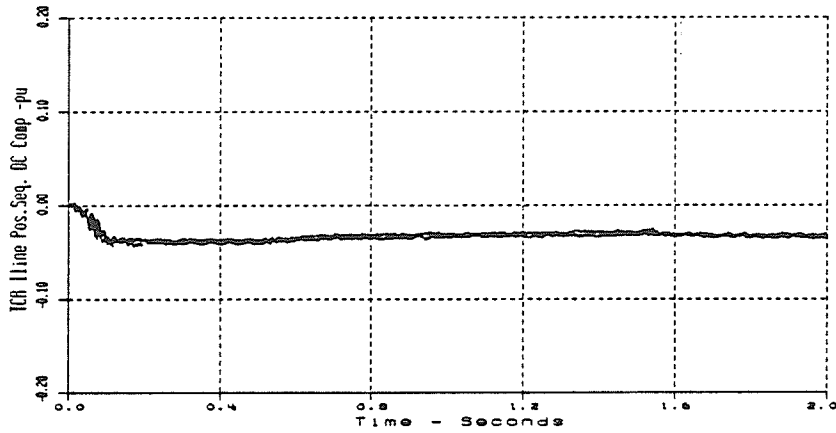


b) Real/ Imaginary 60 Hz Component - pu

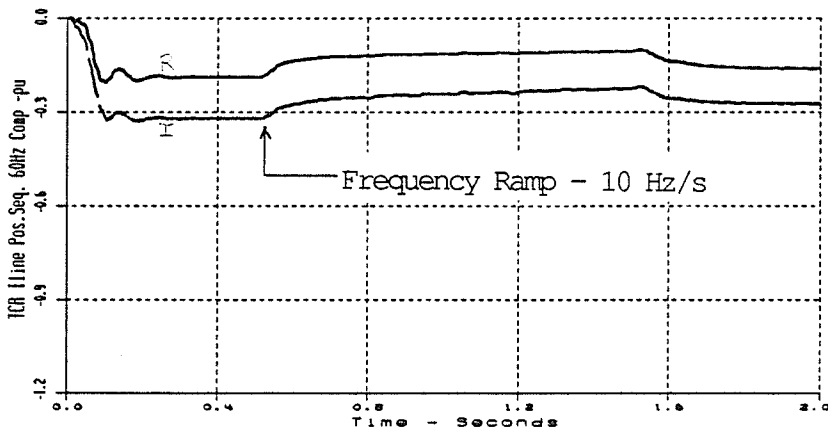


c) Real/Imaginary 2nd Harmonic Component - pu

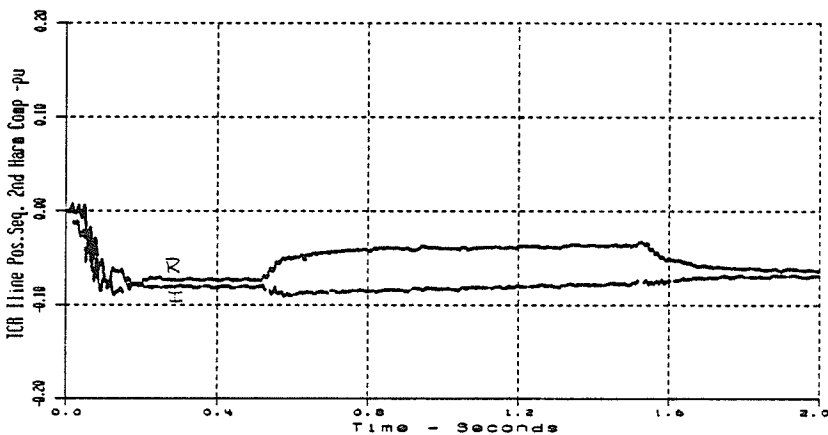
Figure 2.27 Measurement System Response to a Step Change in System Phase of 90° , Equidistant TCR Firing at $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°



a) Real/Imaginary DC Component - pu



b) Real/ Imaginary 60 Hz Component - pu



c) Real/Imaginary 2nd Harmonic Component - pu

Figure 2.28 Measurement System Response to a System Frequency Ramp of 10 Hz/s, Equidistant TCR Firing at $\alpha = 30^\circ$, **Source:** 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

2.7 Firing Angle Modulation Controller Model

The TCR firing angle modulation controller consists of one real-pole type input filter, one proportional-integral controller for each component (real or imaginary) of the measured input phasor, and a control algorithm to generate the modulation signal. The modulation controller block diagram is shown in Figure 2.29 and is implemented by subroutine PCTR20. The Fortran code for subroutine PCTR20 is included in Appendix B5.

Filtering of the real and imaginary components of the measured harmonic phasor allows averaging the input signal over several cycles. The reference values for the real and imaginary components of current are zero, therefore the PI controller adjusts the firing angle modulation until the measured components are reduced to zero.

The modulation controller outputs a phasor quantity, expressed in terms of its real component, CRL and imaginary component, CIMG:

$$\overline{\Delta} = \text{CRL} + j \text{CIMG} = \hat{\Delta} \angle \delta \quad (2.28)$$

where
$$\hat{\Delta} = \sqrt{\text{CRL}^2 + \text{CIMG}^2} \quad (2.29)$$

and
$$\delta = \tan^{-1} \frac{CIMG}{CRL} \quad (2.30)$$

A sinusoidal signal, Δ at frequency, w_r can be derived from this phasor information where

$$\Delta = \hat{\Delta} \cos (w_r t + \delta) \quad (2.31)$$

and w_r is the signal frequency.

Since the firing of the thyristor normally occurs at 60° intervals, with firing of each anti-parallel pair of thyristors in each TCR phase occurring at 180° intervals, the modulation sinusoid can be described by:

$$\Delta_{xy} = \hat{\Delta} \cos (\theta_r + (k - 1) 120^\circ + \delta) \quad (2.32)$$

where $\theta_r = w_r t$.

The reference frame for firing angle modulation is defined as shown in Figure 2.30 by arbitrarily setting $\theta_r = 0^\circ$ and defining k as in Table 2.7.

TABLE 2.7 Firing Angle Definition for Sinusoidal Modulation			
xy	k	Δxy	Firing Angle $\alpha_i = \alpha_o + \Delta xy$
ab	1	$\hat{\Delta} \cos \delta$	$\alpha_1 = \alpha_o + \Delta ab$ $\alpha_4 = \alpha_o - \Delta ab$
bc	2	$\hat{\Delta} \cos \delta + 120^\circ$	$\alpha_3 = \alpha_o + \Delta bc$ $\alpha_6 = \alpha_o - \Delta bc$
ca	3	$\hat{\Delta} \cos \delta + 240^\circ$	$\alpha_5 = \alpha_o + \Delta ca$ $\alpha_2 = \alpha_o - \Delta ca$

The thyristor configuration and numbering is as shown in Figure 2.15. The equations in Table 2.7 (column 3) are used in subroutine PCTR20 to compute the modulation angle, Δxy for each anti-parallel thyristor pair. These phase modulation angles are passed to the TCR model R6P120 where the individual thyristor firing angles are computed (column 4).

Alternately, the modulation sinusoid can be constructed from the phasor output of the modulation controller using two phase-locked loop oscillator signals, one in quadrature with the other, as shown in Figure 2.29. Expansion of equation (2.31) produces the result:

$$\Delta = \hat{\Delta} \cos \delta (\cos w_r t) + \hat{\Delta} \sin \delta (-\sin w_r t) \quad (2.33)$$

where $CRL = \Delta \cos \delta$ and $CIMG = \Delta \sin \delta$. Sampling the modulation sinusoid at 60° intervals for each fundamental frequency cycle defines the firing angle modulation for each thyristor.

Figure 2.31 shows the response of the firing angle modulation controller when controlling the second harmonic component of TCR line current. The TCR was fired at a nominal firing angle $\alpha_o = 30^\circ$, for the case where the source voltage contained a second harmonic component of 30% magnitude at -30° with respect to the fundamental frequency source. The controller was turned on at 0.25 s and eliminated the second harmonic component of the TCR line in less than 300 ms.

Figure 2.31 also shows the controller response to a step change in system phase of 90° at 0.75 seconds when controlling the second harmonic component of TCR line current. The controller reduced the second harmonic component to zero within 200 ms after the phase shift.

Similarly, Figure 2.32 demonstrates that the firing angle modulation controller maintained control of the second harmonic component of TCR line current during a system frequency ramp of 10 Hz/s. The frequency ramp starts at $t = 0.50$ s, just after the controller has reduced the second harmonic component of the positive sequence TCR line current to zero.

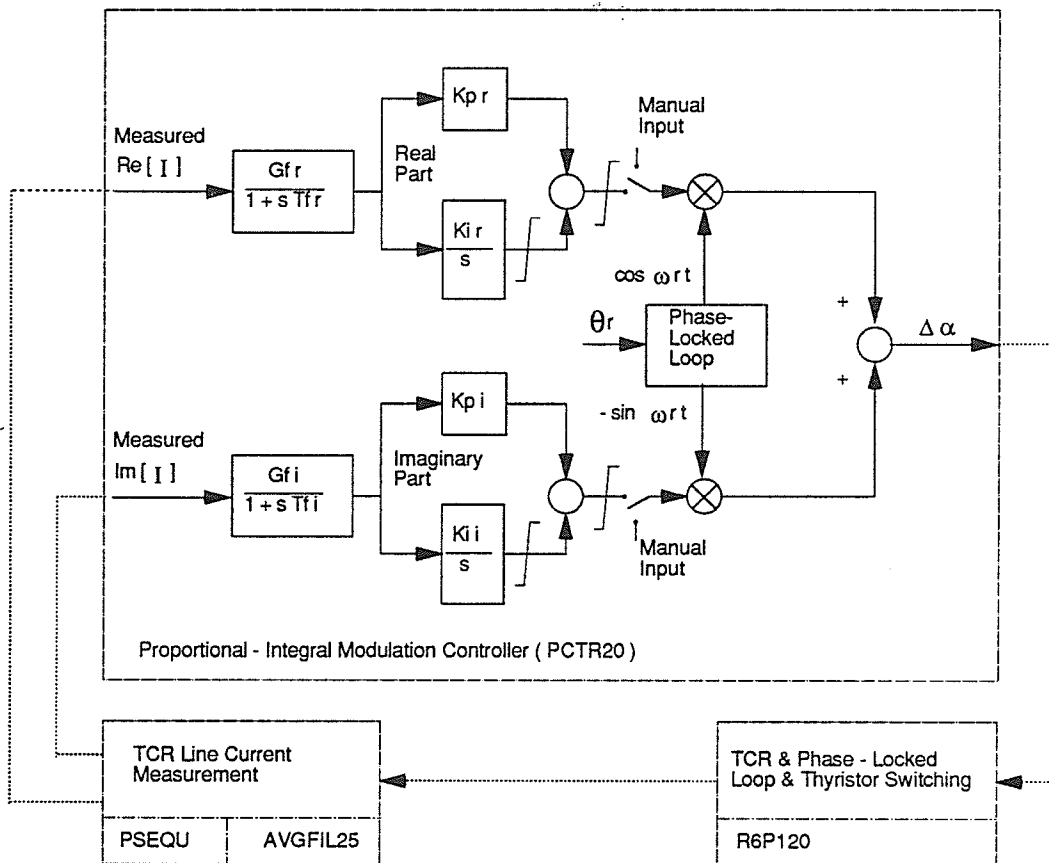


Figure 2.29 Block Diagram of the Proportional - Integral Controller for Sinusoidal Firing Angle Modulation of a TCR

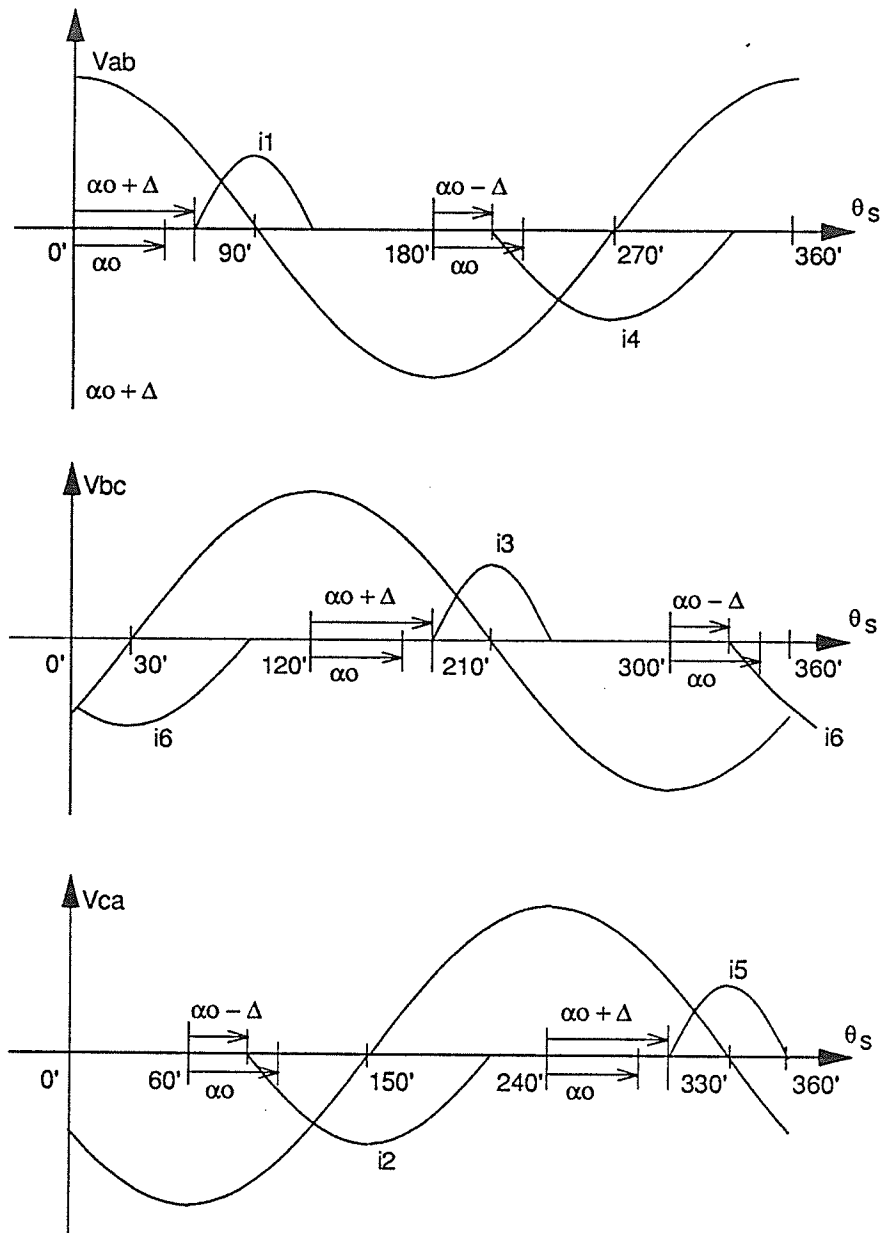
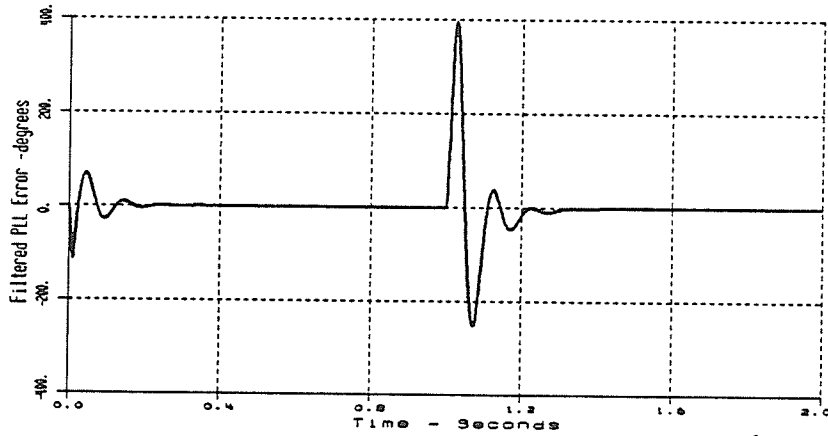
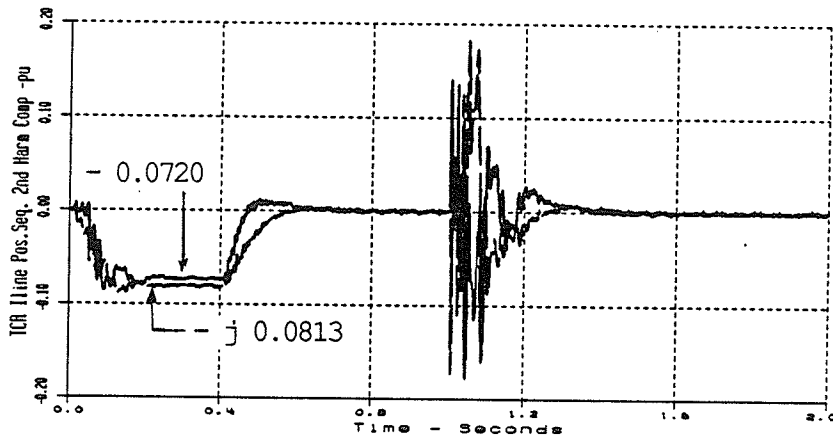


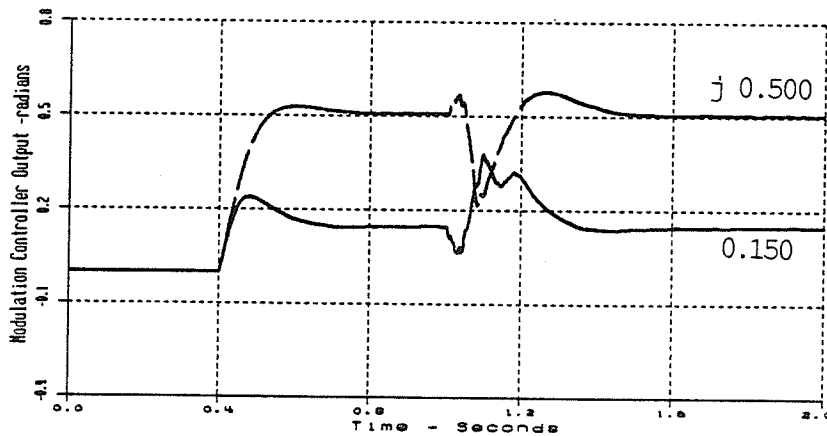
Figure 2.30 Phase Reference Frame for Sinusoidal Modulation



a) PLL Error - Degrees

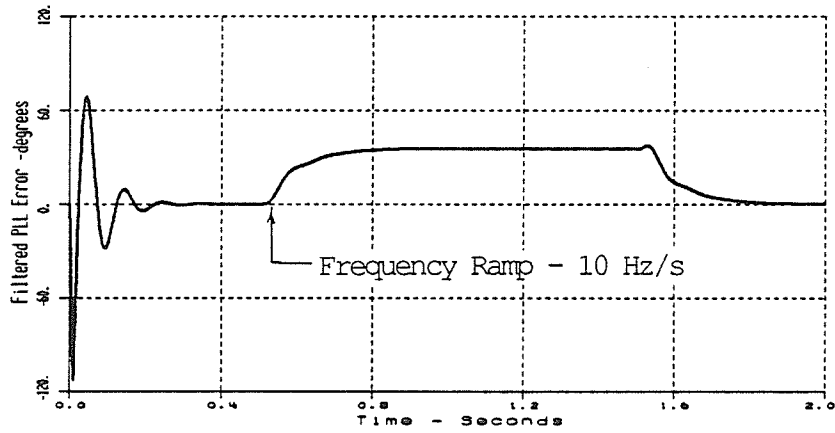


b) Real/Imaginary 2nd Harmonic Component - pu

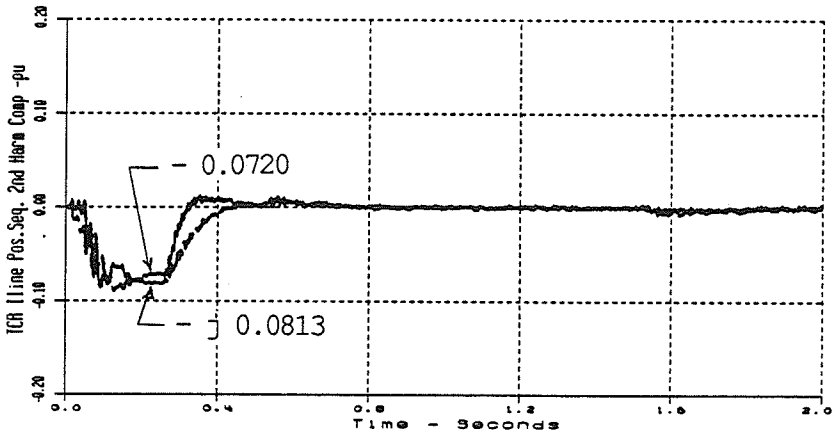


c) Real/Imaginary Modulation Output - radians

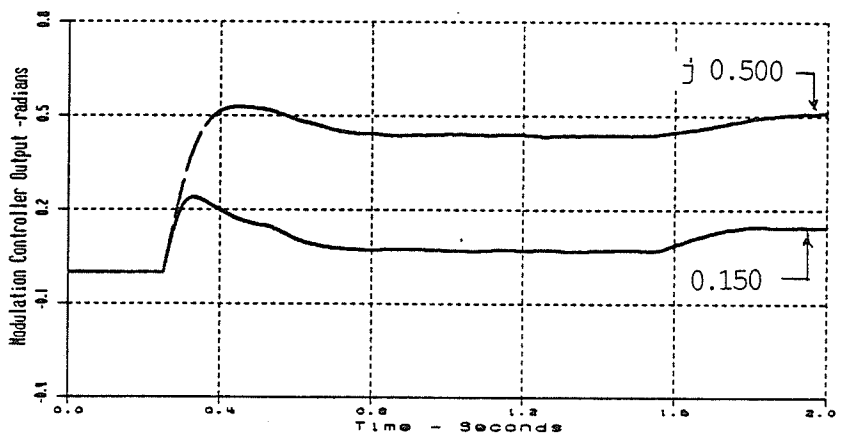
Figure 2.31 Modulation Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Response for a Step Change in System Phase of 90° , $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°



a) PLL Error - Degrees



b) Real/Imaginary 2nd Harmonic Component - pu



c) Real/Imaginary Modulation Output - radians

Figure 2.32 Modulation Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, 10 Hz/s Ramp Increase in System Frequency, Alpha = 30°, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

2.8 Numerical Fourier Analysis

A program called FOURIER was written to perform a numerical Fourier analysis on any periodic waveform stored in any one of the ten possible channels in the EMTDC simulation output file. The program requires that one of the output channels contains period markers. The PLL reference pulse, generated once per cycle, is used as the period marker.

The numerical Fourier analysis is based on the supposition that a function $i(t)$ of period T has the expansion:

$$i(t) = \frac{a_0}{2} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} (a_n \cos n\omega t + b_n \sin n\omega t), \quad (2.34)$$

for $t_0 < t < t_0 + T$,

$$\text{where } a_n = \frac{2}{T} \int_{t_0}^{(t_0+T)} i(t) \cos n\omega t \, dt \quad (n=0, 1, 2, \dots) \quad (2.35)$$

$$b_n = \frac{2}{T} \int_{t_0}^{(t_0+T)} i(t) \sin n\omega t \, dt \quad (n=1, 2, 3, \dots) \quad (2.36)$$

$$\text{Letting } f(t) = i(t) \cos n\omega t, \quad (2.37)$$

$$\text{then } a_n = \int_{t_0}^{t_0+T} f(t) \, dt \quad (n=0, 1, 2, \dots) \quad (2.38)$$

The function $f(t)$ is shown in Figure 2.33 for the interval $(t_0 < t < t_0 + T)$. Since the integral of $f(t)$ exists over the interval $[t_0, t_0 + T]$, the integration may be carried out over N equal subintervals, each of duration Δt such that

$$\Delta t = \frac{T}{N} = t_{k+1} - t_k \quad (2.39)$$

$$\text{Therefore } a_n = \frac{2}{T} \left[\sum_{n=1}^N \int_{t_{n-1}}^{t_n} f(t) dt \right] \quad (2.40)$$

Applying the trapezoidal rule of numerical integration

$$\int_{t_{n-1}}^{t_n} f(t) dt \approx \frac{\Delta t}{2} \left[f(t_n) + f(t_{n-1}) \right], \quad (2.41)$$

and substituting into (2.40) yields

$$\begin{aligned} a_n &\approx \frac{1}{N} \left[\sum_{n=0}^N f(t_n) + f(t_{n-1}) \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{N} \left[f(t_0) + f(t_N) + 2 \sum_{n=1}^{N-1} f(t_n) \right] \quad (2.42) \end{aligned}$$

Substituting for $f(t)$ using 2.37:

$$a_n \approx \frac{1}{N} [i(t_0) \cos nwt_0 + i(t_N) \cos Nwt_N + 2 \sum_{n=1}^{N-1} i(t_n) \cos nwt_n] \quad (n=0, 1, 2, \dots) \quad (2.43)$$

Similarly

$$b_n \approx \frac{1}{N} [i(t_0) \sin nwt_0 + i(t_N) \sin Nwt_N + 2 \sum_{n=1}^{N-1} i(t_n) \sin nwt_n] \quad (n= 1, 2, \dots) \quad (2.44)$$

Where N is the number of samples of the waveform and $w = 376.99$ radians/second.

The program outputs the Fourier coefficients in terms of their magnitude and angle.

$$i(t) = C_n \cos (nwt + \phi_n) \quad (2.45)$$

$$\text{where } C_n = \sqrt{a_n^2 + b_n^2}, \quad (2.46)$$

$$\phi_n = \tan^{-1} \frac{(-b_n)}{(a_n)}. \quad (2.47)$$

A symmetrical component analysis of the waveform is also calculated using the transformation.

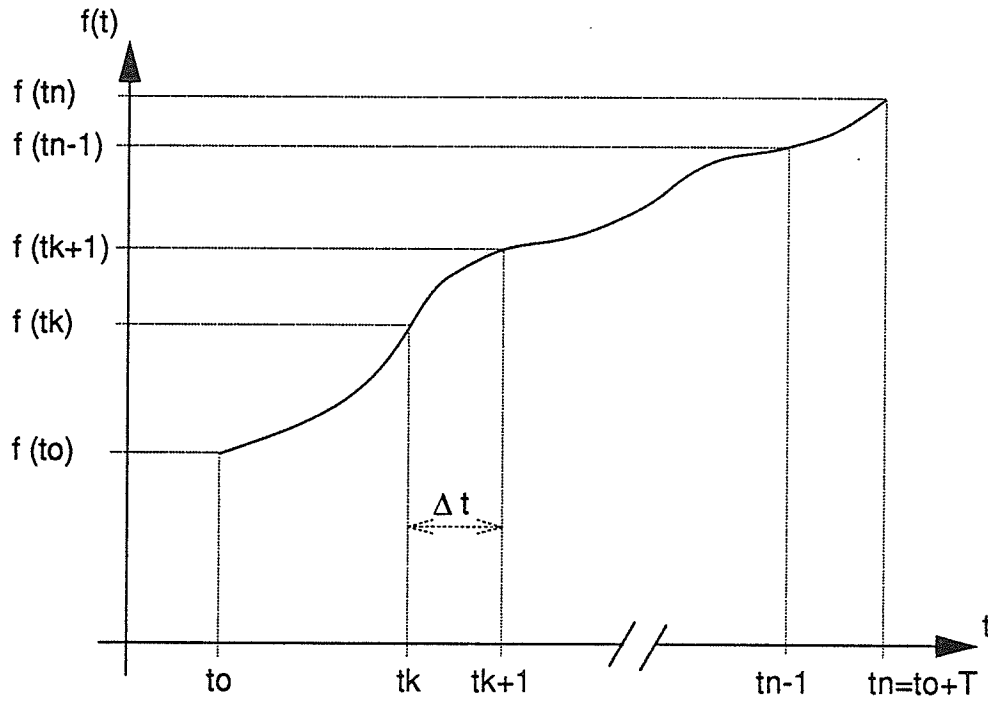
$$\begin{bmatrix} I_0 \\ I_1 \\ I_2 \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{3} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & a & a^2 \\ 1 & a^2 & a \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} I_a \\ I_b \\ I_c \end{bmatrix} \quad (2.48)$$

$$\text{where } a = -0.5 + j0.866 = 1.0 \angle 120^\circ \quad (2.49)$$

$$a^2 = -0.5 - j0.866 = 1.0 \angle 240^\circ \quad (2.50)$$

The Fortran code for the program is included as Appendix B6.

A sample interval of 50 us (the simulation time step) was used throughout this study to compute the Fourier coefficients of the voltage and current waveforms.



T = Period of $f(t)$
 n = number of samples of $f(t)$
 Δt = duration between samples

Figure 2.33 Periodic Function $f(t)$

CHAPTER THREE

SIMPLE SVC MODEL CONNECTED TO THE HIGH VOLTAGE SYSTEM

3.1 Study Network

The performance of the TCR with firing angle modulation is evaluated with a FC + TCR type SVC modelled directly on the high voltage bus as shown in Figure 2.3. The SVC step up transformer was not modelled. This case was identical to the simple model that was used [3] to demonstrate the concept of using firing angle modulation of the TCR firing angle to control a given harmonic component of the positive sequence TCR line current.

The SVC nominally rated 120 kV, 180 Mvar production to 120 Mvar absorption, consisted of a 180 Mvar fixed capacitor and a 300 Mvar thyristor-controlled reactor. The fixed capacitor and the reactor were connected in a delta configuration as shown in the detailed simulation circuit of Figure 3.1. The fixed capacitor, although often tuned to filter the 5th and 7th harmonic, was modelled as a simple capacitor in this study.

The equivalent system at the point of connection of the SVC was assumed to be resonant at the second harmonic, resulting

in the presence of a large second harmonic voltage. This condition was modelled by superimposing a balanced 120 Hz three phase set of voltage waveforms on the Thevenin fundamental frequency voltage source. The second harmonic source was adjusted to produce a second harmonic voltage magnitude of 30% with a phase displacement of -30° relative to the fundamental at the point of SVC coupling.

The fundamental frequency Thevenin voltage source magnitude was adjusted to maintain 1.0 pu system voltage on the SVC bus. The performance of the TCR with firing angle modulation was evaluated at firing angles of 0° , 20° , 30° and 45° . The SVC configuration and steady state system conditions are shown in Figure 3.2 for each firing angle.

The results are presented as a base case for comparison to results obtained in the following chapters with various system representations. The results and conclusions are compared for consistency with previously published work [3,4].

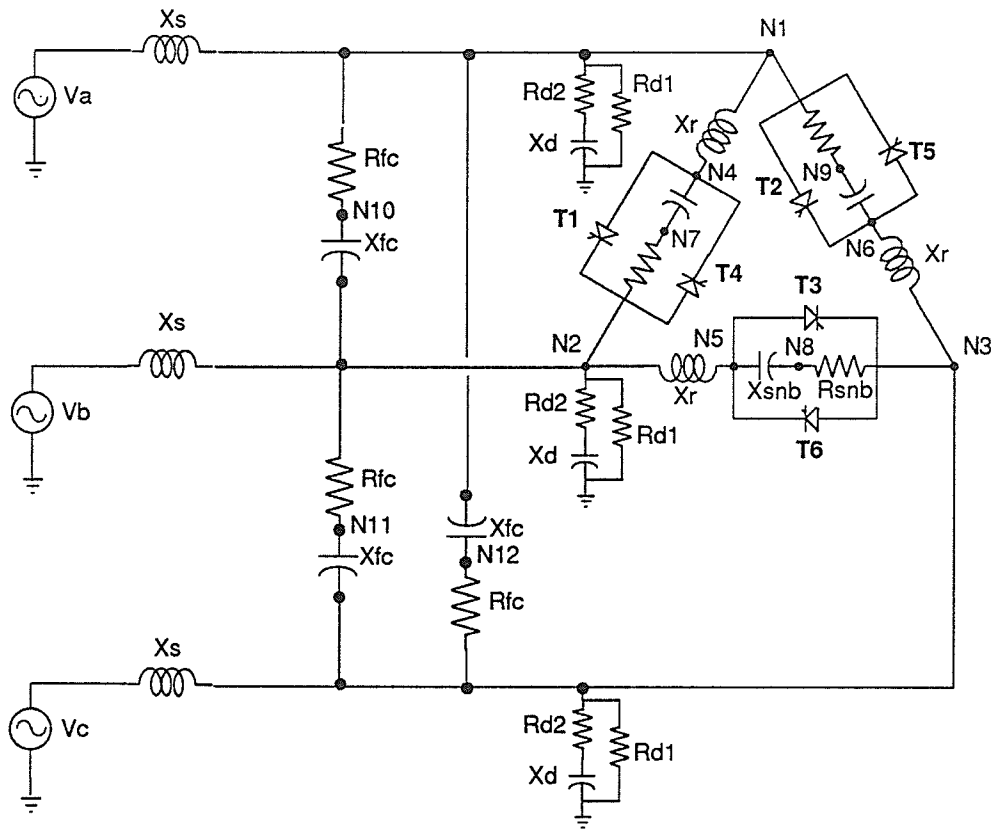
3.2 Per Unit System

The TCR reactor rating was used to define the per unit (pu) base parameters listed in Table 3.1.

Table 3.1 Per Unit System	
Base Parameter	Value
MVA	300 MVA
Line Voltage	169.7 kV
Phase Voltage	97.98 kV
Line Current	2041.2 A
Phase Current	1178.5 A

The voltage and current per unit bases are expressed as peak values. The magnitudes of the harmonic phasor components of the measured currents and the computed Fourier components are also expressed as peak values.

With the per unit system chosen, the TCR line current was 1.0 pu at $\alpha = 0^\circ$ assuming a TCR line voltage of 1.0 pu.



- X_s - Thevenin Impedance of the AC System
- X_r - Reactance of the TCR Reactor
- X_{fc} - Capacitive Reactance of the SVC Fixed Capacitor
- X_{snb} - Snubber Circuit Capacitive Reactance
- X_d - Numerical Damping Circuit Capacitive Reactance
- R_{d1}, R_{d2} - Numerical Damping Circuit Resistance
- R_{snb} - Snubber Circuit Resistance
- R_{fc} - Fixed Capacitor Internal Resistance
- V_a, V_b, V_c - Thevenin Voltage behind Reactance

Figure 3.1 Three Phase Equivalent Circuit of a SVC Modelled on the High Voltage Bus

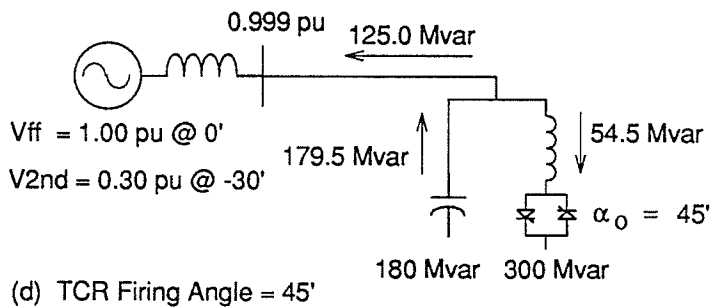
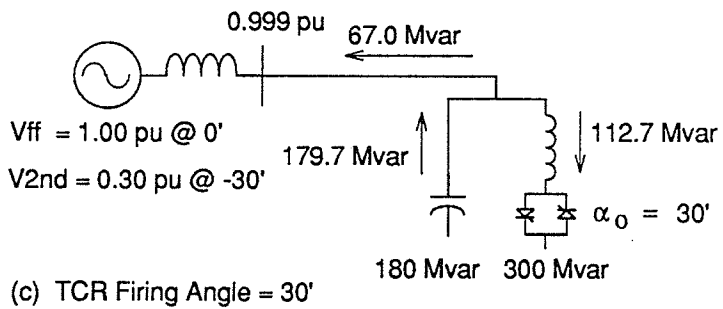
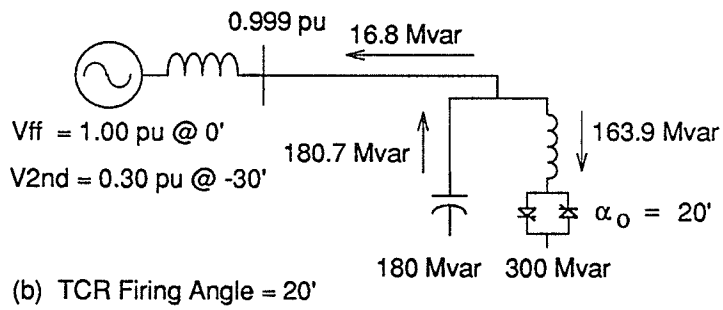
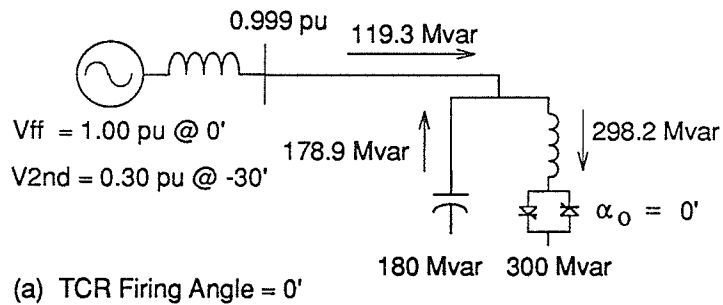


Figure 3.2 Study System Steady State Conditions

3.3 TCR Performance With Equidistant Firing

The steady state positive sequence harmonic phasor components of some SVC variables are listed in Table 3.2 for TCR firing angles of 0° , 20° , 30° and 45° . These components are computed by performing a numerical Fourier analysis on the voltage and current waveforms.

The magnitude of the dc component is observed to remain relatively constant over the firing angle range, varying from 0.041 pu to 0.070 pu. The second harmonic component variation was somewhat greater varying from 0.082 pu to 0.148 pu over the firing angle range. The TCR fundamental frequency var absorption was not significantly effected by the harmonic voltage distortion as it was within 5% of the ideal output at 1.0 pu voltage. The ideal output is the calculated output at a given firing angle based on the effective reactance of the TCR assuming perfectly sinusoidal 60 Hz commutating voltage waveforms.

Figure 3.3 shows the steady state TCR waveforms for the case where the firing angle $\alpha_o = 30^\circ$ and the voltage waveforms are distorted by a second harmonic component of 30% at -30° relative to the fundamental. The TCR line voltage waveform zero crossings are not equidistant as can be observed by comparison to the PLL reference voltage waveforms (VREF1,

VREF2, VREF3). The line voltages reach a peak magnitude of about 1.3 pu (V_{AB} and V_{CA}) due to the second harmonic distortion. The thyristor firing pulses, measured from the peak of the PLL reference voltage waveforms, are equidistant. The TCR phase currents are not symmetrical with respect to the zero current axis. A dc component is apparent in the TCR line current waveforms shown in Figure 3.4.

The measured real and imaginary parts of the dc, 60 Hz and second harmonic components of the positive sequence TCR line current are shown from system startup in Figure 3.5. The system voltage was ramped up in the first 0.10s and an additional 0.05s were required for the PLL to settle out and allow the measurement system to initialize. The voltage and current phasor magnitude and phase, for the case where $\alpha = 30^\circ$, agree closely with the Fourier coefficients shown in Table 3.2.

Table 3.2 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with Equidistant Firing of the TCR Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°				
Firing Angle	Alpha = 0°	Alpha = 20°	Alpha = 30°	Alpha = 45°
Variable	pu /-°	pu /-°	pu /-°	pu /-°
TCR Line Current				
DC Comp.	0.070/-93°	0.070/-123°	0.059/-134°	0.041/-149°
60 Hz Comp.	0.995/-119°	0.547/-120°	0.376/-121°	0.182/-123°
120 Hz Comp.	0.148/-150°	0.139/-140°	0.120/-132°	0.082/-117°
SVC Line Current				
DC Comp.	0.070/-93°	0.069/-123°	0.059/-134°	0.041/-149°
60 Hz Comp.	0.398/-115°	0.056/ 38°	0.223/ 56°	0.417/ 58°
120 Hz Comp.	0.212/ 24°	0.227/ 18°	0.252/ 16°	0.298/ 17°
TCR Line Voltage				
DC Comp.	0.0005/75°	0.0005/75°	0.0005/75°	0.0005/75°
60 Hz Comp.	0.999/ 0°	0.999/ 0°	0.999/ 0°	0.999/ 0°
120 Hz Comp.	0.300/-31°	0.300/-31°	0.300/-31°	0.300/-31°
TCR 60 Hz Absorption Actual (% Ideal)	Mvar (%) 298.2 (99.4)	Mvar (%) 163.9 (95.3)	Mvar (%) 112.7 (96.1)	Mvar (%) 54.5 (100.0)

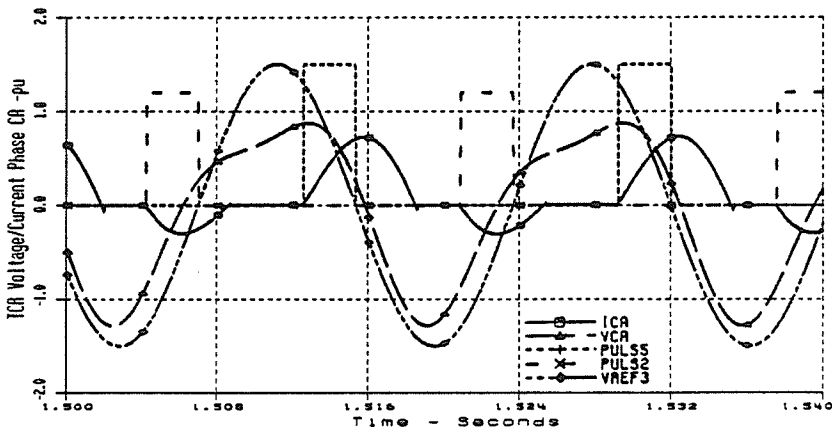
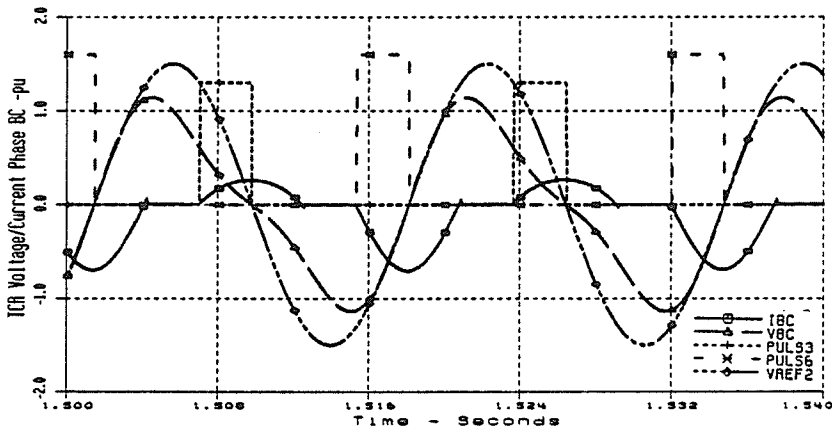
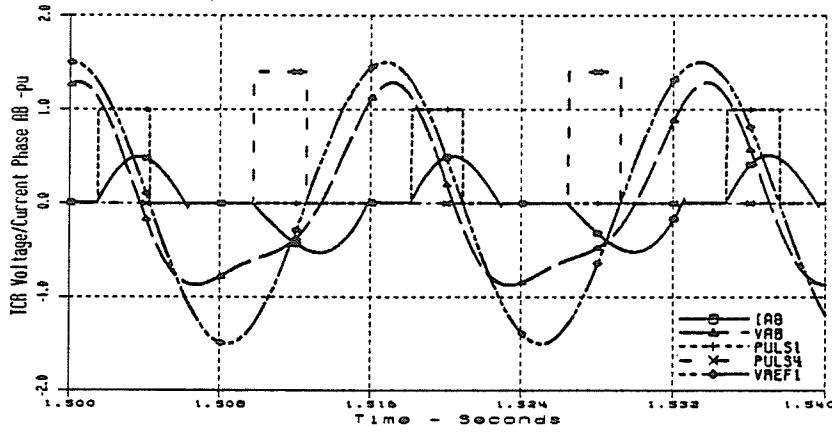


Figure 3.3 TCR Waveforms with Equidistant Firing at $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage of 30% @ -30°

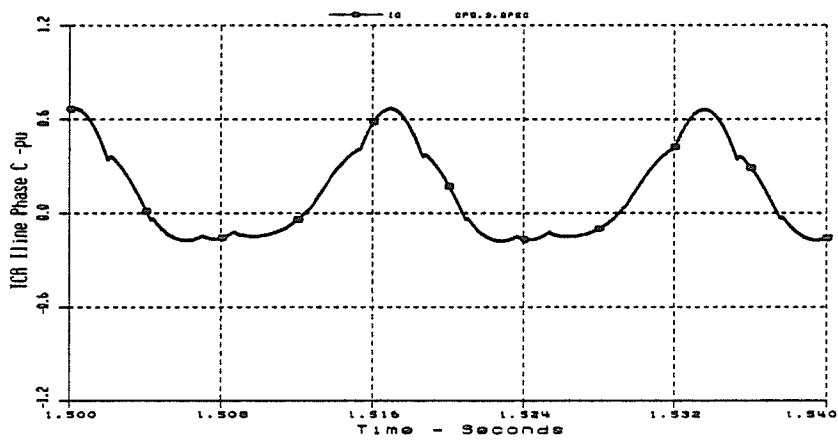
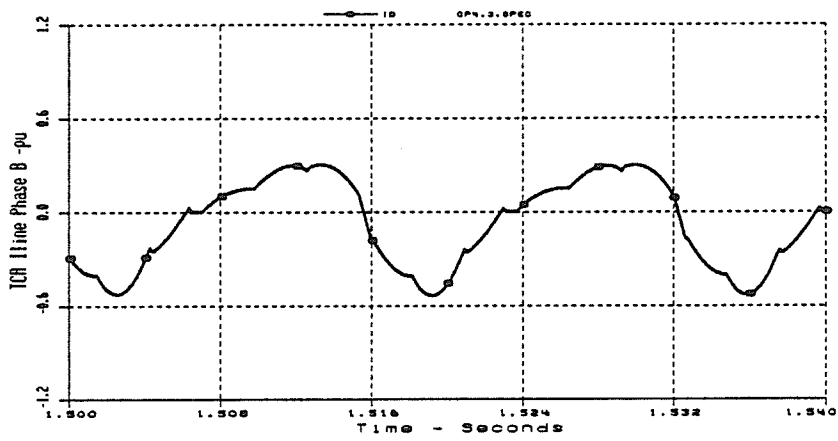
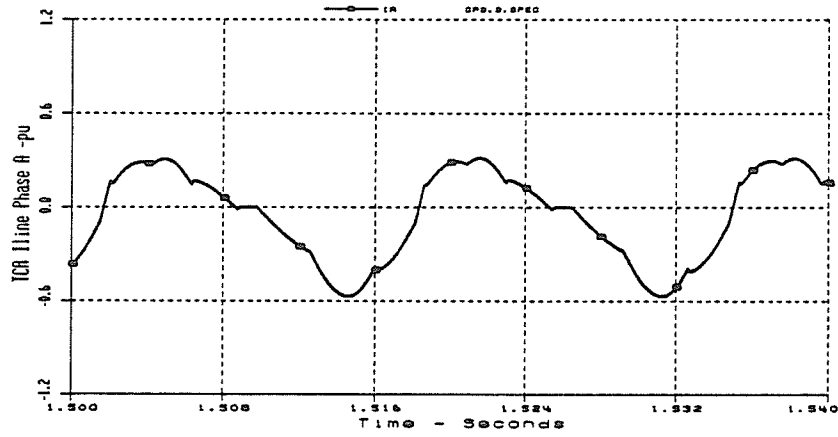
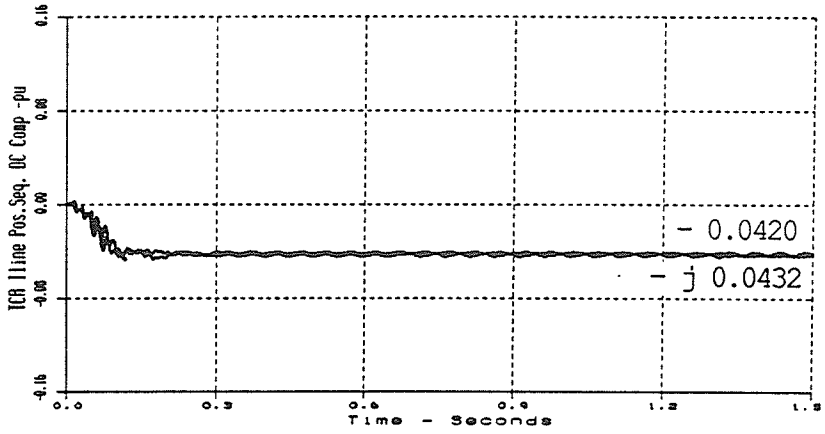
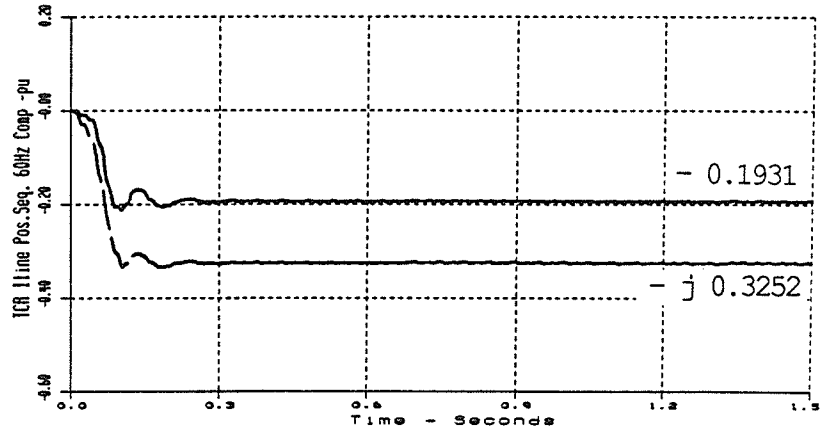


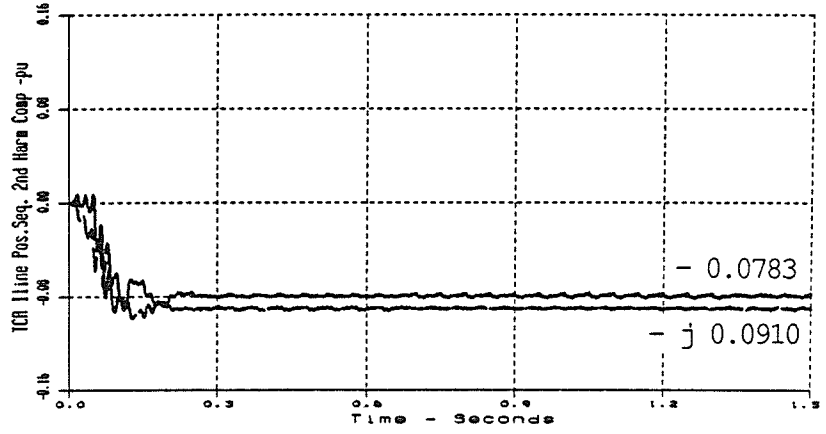
Figure 3.4 TCR Line Current Waveforms with Equidistant Firing at $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage of 30% @ -30°



a) Real/Imaginary DC Components - pu



b) Real/Imaginary 60 Hz Components - pu



c) Real/Imaginary 2nd Harmonic Components - pu

Figure 3.5 Positive Sequence Phasor Components of TCR Line Current with $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage of 30% @ -30°

3.4 TCR Performance Using Firing Angle Modulation to Control the Positive Sequence Second Harmonic Phasor Component of the TCR Line Current.

The measured real and imaginary positive sequence second harmonic phasor components of TCR line current were input into the modulation controller using the controller parameter settings listed in Table 3.3. The variables are defined in Figure 2.29.

Table 3.3 Modulation Controller Settings with the Second Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current as the Control Parameter		
Parameter	Real Part	Imaginary Part
G (-)	1.00	1.00
T (s)	0.032	0.032
Kp (rad/pu)	-1.00	-1.00
KI (rad/pu-s)	-90.0	-90.0
Limits (rad)	± 1.5	± 1.5

These controller gains were to chosen to give a slightly under damped response to minimize the settling time.

The steady state phasor components of some SVC variables and modulation parameters are listed in Table 3.4 for TCR firing angles of 0°, 20°, 30° and 45°. Comparison of Table 3.4 to the "no modulation" cases in Table 3.2 illustrates that elimination of the second harmonic component from the TCR line current approximately doubled the dc component at all firing angles except $\alpha_0 = 45^\circ$ where it was reduced by 12%.

Firing angle limits, encountered for the cases where $\alpha = 0^\circ$ and 20° , restricted the sinusoidal modulation on one side. The second harmonic component was still eliminated, however, large modulation magnitudes were required. Furthermore, the modulation significantly reduced the fundamental frequency absorption of the TCR to 51% at $\alpha = 0^\circ$ and 88% at $\alpha = 20^\circ$. The reactive power absorption of the TCR was not significantly reduced when firing angle limits were not encountered.

Figure 3.6 shows the measured second harmonic component of the TCR line current and the controller output for $\alpha = 30^\circ$. The second harmonic component was reduced to zero in about 325 ms after the modulation controller was turned on at $t = 0.25$ s. The required modulation controller output of $0.150 + j0.521$ radians corresponded to a modulation peak of 31.0° and a modulation phase of 74.0° .

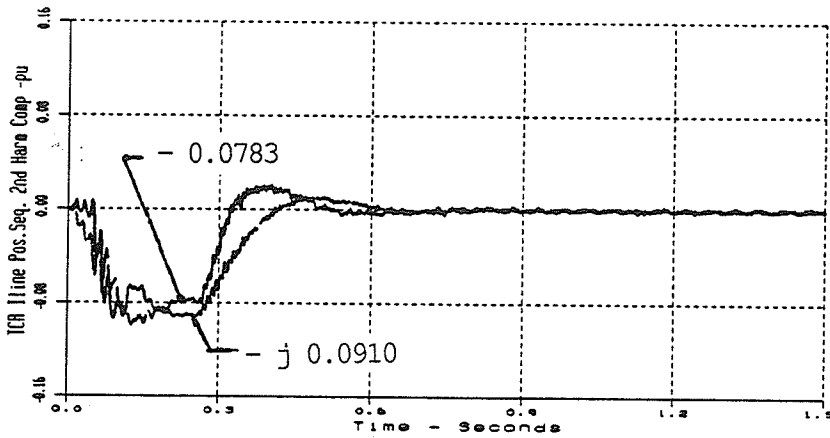
Figure 3.7 shows the effect of the firing angle modulation on the dc and 60 Hz components of the TCR line current for the case where $\alpha = 30^\circ$. The dc component increased by 80% from 0.059 pu @ -134° to 0.106 pu @ 88° . The fundamental frequency component increased by 4% from 0.377 pu @ -120° to 0.392 pu @ -119° .

Figure 3.8 shows the steady state TCR waveforms for the case where $\alpha = 30^\circ$. The thyristor firing pulses are no longer equidistant due to the modulation. The actual firing angles, measured from the peak of the PLL reference voltage waveforms, correspond to the nominal firing angle plus or minus Δ_{xy} , the modulation angle in each phase.

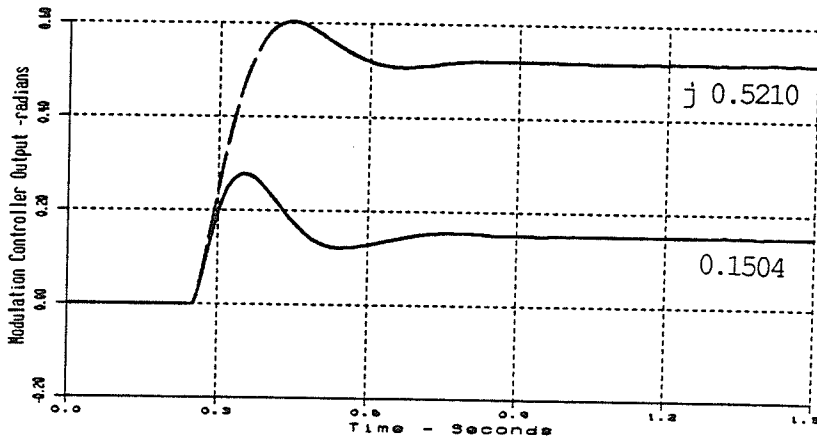
The TCR phase currents are not symmetrical relative to the zero current axis. The TCR line current waveforms plotted in Figure 3.9 clearly show the existence of a dc component.

Table 3.4 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with Control
of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic
Component of TCR Line Current,
Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

Firing Angle	Alpha = 0° pu /-°	Alpha = 20° pu /-°	Alpha = 30° pu /-°	Alpha = 45° pu /-°
TCR Line Current DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp. **	0.134/ 91° 0.505/-119° 0.0004/ 21°	0.129/ 87° 0.479/-119° 0.002/ 55°	0.106/ 88° 0.393/-119° 0.001/ 29°	0.036/ 89° 0.177/ -119° 0.0005/-117°
SVC Line Current DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp.	0.134/ 91° 0.099/ 44° 0.360/ 26°	0.130/ 87° 0.123/ 46° 0.361/ 26°	0.106/ 88° 0.207/ 52° 0.361/ 26°	0.036/ 89° 0.423/ 56° 0.359/ 26°
TCR Line Voltage DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp.	0.0005/75° 0.999/ 0° 0.300/-31°	0.0005/75° 0.999/ 0° 0.300/-31°	0.0005/75° 0.999/ 0° 0.300/-31°	0.0005/75° 0.999/ 0° 0.300/-31°
TCR 60 Hz Absorption Actual (% No Modulation Case)	Mvar (%) 151.5 (50.8)	Mvar (%) 143.6 (87.6)	Mvar (%) 117.8 (104.5)	Mvar (%) 53.1 (97.4)
Modulation Peak/Phase Δ ab Δ bc Δ ca	77°/65.9° 31.4° -76.6° 45.2°	44.1°/71.3° 14.1° -43.3° 29.1°	31°/74° 8.6° -30.2° 21.5°	22.9°/90.0° 0.0° -19.9° 19.9°

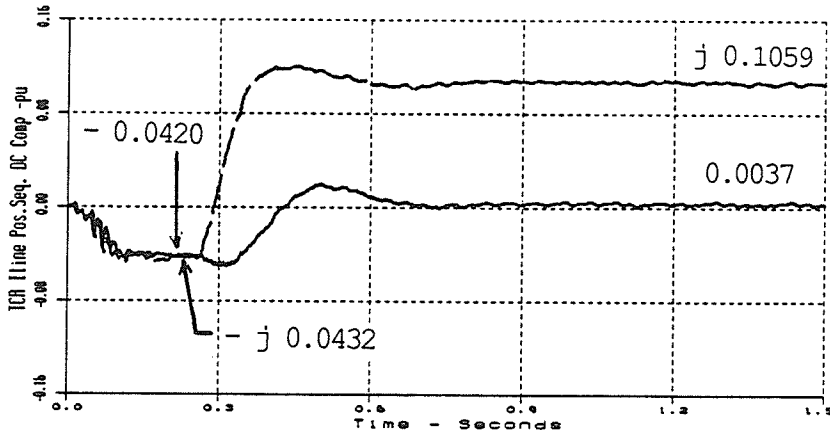


a) Real/Imaginary 2nd Harmonic Components - pu

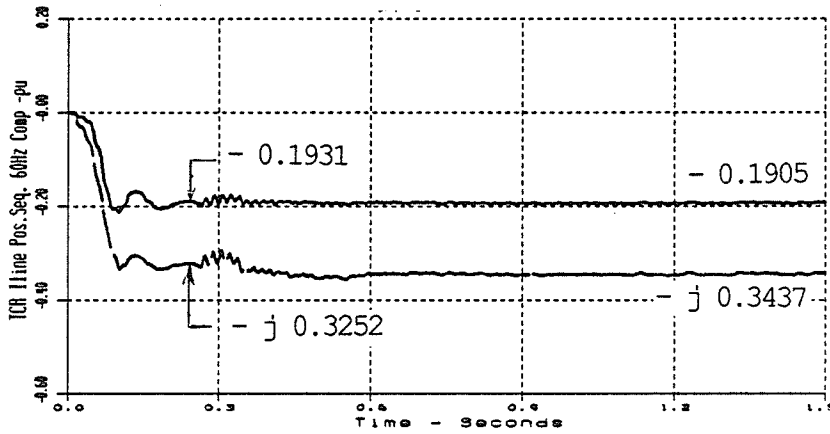


b) Real/Imaginary Modulation Controller Components - radians

Figure 3.6 Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°



a) Real/Imaginary DC Components - pu



b) Real/Imaginary 60 Hz Components - pu

Figure 3.7 Effect of Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current on the DC and 60 Hz Components, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

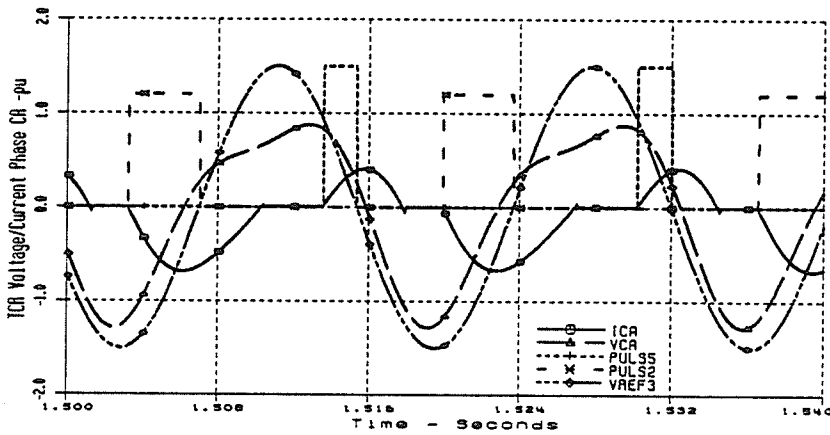
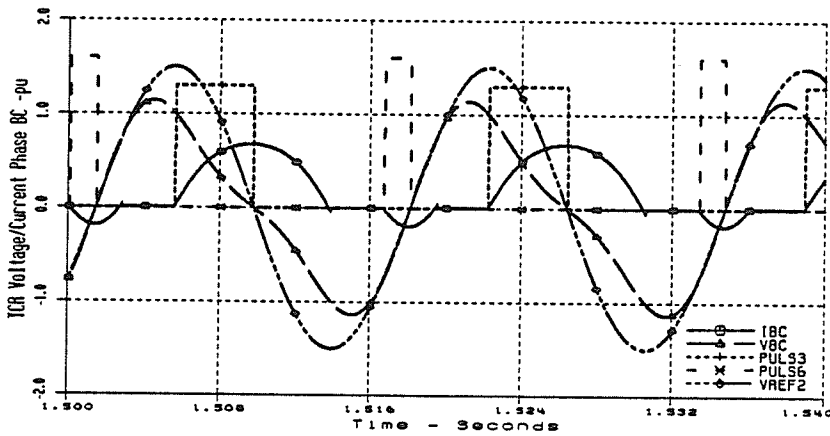
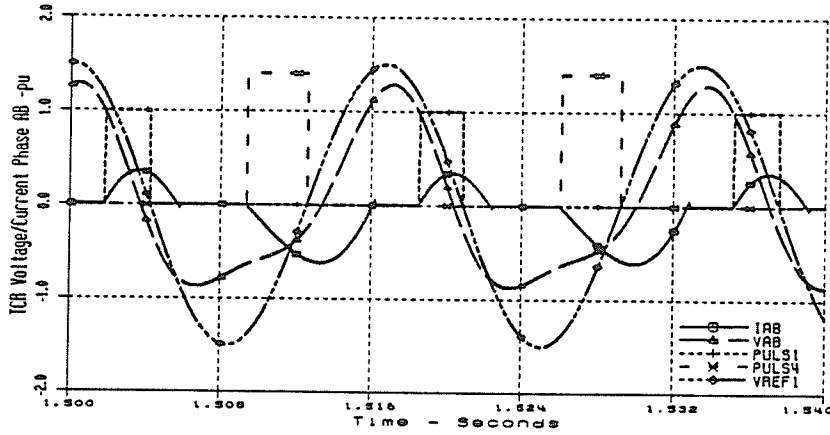


Figure 3.8 TCR Waveforms, Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

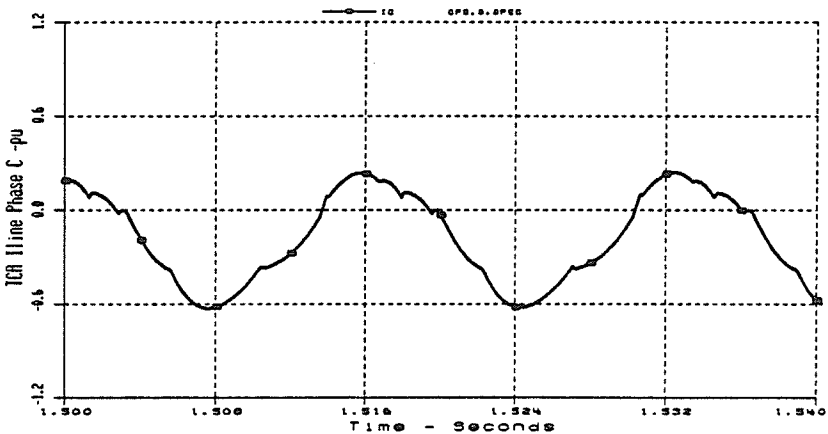
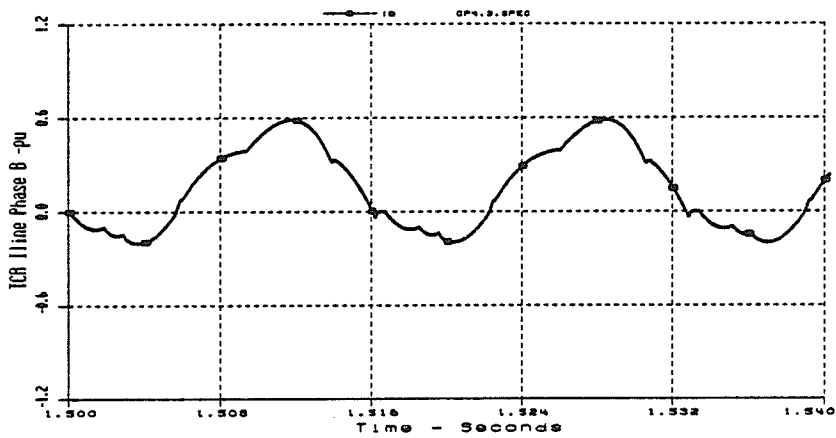
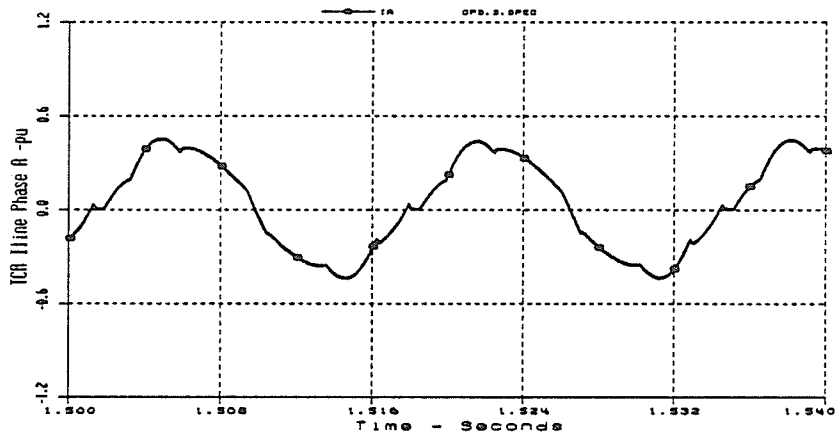


Figure 3.9 TCR Line Current Waveforms, Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

3.5 TCR Performance using Firing Angle Modulation to Control the Positive Sequence DC Component of the TCR Line Current

The measured real and imaginary dc phasor components of the positive sequence TCR line current were input into the modulation controller using the controller parameter settings listed in Table 3.5. The variables are defined in Figure 2.29.

Table 3.5 Modulation Controller Settings With the DC Component of TCR Line Current as the Control Parameter		
Parameter	Real Part	Imaginary Part
G (-)	1.00	1.00
T (s)	0.032	0.032
Kp (rad/pu)	+1.00	-1.00
KI (rad/pu-s)	+60.00	-60.00
Limits (rad)	± 1.50	± 1.50

These controller gains were chosen to give a slightly under damped response to minimize settling time.

The steady state phasor components of some SVC variables and the modulation parameter are listed in Table 3.6 for TCR firing angles of 0°, 20°, 30° and 45°. Comparison of Table 3.6 to the "no modulation" cases in Table 3.2 illustrates that elimination of the dc component from the TCR line current also reduced the second harmonic component

The second harmonic component was reduced by 11% at 0° , 24% at 20° , 33% at 30° and 46% at 45° .

Firing angle limits, encountered at $\alpha = 0^\circ$, restricted the sinusoidal modulation on one side. The dc component was still satisfactorily eliminated although a larger modulation magnitude was required to cancel the dc component magnitude of 0.07 pu as compared to the case where $\alpha = 20^\circ$.

Furthermore, the modulation reduced the reactive absorption of the TCR by 16% relative to the "no modulation" case. The reactive absorption capability was only minimally reduced when firing angle limits were not encountered.

Figure 3.10 shows the measured dc component of the TCR line current and the controller output for $\alpha = 30^\circ$. The dc component was reduced to zero in about 325 ms after the controller was turned on at $t = 0.25$ s. The modulation controller output of $-0.0513 + j0.2070$ radians corresponded to a modulation peak of 12.2° and a modulation phase of 103.9° .

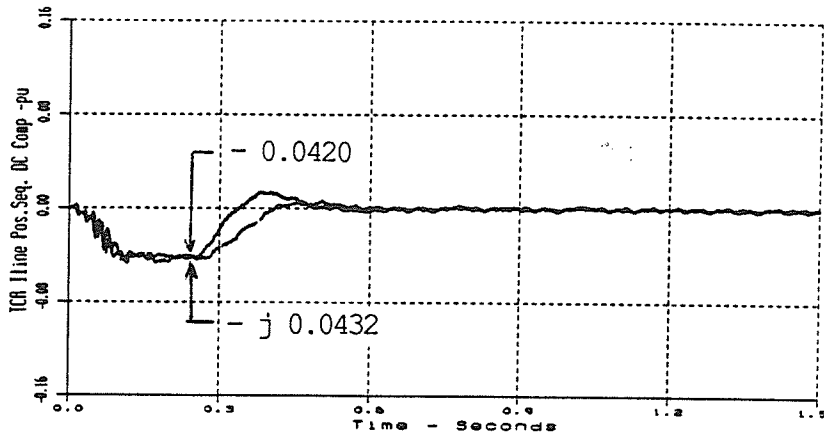
Figure 3.11 shows the effect of the firing angle modulation on the 60 Hz and 120 Hz components of the TCR line current. The fundamental component was only reduced by 2% from 0.376 pu @ -121° to 0.368 pu @ -119° . The second harmonic

component was reduced by 34% from 0.120 pu @ -132° to 0.079 pu @ -150° .

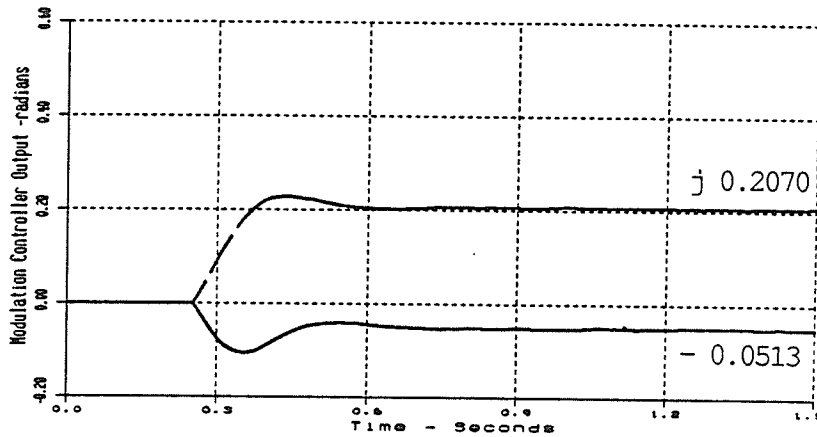
Figure 3.12 shows the steady state TCR waveforms for the case where $\alpha = 30^\circ$.

The TCR phase currents shown in Figure 3.12, and the TCR line currents shown in Figure 3.13, appear to be symmetrical relative to the zero current axis.

Table 3.6 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°				
Firing Angle	Alpha = 0° pu /-°	Alpha = 20° pu /-°	Alpha = 30° pu /-°	Alpha = 45° pu /-°
Variable				
TCR Line Current				
DC Comp. **	0.001/-117°	0.002/78°	0.001/-107°	0.0007/ 64°
60 Hz Comp.	0.834/-119°	0.548/-119°	0.368/-119°	0.170/-119°
120 Hz Comp.	0.133/-150°	0.104/-150°	0.079/-150°	0.044/-149°
SVC Line Current				
DC Comp.	0.001/-127°	0.002/78°	0.001/-10°	0.0005/-63°
60 Hz Comp.	0.227/-112°	0.058/31°	0.232/ 54°	0.430/ 57°
120 Hz Comp.	0.227/ 24°	0.256/25°	0.281/ 25°	0.315/ 26°
TCR Line Voltage				
DC Comp.	0.0005/75°	0.0005/75°	0.0005/75°	0.0005/75°
60 Hz Comp.	0.999/ 0°	0.999/ 0°	0.999/ 0°	0.999/ 0°
120 Hz Comp.	0.300/-31°	0.300/-31°	0.300/-31°	0.300/-31°
TCR 60 Hz Absorption Actual (% No Modulation Case)	Mvar (%) 249.9 (83.8)	Mvar (%) 164.2 (100.2)	Mvar (%) 110.3 (97.9)	Mvar (%) 50.9 (93.4)
Modulation Peak/Phase				
Δ ab	18.6°/70.6°	11.0°/92.5°	12.2°/103.9°	13.9°/118.5°
Δ bc	6.2°	-0.5°	-2.9°	-6.6°
Δ ca	-18.3°	-9.2°	-8.8°	-7.3°
	12.1°	9.7°	11.7°	13.9°

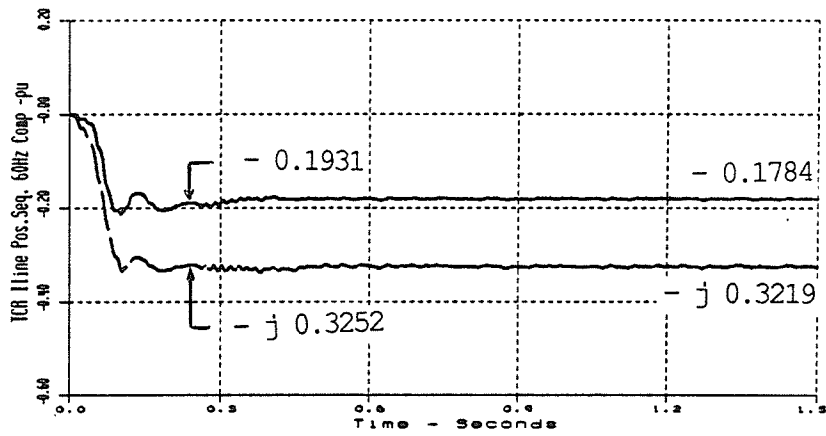


a) Real/Imaginary DC Components - pu

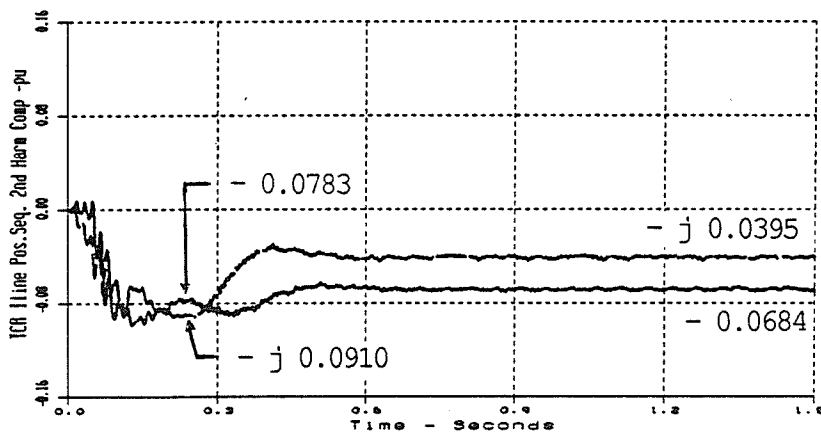


b) Real/Imaginary Modulation Controller Components - radians

Figure 3.10 Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°



a) Real/Imaginary 60 Hz Components - pu



b) Real/Imaginary 2nd Harmonic Components - pu

Figure 3.11 Effect of Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current on 60 Hz and 120 Hz Components, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30

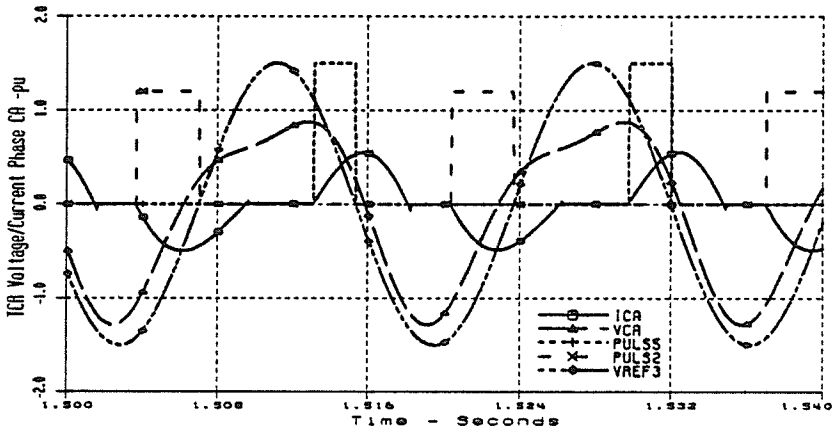
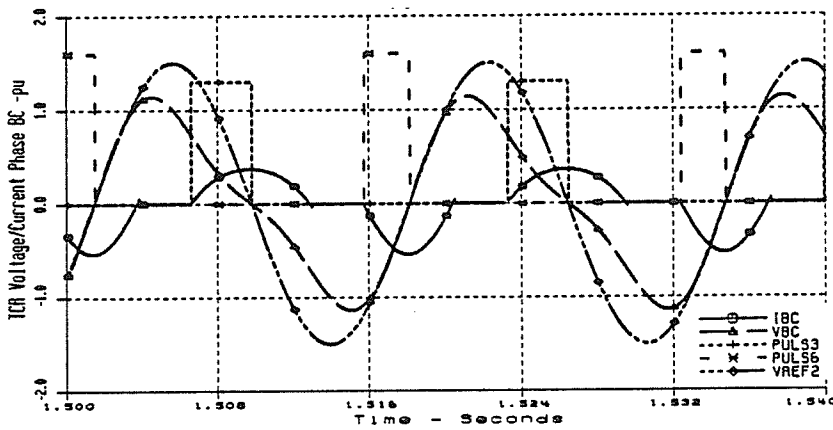
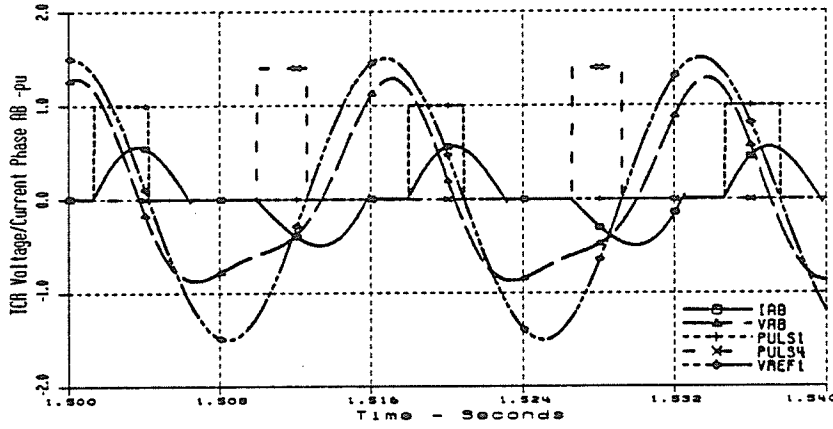


Figure 3.12 TCR Waveforms, Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

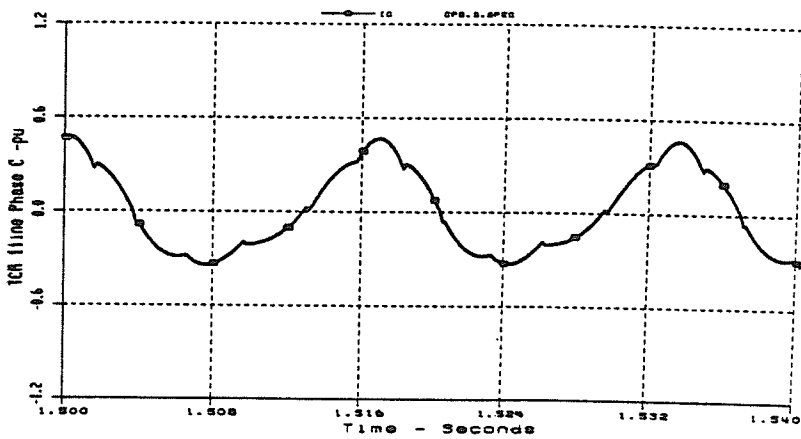
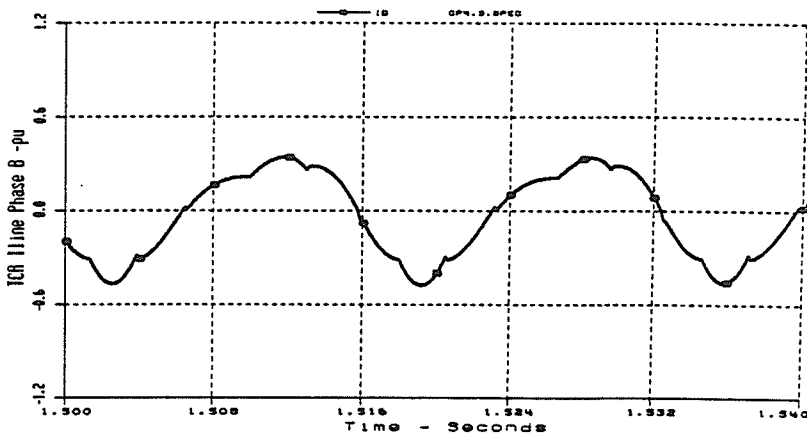
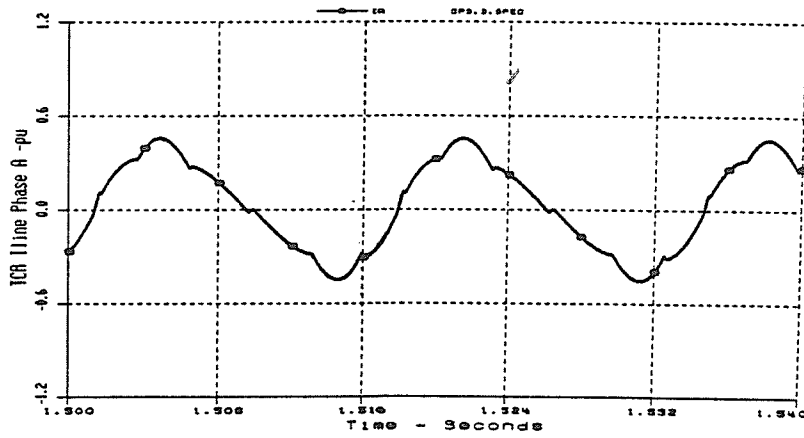


Figure 3.13 TCR Line Current Waveforms, Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

3.6 Summary and Conclusions

Distortion of the TCR voltage waveforms due to a large second harmonic component caused a large non-characteristic dc component (4-7% of fundamental) and a large non-characteristic second harmonic component (8-15% of fundamental) to appear in the positive sequence of the TCR line current when the TCR was fired equidistantly. These currents can aggravate an existing system resonant condition.

Sinusoidal modulation of the TCR firing angle was successfully applied to eliminate the dc or second harmonic component from the positive sequence of the TCR line current, even in cases where firing angle limits were encountered. A larger modulation signal was required when firing angle limitations made the modulation "one sided". It was demonstrated that the TCR firing could be controlled to prevent injection of an undesired harmonic current into the system.

Elimination of the second harmonic component from the positive sequence of the TCR line current caused the dc component to approximately double in magnitude.

Elimination of the dc component from the positive sequence of the TCR line current also reduced the second harmonic

component. The amount of reduction increased from 11% to 46% with increasing firing angle.

Elimination of both the dc and second harmonic components simultaneously was not possible since the dc component phasor has the opposite phase rotation relative to the second harmonic component phasor. Consequently the gain of either the real or imaginary portion of the controller must be of opposite sign for the dc component relative to the second harmonic component.

Firing angle modulation reduced the fundamental frequency TCR output by 3-7% when firing angle limits were not encountered. The reduction was much more severe when firing angle limits were encountered. The reduction was more severe for second harmonic modulation (49% at $\alpha = 0^\circ$) as compared to dc modulation (17% at $\alpha = 20^\circ$). This was only due to the fact that a smaller modulation signal was required to eliminate the dc component for the conditions analyzed. This reduction in reactive power absorption capability would be in conflict with the normal fundamental frequency reactive power controls that establish the nominal firing angle. A strategy would have to be devised to avoid operating conditions such that firing angle limits would severely restrict the sinusoidal modulation.

The modulation controller gains were selected to provide the fastest response to step changes without encountering excessive overshoot. The error to a step input was eliminated by the controller in about 325 ms.

The results were consistent with previous work [3] which concluded that a simple representation of the TCR on the high voltage bus was adequate to simulate actual TCR waveform forms measured during a second harmonic resonance condition at the Hydro-Quebec installation at Chateauguay.

CHAPTER FOUR

SVC WITH STEP-UP TRANSFORMER

4.1 Study Network

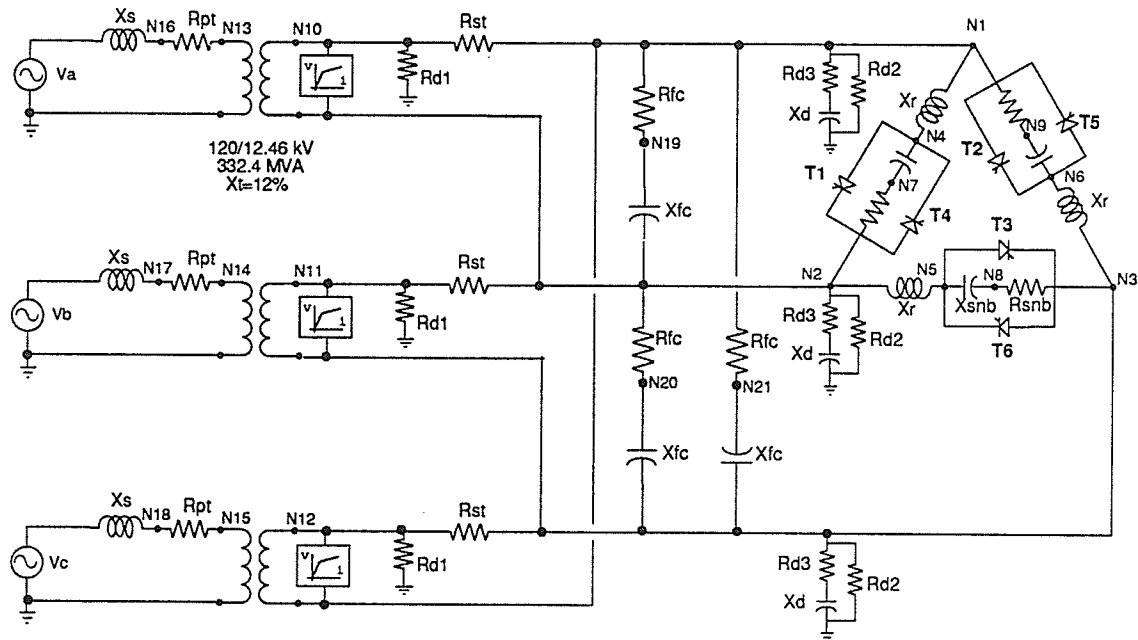
The performance of the TCR with firing angle modulation is evaluated with a FC + TCR type SVC with a step-up transformer modelled as shown in the single line diagram of Figure 2.4. The three phase EMTDC simulation circuit is shown in Figure 4.1.

A wye-delta connected transformer, rated 332.4 MVA, 120 kV wye/12.46 kV delta, with a leakage reactance of 12% was modelled. The rated magnetizing current was assumed to be 2% of the rated full load current of the transformer. Transformer saturation was modelled as a current injection into the low voltage winding. An air core reactance of 40% and a knee point flux of 1.15 pu were used to represent the transformer saturation characteristic.

The SVC (FC + TCR type), nominally rated 180 Mvar production to 120 Mvar absorption, was the same as in Chapter 3 except that it was rated 12.4 kV and connected to the 120 kV system through a 120 kV/12.46 kV step-up transformer.

The equivalent system at the point of connection of the SVC was the same as that used in Chapter 3.

The performance of the TCR with firing angle modulation was evaluated at firing angles of 0° , 20° , 30° and 45° . The SVC configuration and steady state system conditions are shown in Figure 4.2 for each firing angle. A system voltage of 1.0 pu was maintained at the point of SVC connection for each of the TCR firing angles examined.



X_s - Thevenin Impedance of the AC System
 X_r - Reactance of the TCR Reactor
 X_t - SVC Transformer Leakage Reactance
 X_{fc} - Capacitive Reactance of the SVC Fixed Capacitor
 X_{snb} - Snubber Circuit Capacitive Reactance
 X_d - Numerical Damping Circuit Capacitive Reactance
 R_{pt}, R_{st} - SVC Transformer Primary & Secondary Winding Resistances
 R_{d1}, R_{d2}, R_{d3} - Numerical Damping Circuit Resistance
 R_{snb} - Snubber Circuit Resistance
 R_{fc} - Fixed Capacitor Internal Resistance
 V_a, V_b, V_c - Thevenin Voltage behind Reactance

Figure 4.1 Study Network Three Phase EMTDC Simulation Circuit

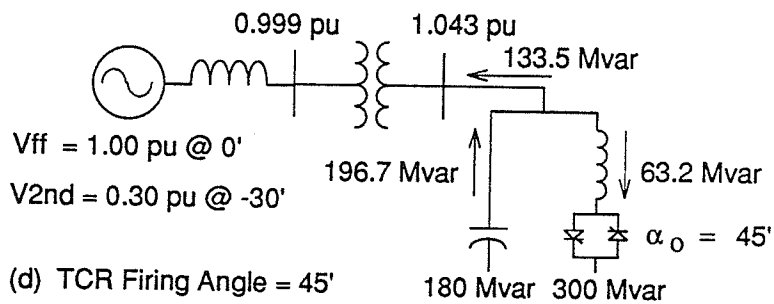
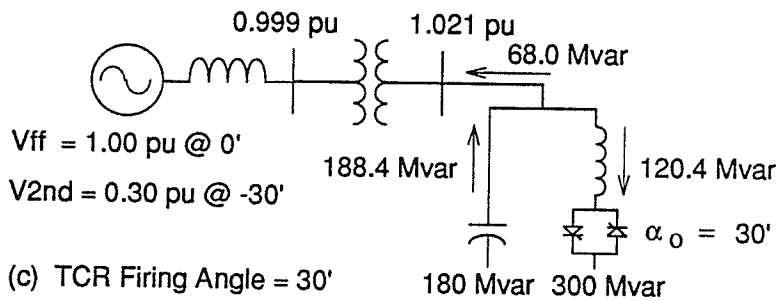
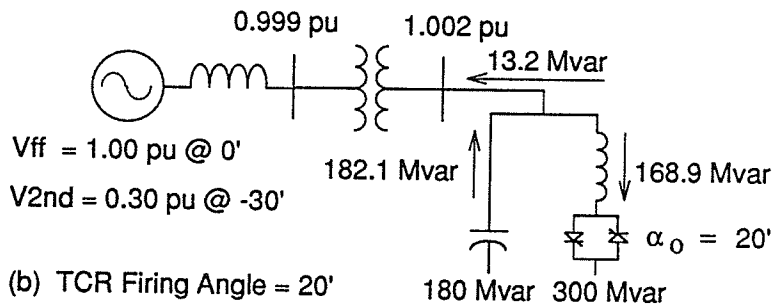
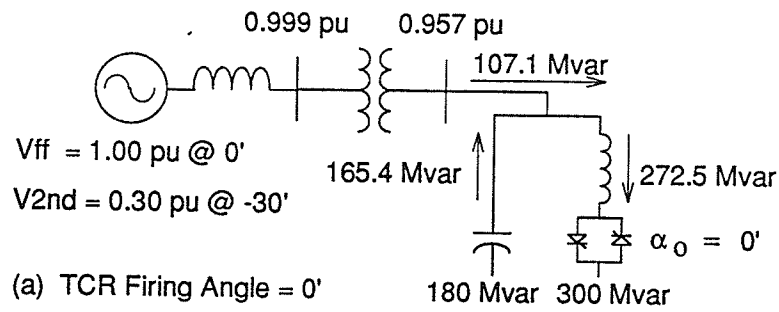


Figure 4.2 Study System Steady State Conditions

4.2 Per Unit System

The TCR reactor rating was used to define the per unit base quantities listed in Table 4.1.

Base Parameter	Value
MVA	300.0 MVA
Primary Voltage (LL)	169.7 kV
Primary Voltage (LG)	97.98 kV
Secondary Voltage (LL)	17.62 kV
Primary Line Current	2 041.2 A
Secondary Line Current	19 658.8 A
Secondary Phase Current	11 350.0 A
Transformer Magnetizing Current	251.5 A
Transformer Flux	46.7 V-s

The phasor magnitudes of the measured currents and the magnitudes of the Fourier components are expressed as peak values. The transformer magnetizing current base equals 2% of the rated transformer secondary winding current of 12 575.9 A peak.

4.3 TCR Performance with Equidistant Firing

The steady state positive sequence harmonic phasor components of several SVC variables are tabulated in Tables 4.2 and 4.3 for TCR firing angles of 0°, 20°, 30° and 45° in the presence of a second harmonic voltage of 30% @

-30° at the high voltage bus. Table 4.2 contains the results obtained without transformer saturation modelled and Table 4.3 contains the results with transformer saturation.

Some effects of representing the SVC transformer are observed by comparing Table 4.2 to Table 3.2. With the TCR represented directly on the high voltage bus, the second harmonic source was effectively an infinite source. The fundamental and second harmonic voltage magnitudes at the TCR terminals remained constant over the TCR firing angle range. With the transformer modelled, the 60 Hz voltage magnitude at the TCR terminals varied from 0.955 pu to 1.039 pu as the firing angle varied from 0° to 45°. This variation is characteristic of an FC & TCR type SVC when operated to maintain a constant system voltage. However, the second harmonic voltage component magnitude at the TCR terminal increased from 17.7% to 26% relative to the Table 3.2 (and the magnitude at the high voltage bus in Table 4.2). This increase in second harmonic voltage component caused an increase in the dc and second harmonic components of the positive sequence TCR line current. For example, at $\alpha = 30^\circ$, the dc component increased 13% and the second harmonic component increased 18% relative to the case without the transformer (Table 3.2).

Comparison of Tables 4.1 and 4.2 indicates that modelling of transformer saturation had little effect on the steady state components of the TCR line current.

Figure 4.3 shows the steady state TCR waveforms for equidistant TCR firing at $\alpha = 30^\circ$. Transformer saturation was modelled. Peak voltage magnitudes of 1.3 pu were observed on two phases. The TCR line current waveforms plotted in Figure 4.4, are non-symmetrical relative to the zero current axis. The waveforms of Figures 4.3 and 4.4 are very similar to the corresponding case in Figures 3.3 and 3.4, where the SVC was modelled on the high voltage bus without a step-up transformer.

The dc component magnitude of the positive sequence TCR line current varied from 8.5% to 24.8% of the fundamental as the firing angle was varied from 0° to 45° (Table 4.3). Similarly, the second harmonic component varied from 18.5% to 50%. The measured real and imaginary parts of the dc, 60 Hz and 120 Hz phasor components of the positive sequence TCR line current are shown in Figure 4.5 for a TCR firing angle of 30° . The measured quantities correspond closely to the components in Table 4.3 which are obtained from a numerical Fourier analysis of the voltage and current waveforms.

All components of the positive sequence transformer saturation current in Table 4.3 increased as the firing angle range increased from 0° to 45° . This increase was expected since the secondary winding voltage increased. Figures 4.6 and 4.7 show the saturation current for TCR firing angles of 30° and 0° respectively. The waveforms are shown from system startup. The saturation current is initially limited to $\pm I_m$, the rated magnetizing current, and then released at time $t = 0.25s$. The current in each phase is offset relative to the zero axis due to the offset in the transformer secondary voltage waveforms caused by the second harmonic distortion. A peak steady state saturation current of about 3.5 pu is observed in the $\alpha = 0^\circ$ case. The peak magnitude approached 6.0 pu in the $\alpha = 30^\circ$ case.

Table 4.2 Positive Sequence SVC Variables
with Equidistant Firing of the TCR,
Transformer Saturation Not Modelled,
Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

Firing Angle	Alpha = 0° pu /-°	Alpha = 20° pu /-°	Alpha = 30° pu /-°	Alpha = 45° pu /-°
Variable				
TCR Line Current				
DC Comp.	0.077/-87°	0.076/-118°	0.068/-132°	0.052/-146°
60 Hz Comp.	0.949/-120°	0.562/-120°	0.393/-122°	0.202/-125°
120 Hz Comp.	0.178/-151°	0.162/-143°	0.142/-135°	0.103/-121°
Xfmr Primary Line Current				
DC Comp.	0.077/-58°	0.076/-88°	0.068/-102°	0.052/-116°
60 Hz Comp.	0.397/-86°	0.025/ 43°	0.198/ 87°	0.402/ 89°
120 Hz Comp.	0.242/ 52°	0.269/ 47°	0.306/ 43°	0.372/ 43°
Xfmr Saturation Current				
DC Comp.	-	-	-	-
60 Hz Comp.	-	-	-	-
120 Hz Comp.	-	-	-	-
Primary Line Voltage				
DC Comp.	0.0005/74°	0.0005/ 75°	0.0005/ 75°	0.0005/ 75°
60 Hz Comp.	0.999 / 0°	0.999 / 0°	0.999 / 0°	0.999 / 0°
120 Hz Comp.	0.300/-31°	0.300 /-31°	0.300 /-31°	0.300 /-31°
Secondary Line Voltage				
DC Comp.	0.0009/106°	0.0009/ 85°	0.0009/ 73°	0.0008/ 68°
60 Hz Comp.	0.957 / 0°	1.002 / 0°	1.021 / 0°	1.043 / 0°
120 Hz Comp.	0.353 /-32°	0.357 /-33°	0.364 /-34°	0.378 /-34°
TCR 60 Hz Absorption Mvar	272.5	168.9	120.4	63.2

Table 4.3 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with Equidistant Firing of the TCR, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°				
Firing Angle	Alpha = 0° pu /-°	Alpha = 20° pu /-°	Alpha = 30° pu /-°	Alpha = 45° pu /-°
Variable				
TCR Line Current				
DC Comp.	0.080/-88°	0.076/-118°	0.067/-132°	0.050/-147°
60 Hz Comp.	0.945/-119°	0.561/-120°	0.392/-122°	0.202/-125°
120 Hz Comp.	0.175/-88°	0.161/-143°	0.140/-135°	0.101/-121°
Xfmr Primary Line Current				
DC Comp.	0.083/-57°	0.079/-86°	0.070/-98°	0.053/-108°
60 Hz Comp.	0.412/-85°	0.021/-15°	0.171/ 85°	0.365/ 88°
120 Hz Comp.	0.235/ 52°	0.255/ 46°	0.288/ 43°	0.345/ 42°
Xfmr Saturation Current				
DC Comp.	0.122/133°	0.188/135°	0.255/137°	0.402/138°
60 Hz Comp.	0.712/ 97°	0.968/ 98°	1.185/ 98°	1.585/ 98°
120 Hz Comp.	0.354/ 61°	0.530/ 60°	0.694/ 59°	1.011/ 58°
Primary Line Voltage				
DC Comp.	0.0005/ 75°	0.0005/ 75°	0.0005/ 75°	0.0005/ 75°
60 Hz Comp.	0.999 / 0°	0.999 / 0°	0.999 / 0°	0.999 / 0°
120 Hz Comp.	0.300 /-31°	0.300 /-31°	0.300 /-31°	0.300 /-31°
Secondary Line Voltage				
DC Comp.	0.0010/ 95°	0.0009/ 85°	0.0008/ 72°	0.0008/ 69°
60 Hz Comp.	0.955 / 0°	0.999 / 0°	1.018 / 0°	1.039 / 0°
120 Hz Comp.	0.351 /-32°	0.354 /-33°	0.360 /-34°	0.372 /-34°
TCR 60 Hz Absorption Mvar	270.7	168.1	119.7	63.0

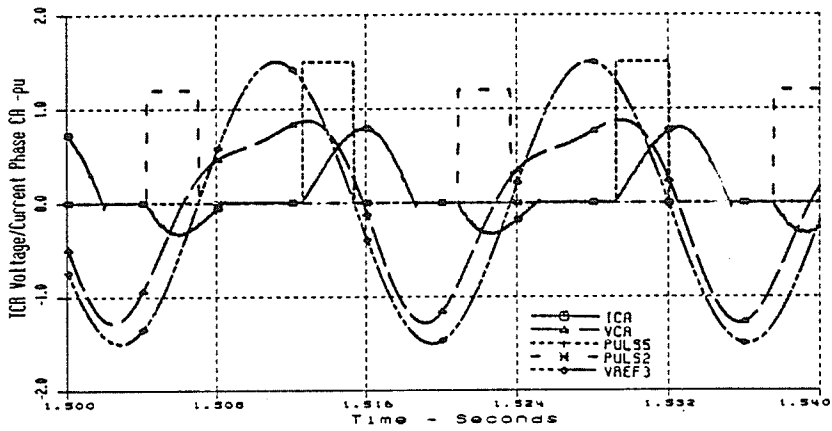
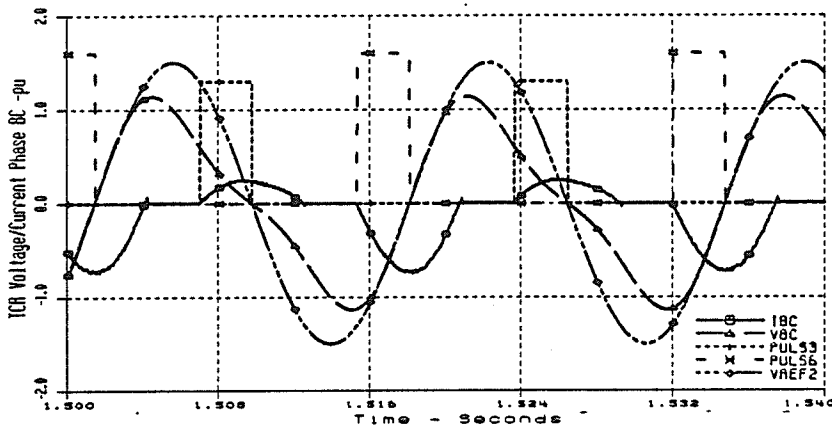
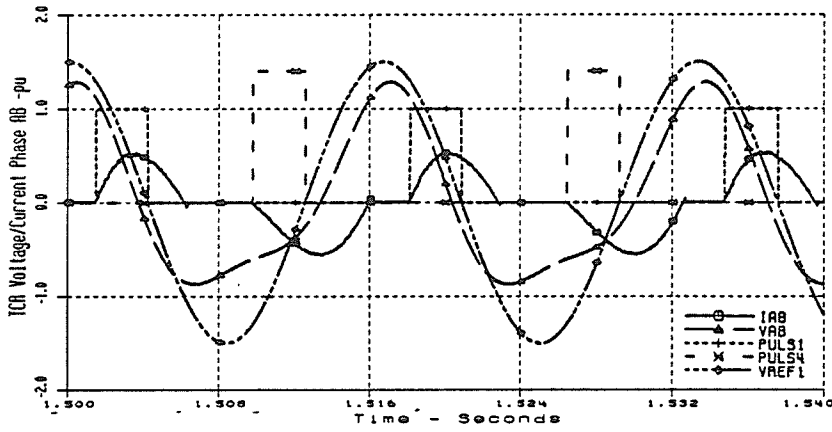


Figure 4.3 TCR Waveforms with Equidistant Firing, Alpha = 30°, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

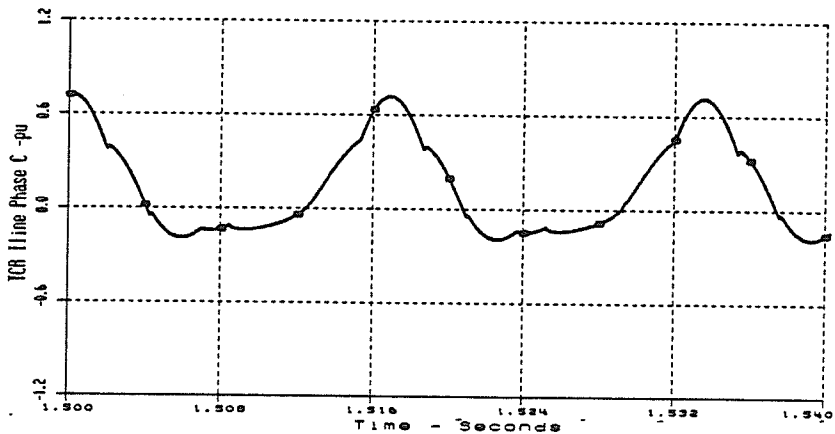
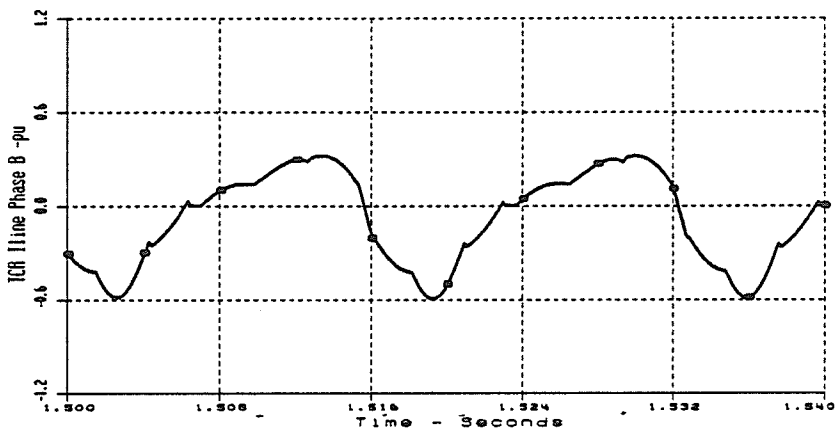
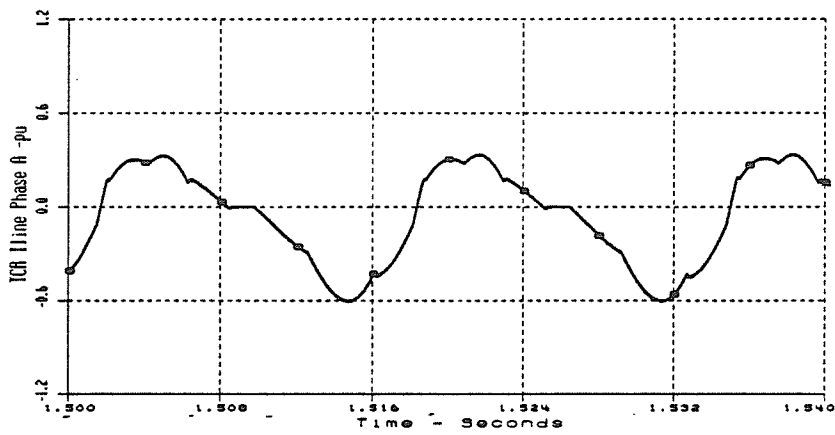
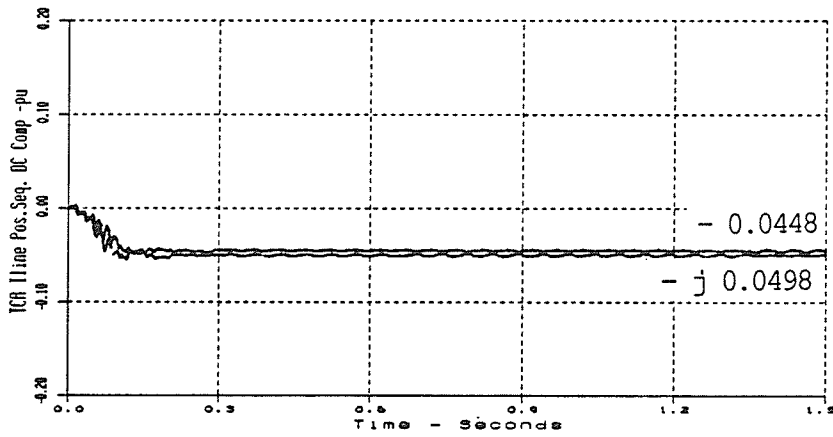
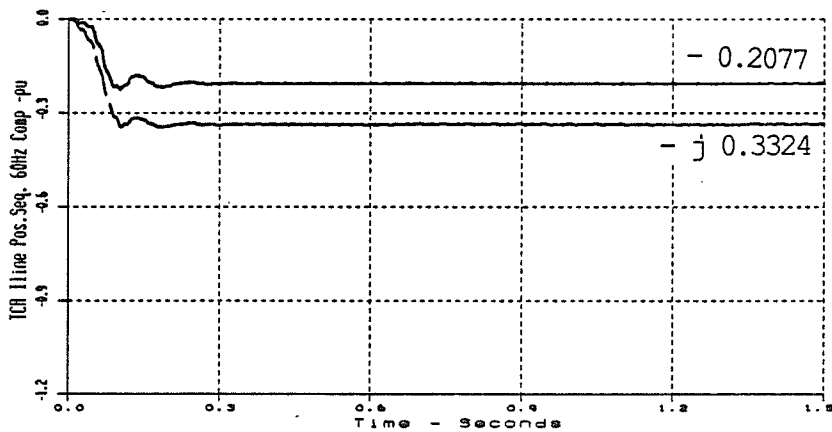


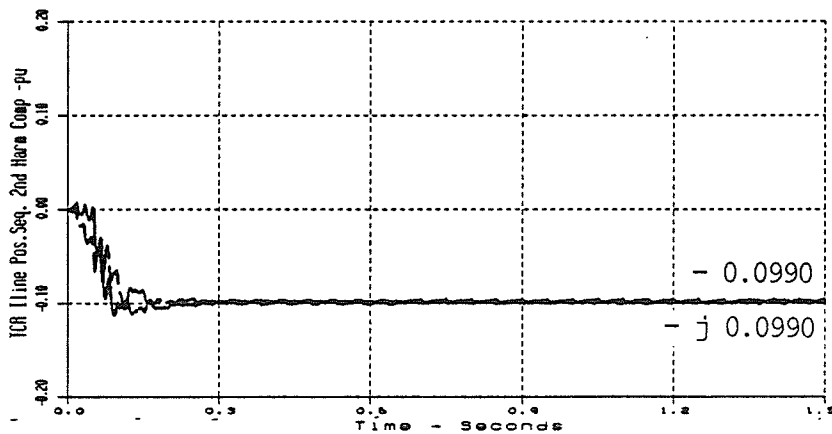
Figure 4.4 TCR Line Current Waveforms with Equidistant Firing, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°



a) Real/Imaginary DC Components - pu



b) Real/Imaginary 60 Hz Components - pu



c) Real/Imaginary 2nd Harmonic Components - pu

Figure 4.5 Positive Sequence Phasor Components of TCR Line Current with Equidistant Firing, Alpha = 30°, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

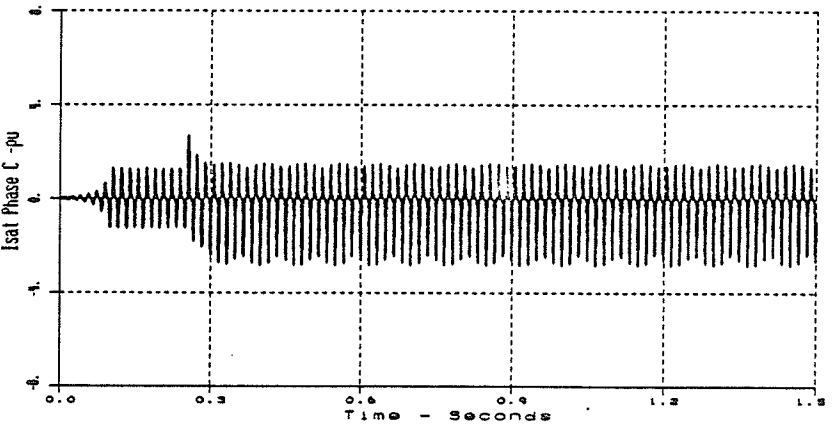
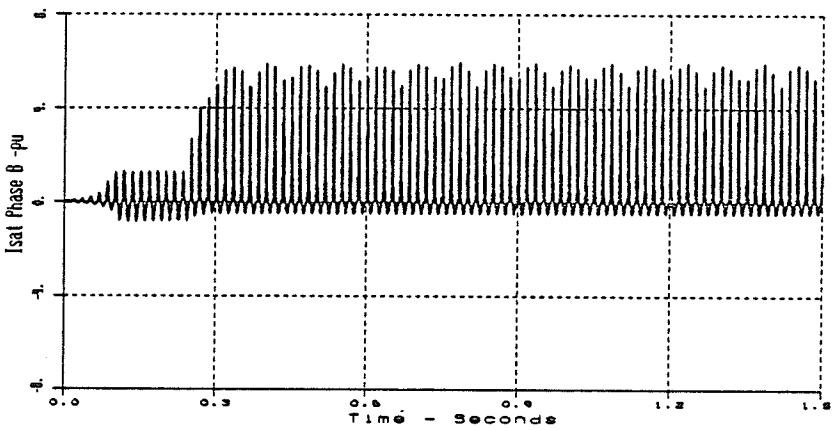
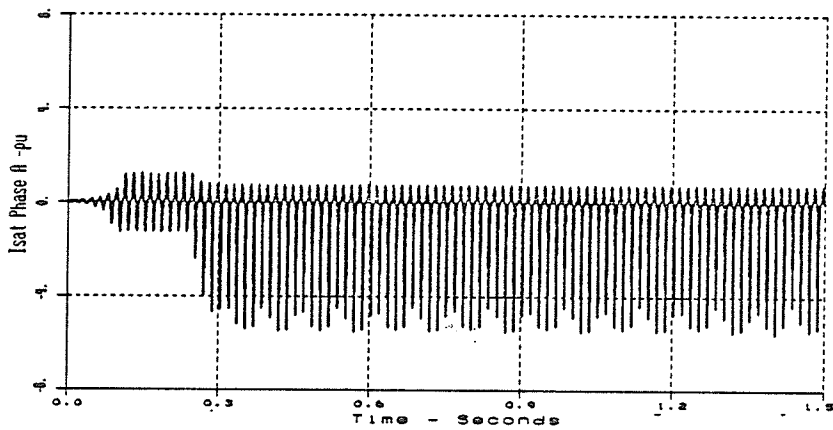


Figure 4.6 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms with Equidistant TCR Firing, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

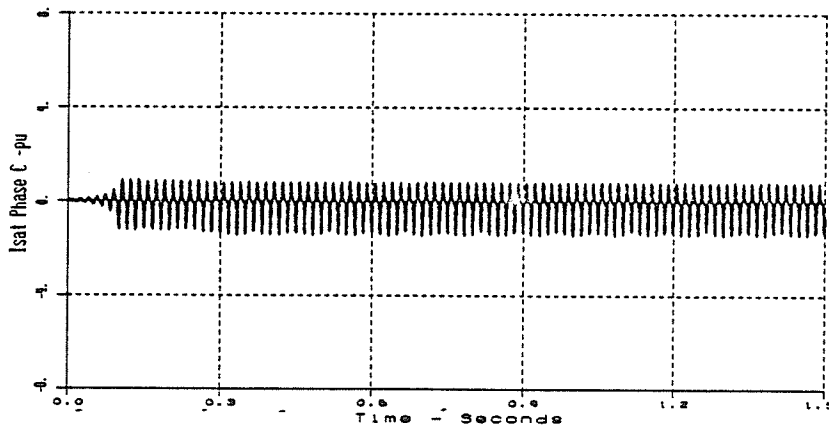
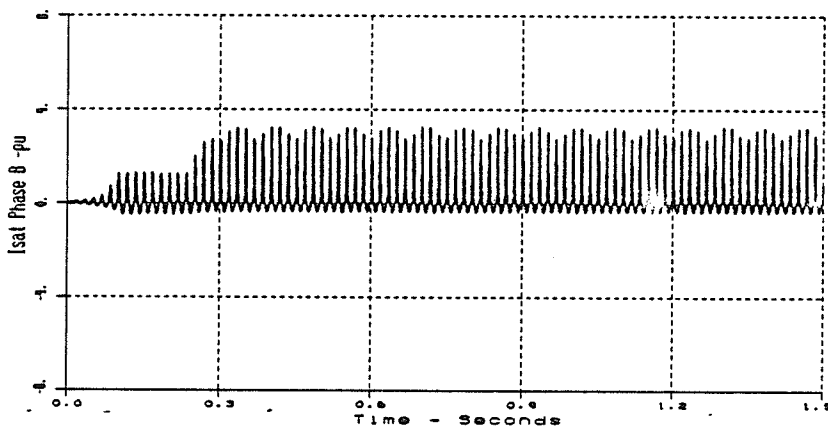
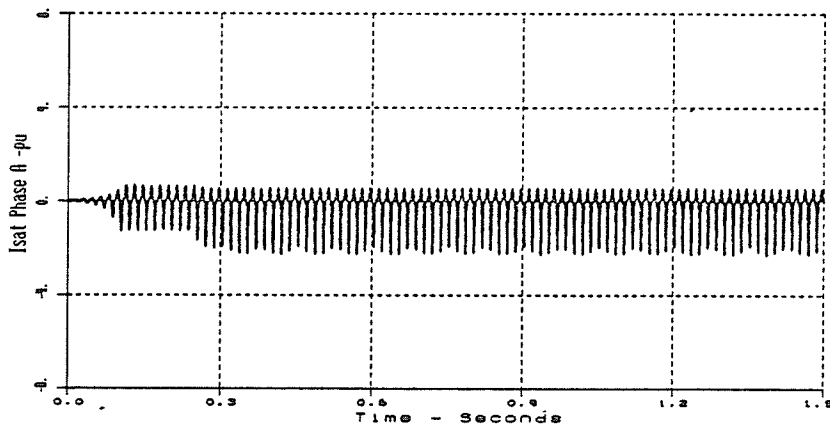


Figure 4.7 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms with Equidistant TCR Firing, $\alpha = 0^\circ$, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

4.4 TCR Performance using Firing Angle Modulation to Control the Positive Sequence Second Harmonic Phasor Component of the TCR Line Current

The measured real and imaginary second harmonic phasor components of the positive sequence TCR line currents were input to the TCR firing angle modulation controller to generate a modulation signal in order to cancel the second harmonic component. The controller settings that were applied are listed in Table 3.3

The steady state harmonic phasor components of some SVC variables and the modulation parameters obtained from the EMTDC simulations are presented in Table 4.4 for the cases without transformer saturation modelled, and in Table 4.5 for the cases with transformer saturation modelled. Nominal TCR firing angles of 0° , 20° , 30° and 45° were considered. The source voltage contained a second harmonic voltage component such that a second harmonic voltage of 30% at -30° phase displacement relative to the fundamental source existed at the point of SVC coupling to the system.

The firing angle modulation controller successfully cancelled the second harmonic component from the positive sequence of the TCR line current at nominal TCR firing angles of 20° , 30° and 45° . The modulation controller was unable to completely eliminate the second harmonic component

with the TCR firing angle = 0° . The 0.178 pu magnitude of the second harmonic component required a modulation angle of 90° in one phase, resulting in 'one-sided' firing of the antiparallel thyristors. Without the step-up transformer modelled in Chapter 3 (Table 3.4) the modulation controller was able to cancel the second harmonic component; however, the magnitude was only 0.148 pu.

Figure 4.8 shows the measured positive sequence second harmonic component of the TCR line current and the modulation controller output for the nominal TCR firing angle of 30° (with saturation modelled). The second harmonic component was reduced from the "no modulation" case magnitude of 0.140 pu/ -135° to zero in about 350 ms. after the controller was turned on. The modulation controller output of $0.243 + j0.713$ radians corresponds to a modulation peak of 43.2° at a phase displacement of 71.2° . The corresponding firing angle modulation in each phase is:

$$\Delta ab = 13.9^\circ, \Delta bc = -42.4^\circ \text{ and } \Delta ca = 28.4^\circ.$$

Figure 4.9 shows the effect of the modulation on the dc and 60 Hz components of the TCR line current ($\alpha = 30^\circ$). The dc component increased to 182% while the 60 Hz component decreased to 97% of the corresponding "no modulation" values. Tables 4.4 and 4.5 show that modulation of the TCR

firing angle to control the second harmonic component of the TCR line current caused the dc component to increase by 160% to 180% of the "no modulation" values in Tables 4.2 and 4.3, except at $\alpha = 45^\circ$ where the dc component marginally increased to 112% of the "no modulation value". The 60 Hz component of TCR line current was only marginally effected by the modulation when TCR firing angle limits were not encountered ($\alpha = 30^\circ$ or 45°). When TCR firing angles were encountered, as at $\alpha = 20^\circ$, the TCR line current was reduced to 76% of the "no modulation" case. At $\alpha = 0^\circ$, the sinusoidal modulation becomes one sided, and the TCR line current dropped to 48% of the no modulation case.

Figure 4.10 shows the steady state TCR waveforms for the case where $\alpha = 30^\circ$ with transformer saturation modelled. The reduction of the second harmonic component by firing angle modulation caused the peak magnitudes of the TCR line voltage to increase slightly due to the increased dc component in TCR Line current. The thyristor firing was no longer equidistant. The actual firing angle of each thyristor, measured from the figure, agrees with the firing angles obtained by adjusting the nominal firing angle by the modulation angle Δxy given above for each phase. The TCR phase current waveforms clearly contained a dc component, which was also observed in the TCR line current waveforms plotted in Figure 4.11.

A comparison of Table 4.4 (no saturation) with Table 4.5 shows that transformer saturation did not significantly alter the results as the overvoltages caused by the second harmonic distortion were only 10% to 15% above the knee point (115%) of the saturation characteristic.

However, a comparison of the cases in Table 4.5 to the "no modulation" cases in Table 4.3 clearly illustrates that TCR firing angle modulation control of the second harmonic component of the positive sequence TCR line current caused a large increase in all components of the positive sequence SVC transformer saturation current. The dc component increase ranged from 120% ($\alpha = 45^\circ$) to 339% ($\alpha = 0^\circ$) of the "no modulation" saturation current components. Similarly the 60 Hz component increase ranged from 112% ($\alpha = 45^\circ$) to 207% ($\alpha = 0^\circ$) and the second harmonic component increase ranged from 120% ($\alpha = 45^\circ$) to 284% ($\alpha = 0^\circ$). The increase is less pronounced as the TCR firing angle is increased from 0° to 45° and is attributed to the increase in the dc component of the TCR line current that is brought about by the modulation.

Figure 4.12 shows the SVC transformer saturation current waveforms for the $\alpha = 30^\circ$ case. The modulation controller caused a large increase in the peak saturation

current waveforms of phases A and B when the controller was turned on at 0.25s. The change in transformer saturation current due to the modulation can be more clearly seen when Figure 4.12 is compared to Figure 4.6, the corresponding "no modulation" case saturation current waveforms. The peak value of saturation current increased from about 5.0 pu to 10.0 pu due to the modulation. Figure 4.13 shows the transformer saturation current waveforms for the case where the TCR firing angle = 0° . The one sided firing angle modulation caused the saturation current to increase dramatically to peak values approaching 10 p.u. or 20% of rated transformer secondary winding current. The peak saturation currents at TCR firing angles of 0° (Figure 4.13) and 45° (Figure 4.12) are approximately the same in magnitude. The one sided modulation at $\alpha = 0^\circ$ increased the dc component of the TCR line current, thereby driving the transformer further into saturation.

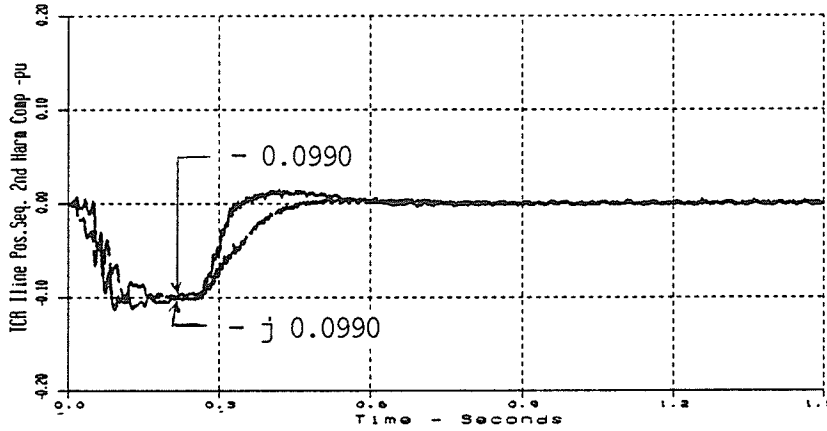
The modelling of the SVC step-up transformer resulted in a larger second harmonic voltage component present at the TCR terminals as compared to the simple model of Chapter 3 (about 0.351 pu as compared to 0.300 pu). The modulation reduced but could not totally eliminate the second harmonic component from the positive sequence TCR line current at the

TCR firing angle of 0° . Reducing the magnitude of the second harmonic voltage component to 0.300 pu produced similar results to that of Chapter 3 (Table 3.4).

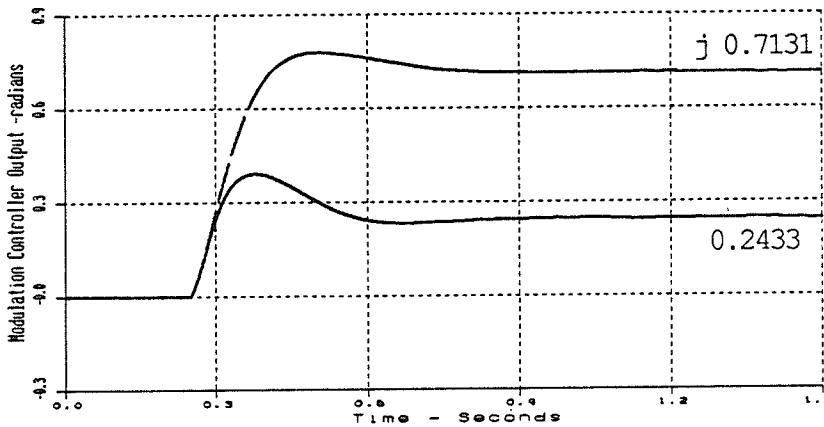
Table 4.4 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with Control of the Positive Sequence Second Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Transformer Saturation Not Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

Firing Angle	Alpha = 0° pu /-°	Alpha = 20° pu /-°	Alpha = 30° pu /-°	Alpha = 45° pu /-°
Variable				
TCR Line Current				
DC Comp.	0.131/ 102°	0.138/ 92°	0.124/ 83°	0.056/ 89°
60 Hz Comp.	0.458/-120°	0.423/-119°	0.383/-119°	0.203/-119°
120 Hz Comp. **	0.022/- 91°	0.001/ 48°	0.003/ 113°	0.001/ 67°
	* not cancelled*			
Xfmr Primary Line Current				
DC Comp.	0.131/ 132°	0.138/122°	0.124/ 113°	0.056/ 119°
60 Hz Comp.	0.129/ 80°	0.163/ 79°	0.211/ 82°	0.402/ 86°
120 Hz Comp.	0.468/ 52°	0.483/ 55°	0.481/ 55°	0.482/ 55°
Xfmr Saturation Current				
DC Comp.	-	-	-	-
60 Hz Comp.	-	-	-	-
120 Hz Comp.	-	-	-	-
Primary Line Voltage				
DC Comp.	0.0005/ 75°	0.0005/ 75°	0.0005/ 75°	0.0005/ 75°
60 Hz Comp.	0.999 / 0°	0.999 / 0°	0.999 / 0°	0.999 / 0°
120 Hz Comp.	0.300 /-31°	0.300 /-31°	0.300 /-31°	0.300 /-31°
Secondary Line Voltage				
DC Comp.	0.0008/-14°	0.0007/-24°	0.0006/-23°	0.0004/ 21°
60 Hz Comp.	1.014 /- 1°	1.017 / -1°	1.022 / -1°	1.043 / -1°
120 Hz Comp.	0.401 /-33°	0.405 /-32°	0.404 /-32°	0.405 /-32°
TCR 60 Hz Absorption Mvar (& No Mod. Case)	139.3 (51.1)	129.0 (76.4)	117.4 (97.5)	63.5 (100.5)
Modulation Peak/Phase				
Δ ab	87.3°/58.6°	60.8°/69.2°	43.4°/71.2°	31.1°/87°
Δ bc	45.4°	21.6°	14.0°	1.6°
Δ bc	-87.0°	-60.0°	-42.6°	-27.7°
Δ ca	41.8°	38.4°	28.6°	26.1°

Table 4.5 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with Control of the Positive Sequence Second Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°				
Firing Angle	Alpha = 0° pu /-°	Alpha = 20° pu /-°	Alpha = 30° pu /-°	Alpha = 45° pu /-°
Variable				
TCR Line Current				
DC Comp.	0.130/ 102°	0.137/ 92°	0.122/ 84°	0.056/ 90°
60 Hz Comp.	0.454/-120°	0.425/-119°	0.381/-119°	0.202/-119°
120 Hz Comp. **	0.026/- 90°	0.002/ 50°	0.002/ 116°	0.0009/ 22°
	Not Cancelled			
Xfmr Primary Line Current				
DC Comp.	0.121/131°	0.128/120°	0.113/ 111°	0.046/ 117°
60 Hz Comp.	0.102/ 74°	0.133/ 74°	0.177/ 79°	0.361/ 85°
120 Hz Comp.	0.439/ 51°	0.453/ 55°	0.449/ 55°	0.446/ 55°
Xfmr Saturation Current				
DC Comp.	0.414/143°	0.421/142°	0.444/141°	0.481/134°
60 Hz Comp.	1.476/ 99°	1.512/ 98°	1.576/ 98°	1.775/ 97°
120 Hz Comp.	1.008/ 56°	1.033/ 57°	1.081/ 58°	1.212/ 61°
Primary Line Voltage				
DC Comp.	0.0005/ 75°	0.0005/ 75°	0.0005/ 75°	0.0005/ 75°
60 Hz Comp.	0.999 / 0°	0.999 / 0°	0.999 / 0°	0.999 / 0°
120 Hz Comp.	0.300 /-31°	0.300 /-31°	0.300 /-31°	0.300 /-31°
Secondary Line Voltage				
DC Comp.	0.0008/-13°	0.0007/-22°	0.0006/-22°	0.0003/ 23°
60 Hz Comp.	1.010 / 0°	1.013 /- 1°	1.018 /- 1°	1.039 /- 1°
120 Hz Comp.	0.395 /-33°	0.398 /-32°	0.397 /-32°	0.397 /-32°
TCR 60 Hz Absorption Mvar (% No Mod. Case)	137.6 (50.8)	129.2 (76.8)	116.4 (97.2)	63.0 (104.1)
Modulation Peak/Phase				
Δ ab	87.0°/58.9°	60.5°/69.1°	43.2°/71.2°	30.9°/86.4°
Δ bc	45.0°	21.6°	13.9°	2.0°
Δ ca	-87.0°	-59.7°	-42.4°	-27.6°
	42.0°	38.2°	28.4°	25.7°

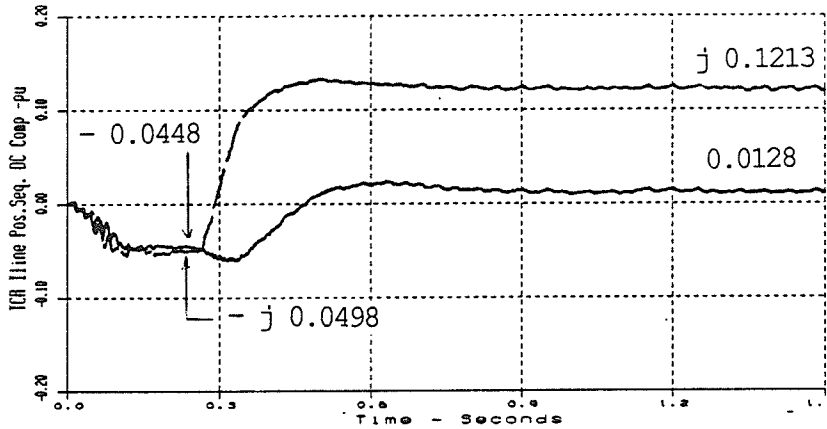


a) Real/Imaginary 2nd Harmonic Components - pu

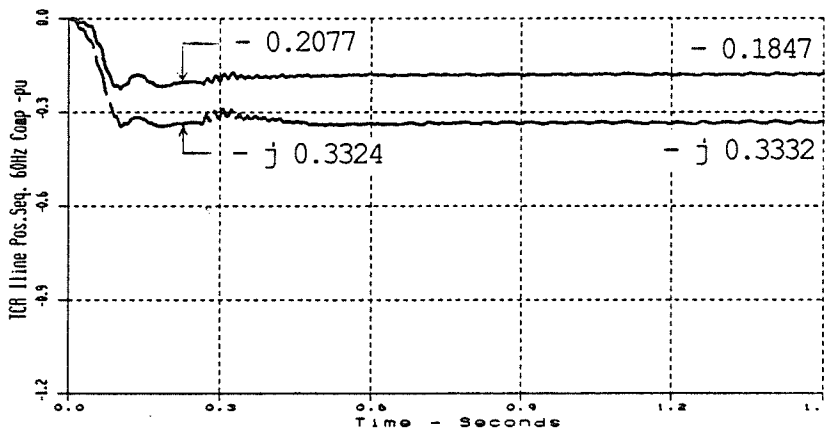


b) Real/Imaginary Modulation Controller Components - radians

Figure 4.8 Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°



a) Real/Imaginary DC Components - pu



b) Real/Imaginary 60 Hz Components - pu

Figure 4.9 Effect of Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current on the DC and 60 Hz Components, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

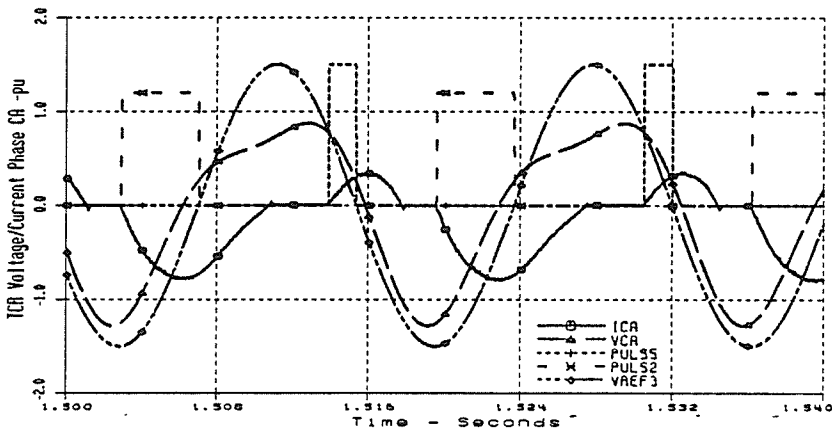
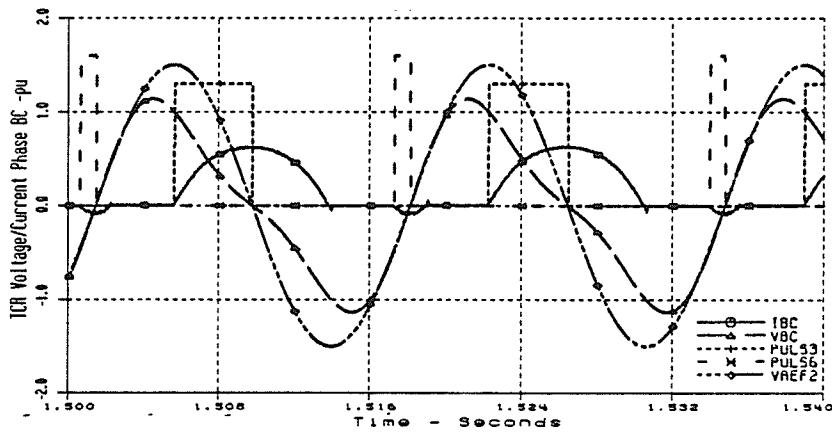
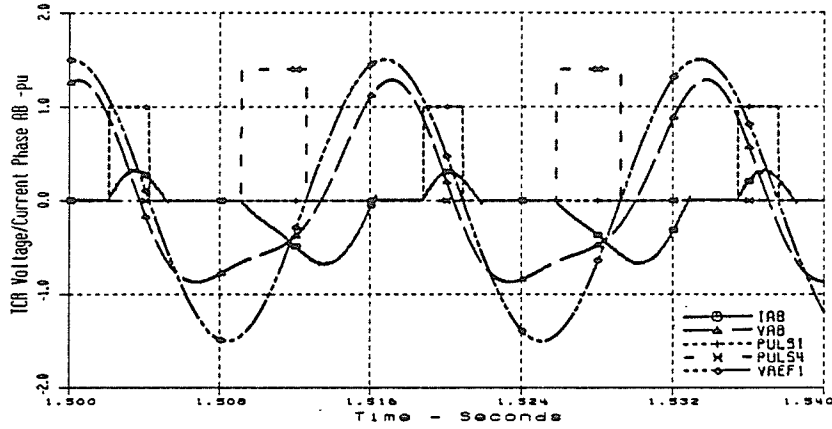


Figure 4.10 TCR Waveforms, Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

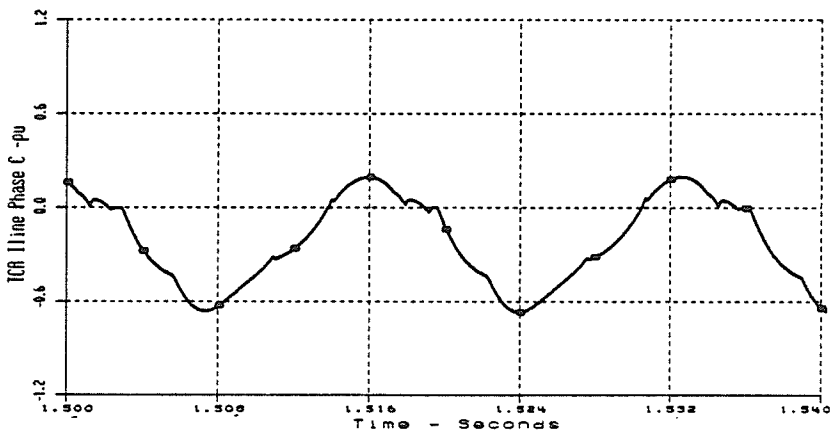
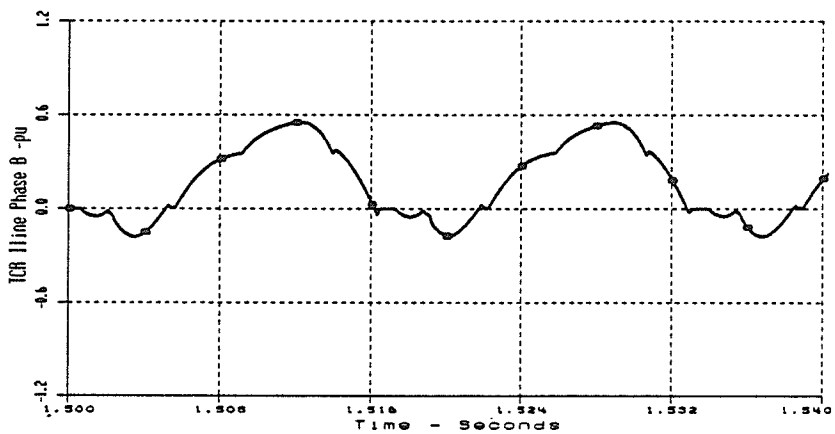
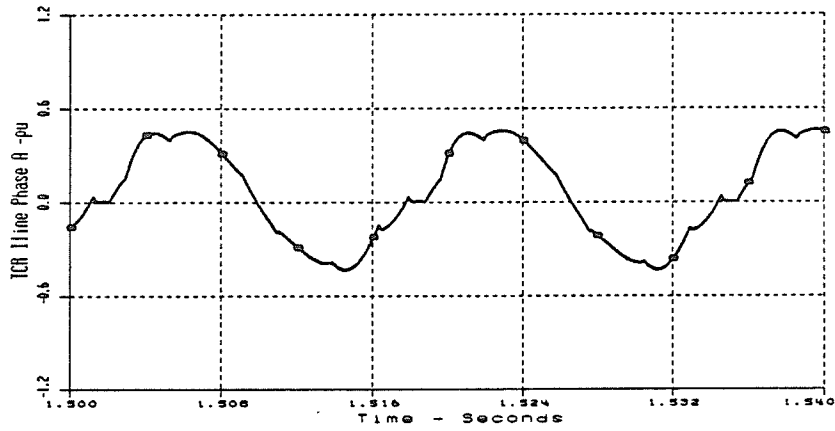


Figure 4.11 TCR Line Current Waveforms, Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

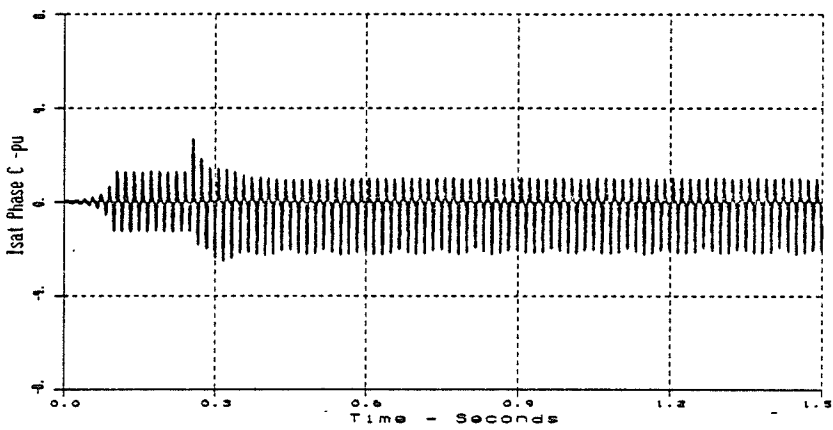
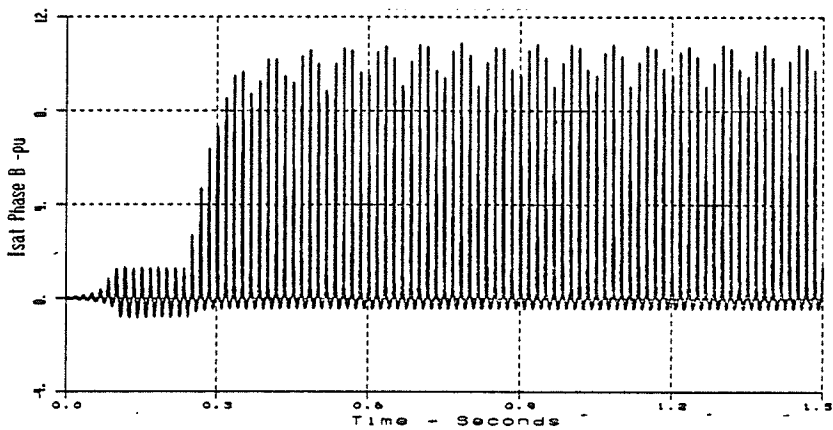
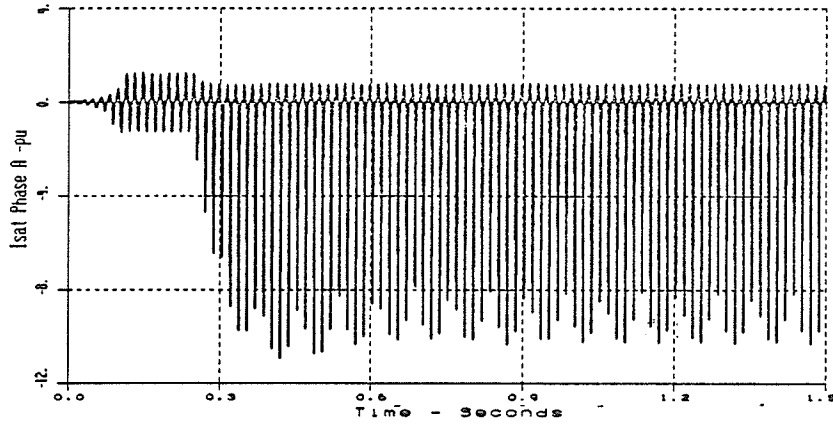


Figure 4.12 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms, Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

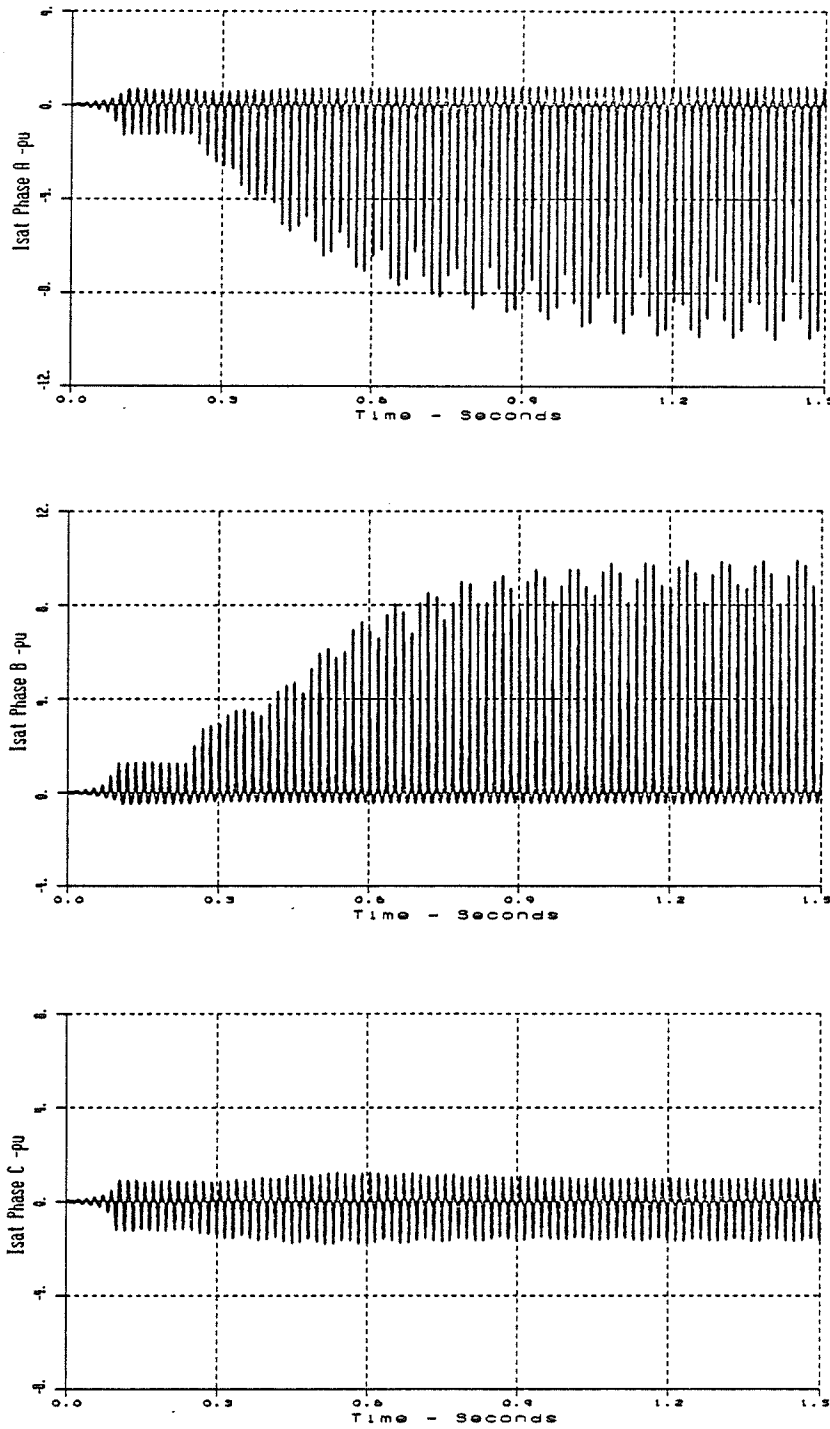


Figure 4.13 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 0° , Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

4.5 TCR Performance using Firing Angle Modulation to Control the Positive Sequence DC Component of the TCR Line Current

The measured real and imaginary dc phasor components of the positive sequence TCR line current were input to the TCR firing angle modulation controller to generate a modulation signal to cancel the dc component. The controller settings that were applied are listed in Table 3.5.

The steady state harmonic phasor components of some SVC variables and the modulation parameters obtained from the EMTDC simulations are presented in Table 4.6 for the cases without transformer saturation modelled, and in Table 4.7 for the cases with transformer saturation modelled. Nominal TCR firing angles of 0° , 20° , 30° and 45° were considered. The system voltage at the point of SVC connection contained a second harmonic voltage component of 30% at -30° phase displacement relative to the fundamental.

The firing angle modulation controller successfully cancelled the dc component from the positive sequence of the TCR line current in all cases, with and without transformer saturation modelled. Firing angle limits were only encountered in the cases with the nominal TCR firing angle at 0° . In this case the TCR var absorption was reduced to 83.6% of the "no modulation" case.

Modulation of the firing angle to control the positive sequence dc component of the TCR line current also decreased the corresponding second harmonic component by approximately 12% ($\alpha = 0^\circ$) to 41% ($\alpha = 45^\circ$) relative to the "no modulation" case.

Figure 4.14 shows the measured dc component of the positive sequence TCR line current and the modulation controller output for the case of $\alpha = 30^\circ$ and transformer saturation modelled. The dc component (0.067 pu @ -132°) was reduced to zero in about 300 ms after the controller was turned on. The controller output of $-0.045 + j0.246$ radians corresponds to a modulation peak of 14.4° and a modulation phase of 100.3° . The corresponding firing angle modulation in each phase was:

$$\Delta ab = -2.6^\circ, \Delta bc = -11.0^\circ \text{ and } \Delta ca = 13.5^\circ$$

Figure 4.15 shows the effect of the modulation of the TCR firing angle on the 60 Hz and second harmonic components of the TCR line current. The 60 Hz component is decreased by 3.0% from 0.392 pu @ -122° to 0.380 pu @ -120° . The second harmonic component is decreased by 30% from 0.140 pu @ -135° to 0.098 pu @ -152° .

Figure 4.16 shows the steady state TCR waveforms for the case $\alpha = 30^\circ$ and transformer saturation modelled. Reduction of the dc component did not reduce the TCR line voltage maximum peak magnitude of 1.3 p.u. due to the presence of the infinite second harmonic source. Each thyristor firing pulse was controlled by the modulation signal such that the TCR phase currents waveforms appear more symmetrical with respect to the zero current axis. A dc component is not evident in the TCR line current waveforms plotted in Figure 4.17.

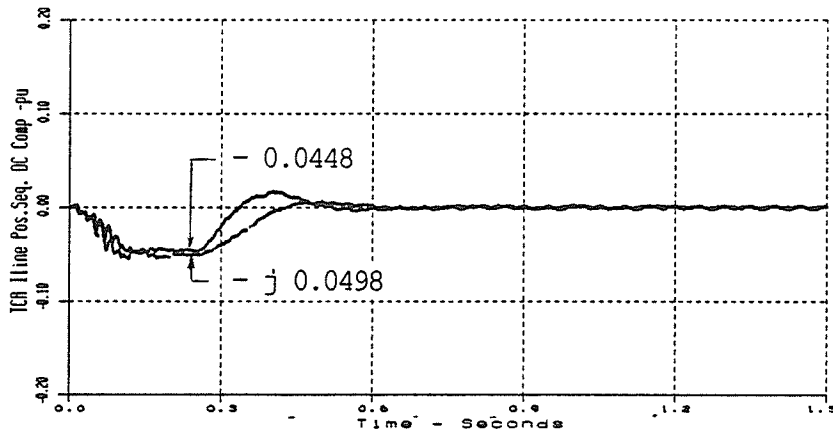
Figure 4.18 shows the SVC transformer saturation current waveforms at a TCR firing angle of 30° . The firing angle modulation only marginally increased the peak values of the saturation current as compared to Figure 4.6, the "no modulation" case at $\alpha = 30^\circ$. Comparison of the dominant harmonic components of the transformer saturation current for the "no modulation" cases (Table 4.3) versus the "dc modulation" cases (Table 4.7) shows that the harmonic component magnitudes of the saturation current increased due to the modulation. The dc component increase ranged from 107% ($\alpha = 45^\circ$) to 134% ($\alpha = 0^\circ$) of the "no modulation" transformer saturation current component. Similarly, the 60 Hz component increase ranged from 105% ($\alpha = 45^\circ$) to 117% ($\alpha = 0^\circ$), and the second harmonic

component increase ranged from 108% ($\alpha = 45^\circ$) to 124% ($\alpha = 0^\circ$). The increase was the largest at $\alpha = 0^\circ$, and is attributed to distortion of the TCR line voltage waveforms due to the one-sided modulation. Figure 4.19 shows the SVC transformer saturation current waveforms at $\alpha = 0^\circ$, with the dc component of TCR controlled as a comparison to Figure 4.7, the "no modulation" case at $\alpha = 0^\circ$.

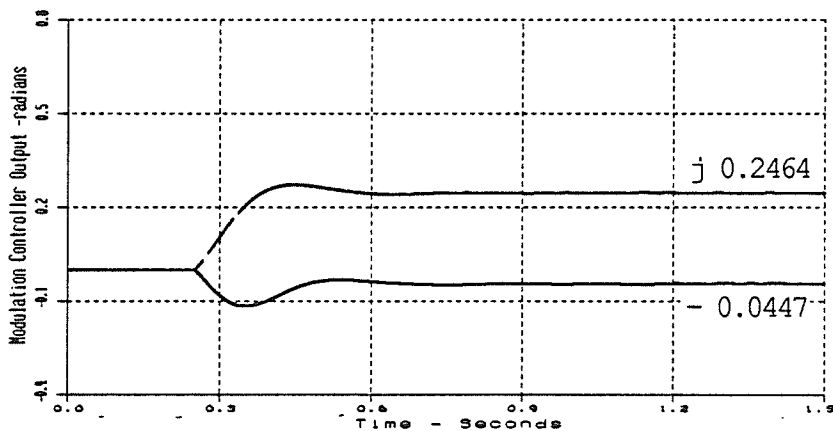
Comparison of Tables 4.6 and 4.7 indicates that the modelling of transformer saturation did not significantly alter the steady state results relative to the "no saturation" cases.

Table 4.6 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Transformer Saturation Not Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°				
Firing Angle	alpha = 0° pu /-°	alpha = 20° pu /-°	alpha = 30° pu /-°	alpha = 45° pu /-°
Variable				
TCR Line Current				
DC Comp. **	0.002/-107°	0.0008/-128°	0.001/ 61°	0.001/-132°
60 Hz Comp.	0.777/-119°	0.550/ -119°	0.379/-120°	0.185/-119°
120 Hz Comp.	0.154/-152°	0.127/ -151°	0.098/-152°	0.059/-150°
Xfmr Primary Line Current				
DC Comp.	0.002/ -76°	0.0008/ -94°	0.001/ 87°	0.001/-127°
60 Hz Comp.	0.214/ -82°	0.040/ 48°	0.215/ 83°	0.421/ 86°
120 Hz Comp.	0.273/ 54°	0.310/ 54°	0.349/ 54°	0.402/ 54°
Xfmr Saturation Current				
DC Comp.	-	-	-	-
60 Hz Comp.	-	-	-	-
120 Hz Comp.	-	-	-	-
Primary Line Voltage				
DC Comp.	0.0005/ 75°	0.0005/ 75°	0.0005/ 76°	0.0005/ 75°
60 Hz Comp.	0.999 / 0°	0.999 / 0°	0.999 / 0°	0.999 / 0°
120 Hz Comp.	0.300 /-31°	0.300 /-31°	0.300 /-31°	0.300 /-31°
Secondary Line Voltage				
DC Comp.	0.0005/ 64°	0.0004/ 66°	0.0005/ 67°	0.0004/ 78°
60 Hz Comp.	0.977 / 0°	1.003 / 0°	1.023 / 0°	1.045 /- 1°
120 Hz Comp.	0.359 /-32°	0.367 /-32°	0.375 /-32°	0.387 /-32°
TCR 60 Hz Absorption Mvar (& No Mod. Case)	227.7 (83.6)	165.5 (98)	116.3 (96.6)	58.0 (91.8)
Modulation Peak/Phase				
Δ ab	24.4°/73.4°	13.6°/88.1°	14.5°/100.8°	17.1°/118.1°
Δ bc	7.0°	0.5°	-2.7°	-8.0°
Δ ca	-23.7°	-12.0°	-11.0°	-9.0°
	16.7°	11.6°	13.7°	17.1°

Firing Angle		Positive Sequence SVC Variables with Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°			
		alpha = 0° pu /-°	alpha = 20° pu /-°	alpha = 30° pu /-°	alpha = 45° pu /-°
TCR Line Current DC Comp. ** 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp.		0.002/- 95° 0.774/-119° 0.153/-152°	0.0007/-49° 0.548/-119° 0.125/-152°	0.0008/ 3° 0.380/-120° 0.098/-152°	0.0008/-142° 0.187 /-119° 0.059 /-150°
Xfmr Primary Line Current DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp.		0.006/-54° 0.231/-82° 0.263/ 53°	0.006/-39° 0.031/ 14° 0.294/ 54°	0.007/-38° 0.183/ 81° 0.325/ 54°	0.0096/-54° 0.379/ 85° 0.370/ 54°
Xfmr Saturation Current DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp.		0.160/136° 0.835/ 98° 0.440/ 61°	0.236/138° 1.062/ 98° 0.615/ 61°	0.314/136° 1.297/ 98° 0.798/ 61°	0.432/131° 1.673/ 97° 1.094/ 62°
Primary Line Voltage DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp.		0.0005/ 75° 0.999 / 0° 0.300 /-31°	0.0005/ 75° 0.999 / 0° 0.300 /-31°	0.0005/ 76° 0.999 / 0° 0.300 /-31°	0.0005/ 75° 0.999 / 0° 0.300 /-31°
Secondary Line Voltage DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp.		0.0005/ 76° 0.975 / 0° 0.357 /-32°	0.0005/ 68° 1.00 / 0° 0.363 /-32°	0.0005/ 62° 1.019 / 0° 0.370 /-32°	0.0005/ 77° 1.041 /- 1° 0.380 /-32°
TCR 60 Hz Absorption Mvar (% No Mod. Case)		226.4 (83.6)	164.4 (97.8)	116.2 (97.1)	58.4 (92.7)
Modulation Peak/Phase Δ ab Δ bc Δ ca		24.4°/72.9° 7.2° -23.8° 16.6°	13.7°/87.6° 0.6° -12.1° 11.6°	14.4°/100.3° -2.6° -11.0° 13.5°	16.5°/118.2° -7.8° -8.7° 16.5°

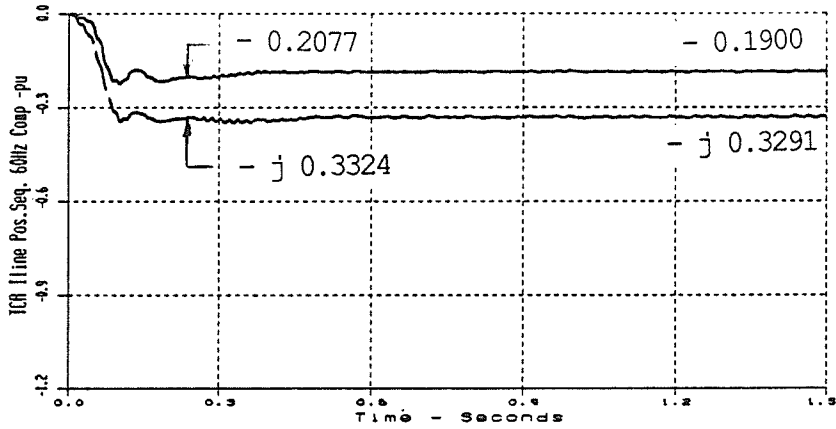


a) Real/Imaginary DC Components - pu

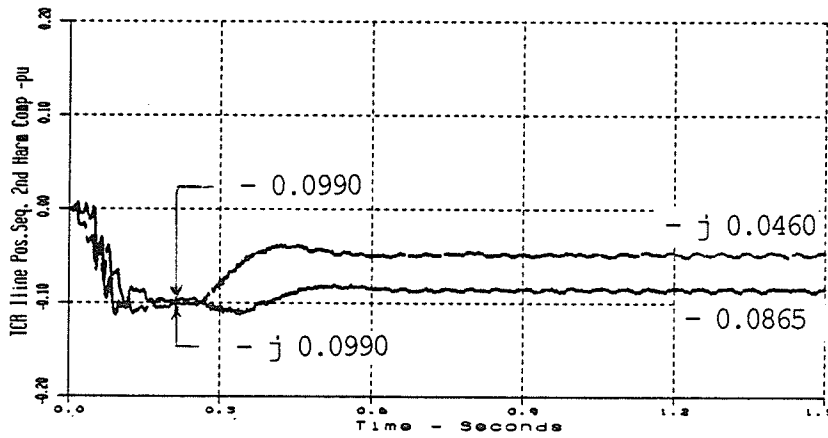


b) Real/Imaginary Modulation Controller Components - radians

Figure 4.14 Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30°, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°



a) Real/Imaginary 60 Hz Components - pu



b) Real/Imaginary 2nd Harmonic Components - pu

Figure 4.15 Effect of Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current on the 60 HZ and 2nd Harmonic Components, Alpha = 30°, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

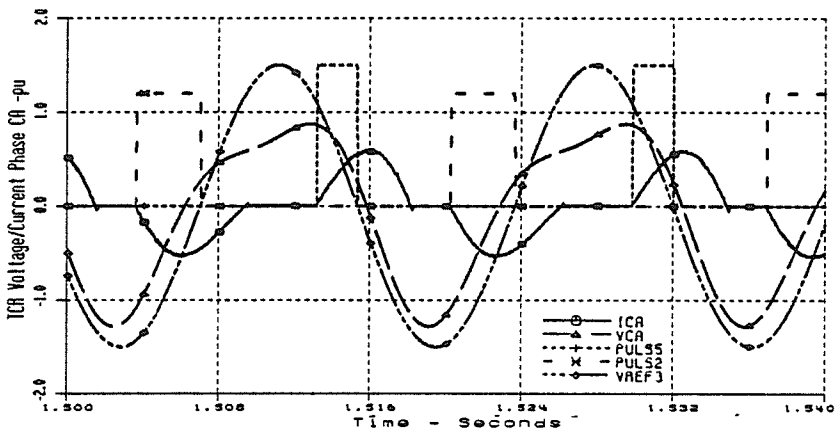
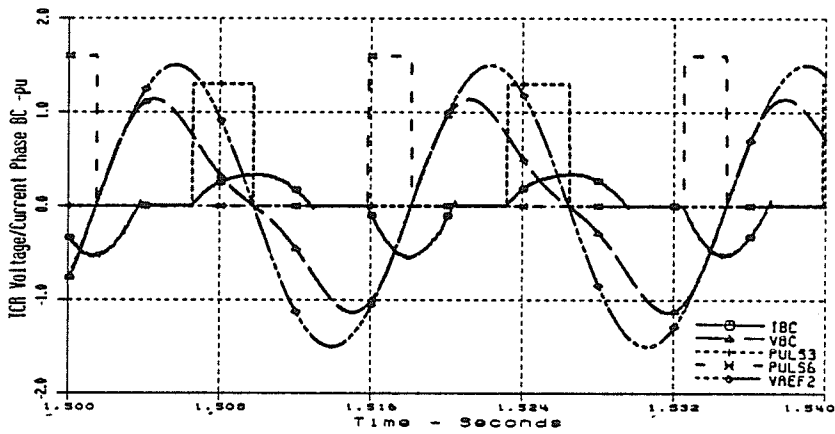
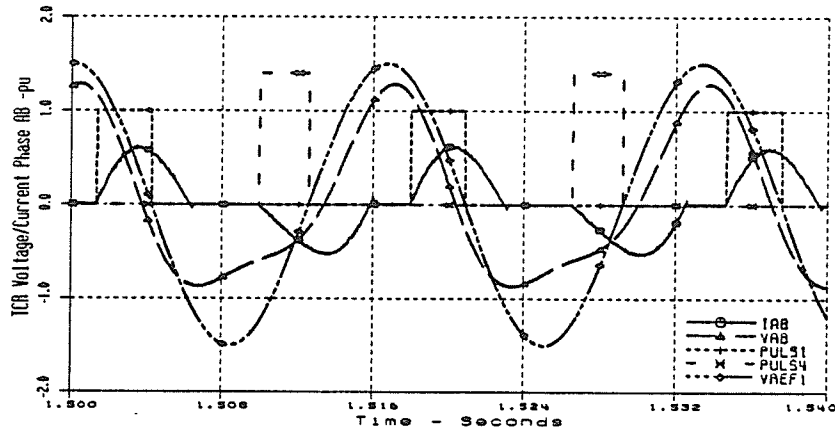


Figure 4.16 TCR Waveforms, Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

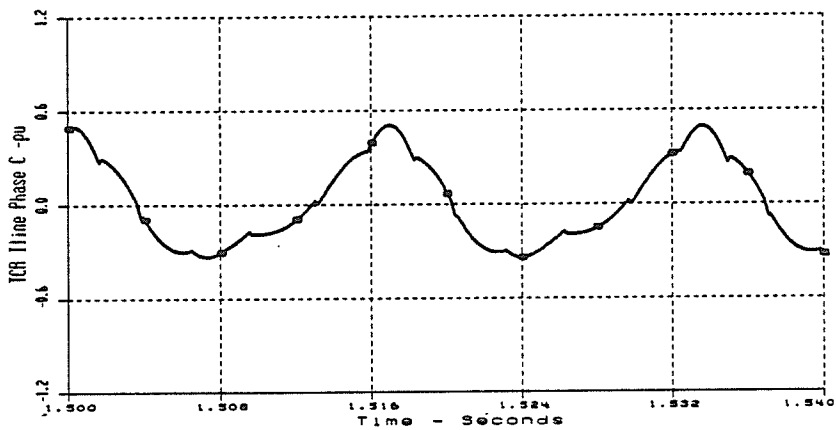
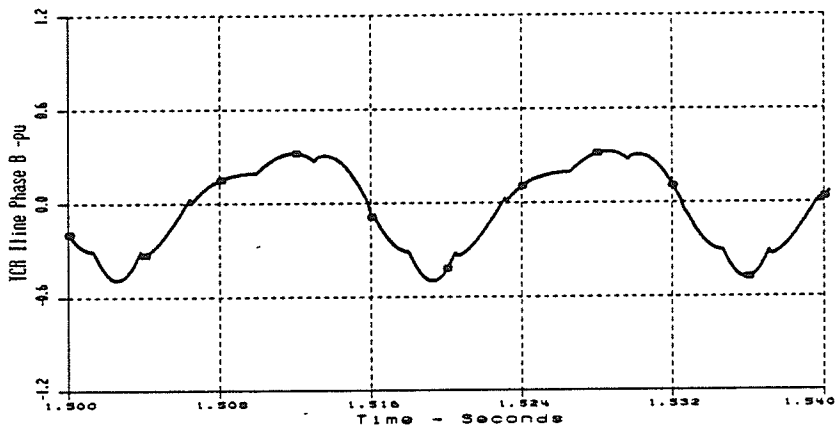
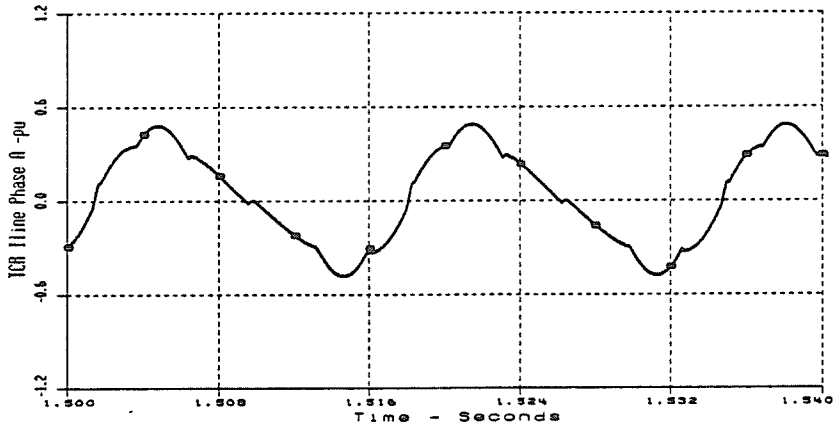


Figure 4.17 TCR Line Current Waveforms, Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Transformer Saturation Modelled, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

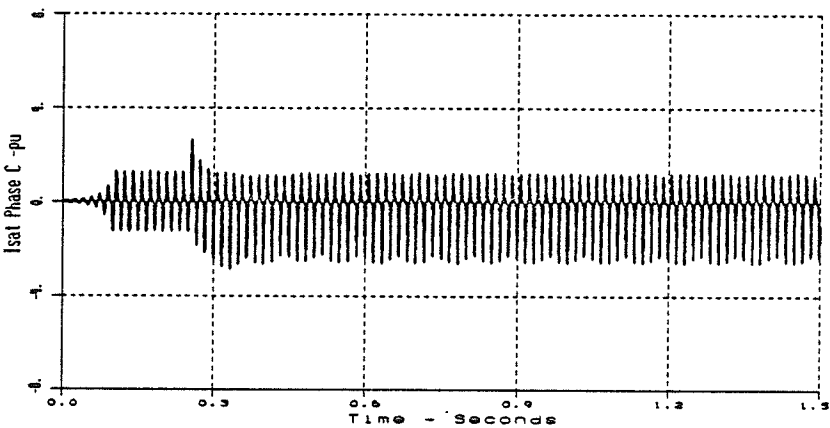
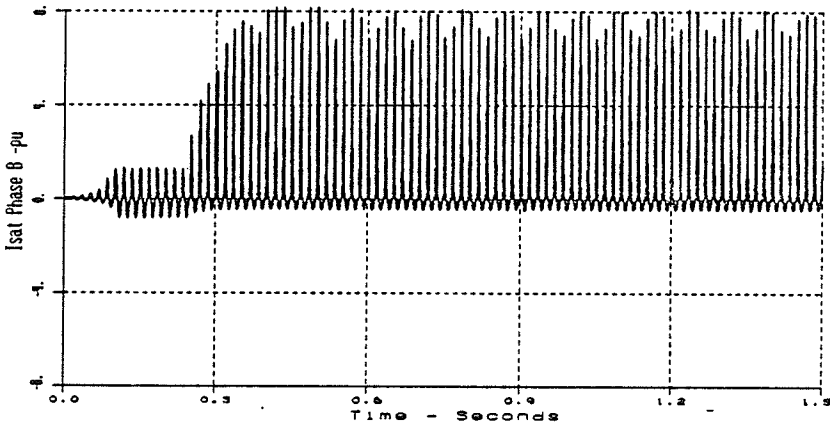
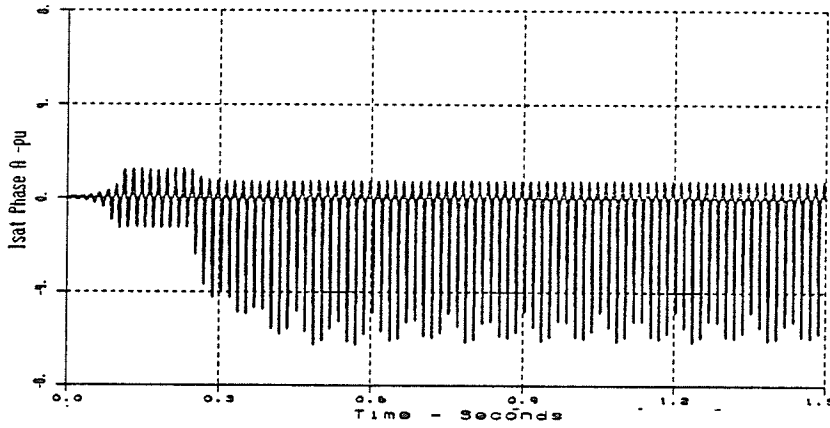


Figure 4.18 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms, Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

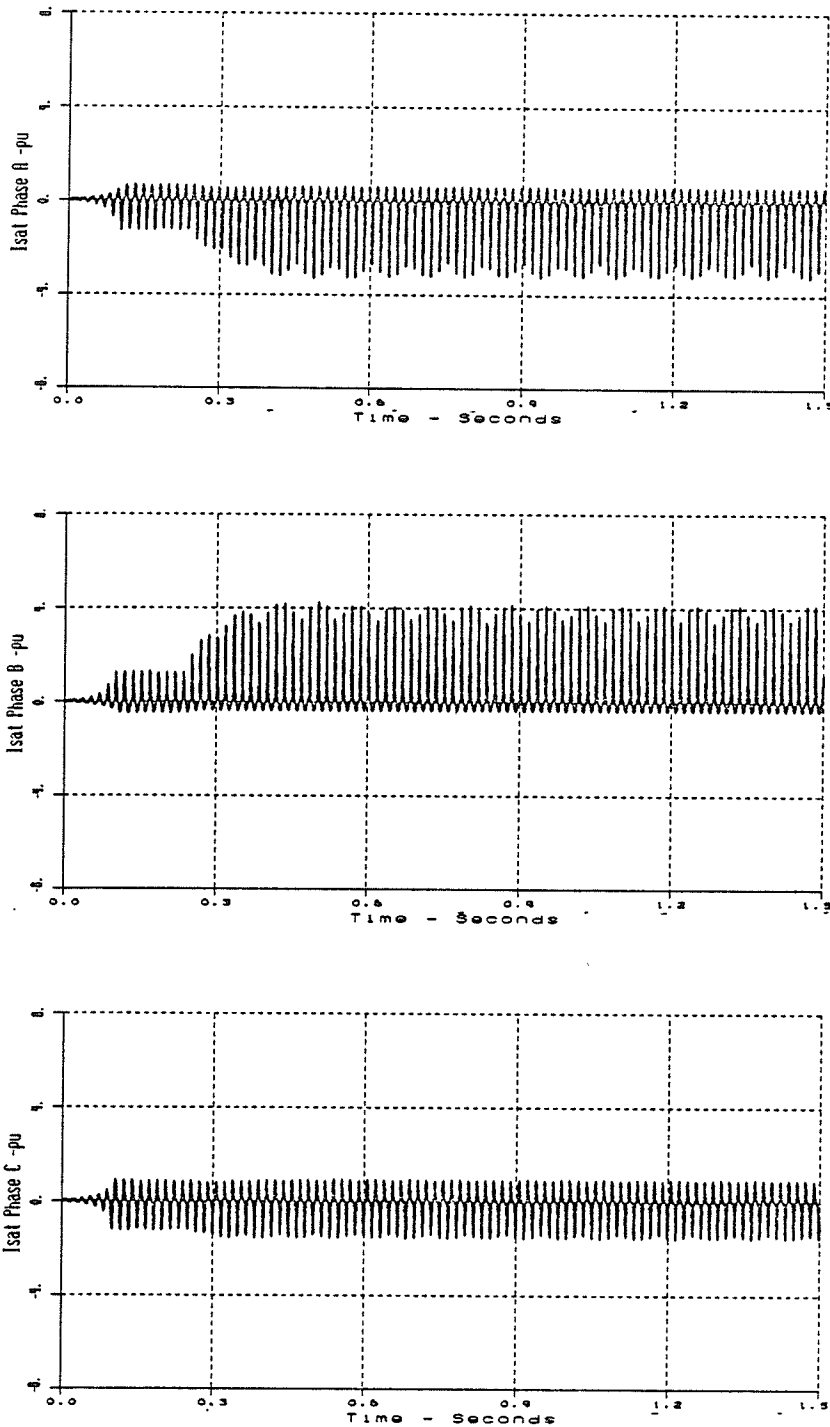


Figure 4.19 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms,
 Control of the Positive Sequence DC
 Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha =$
 0° , Source: 2nd Harmonic Voltage 30% @ -30°

4.6 Summary and Conclusions

Sinusoidal modulation of the TCR firing angle was successfully applied to eliminate the dc component from the positive sequence of the TCR line current in all cases.

Sinusoidal modulation of the TCR firing angle was also successfully applied to eliminate the second harmonic component from the positive sequence of the TCR line current, except in the case where the TCR firing angle was 0° . In this case the modulation signal required by the controller to cancel the second harmonic component exceeded 90° , resulting in firing of only one of the antiparallel thyristor pairs in a phase. The modulation controller reduced the magnitude but did not entirely eliminate the second harmonic component.

When firing angle limits were encountered, the fundamental frequency TCR loading was reduced by the firing angle modulation. The reduction was as high as 50% for second harmonic component control, and about 20% for the dc component control. The reduction associated with the second harmonic modulation was likely only higher in this case because of the larger magnitude of second harmonic present for the situation under study. This type of reduction is unaccept-

able in practical situations as it could result in voltage instability. A control strategy would have to be designed such that the operating point of the TCR that is established by the fundamental frequency voltage controller allow for a reasonable modulation range during times when the system is susceptible to resonance conditions. Modulation angle limits would also have to be applied.

Elimination of the dc component from the positive sequence of the TCR line current also reduced the second harmonic component by about 12% to 41% (with increasing firing angle).

Elimination of the second harmonic component from the positive sequence of the TCR line current, on the other hand, caused the dc component to approximately double in magnitude.

Firing angle modulation caused the peak magnitude of the transformer saturation current to increase. The increase was quite moderate in the case of the dc component control, even when firing angle limitations were encountered. The increase was quite large in the case of second harmonic component control, especially when firing angle limits were encountered.

Complete control of the second harmonic component may not always be feasible due to a strong interaction with the transformer saturation. Modulation angle limits would have to be applied to avoid severely reducing the fundamental frequency TCR current.

CHAPTER FIVE

PERFORMANCE OF AN SVC CONNECTED TO A STRONG AC NETWORK WHICH IS IN SECOND HARMONIC PARALLEL RESONANCE AT THE POINT OF SVC COUPLING.

5.1 Study Network

The performance of the TCR with sinusoidal firing angle modulation was evaluated with the SVC connected to an ac network characterized by a second harmonic parallel resonant condition at the point of SVC coupling. The single line diagram of the study network is shown in Figure 5.1, and the detailed three phase EMTDC simulation circuit is shown in Figure 2.2.

The rating of the SVC and the rating of the SVC step-up transformer were the same as used in Chapter 4.

The equivalent system parameters were chosen such that a second harmonic parallel resonance existed between the equivalent Thevenin reactance of the system and the equivalent shunt connected capacitive reactance. The Thevenin

reactance was chosen such that the three phase short circuit capacity of the system was approximately:

$$S_{sc} = \frac{(kV)^2}{Z_s} = \frac{(120 \text{ kV})^2}{3.0 \text{ ohm}} = 4 \text{ 800 MVA} \quad (5.1)$$

For a second harmonic parallel resonance to exist, the equivalent shunt capacitance rating is given by:

$$S_{cap} = \frac{S_{sc}}{n^2} = 1 \text{ 200 Mvar} \quad (5.2)$$

where n is the harmonic number. The effective short circuit capacity at the point of SVC coupling was approximately:

$$S_{sce} = 3 \text{ 600 MVA} \quad (5.3)$$

The system damping angle is given by:

$$\phi = \tan^{-1} \frac{\omega_0 L_s}{(R_s)} = \tan^{-1} \frac{3.0}{0.26} = 85^\circ \quad (5.4)$$

The system compensation ratio, defined for the SVC as:

$$SCR = \frac{S_{sce}}{Q_{svc}} = \frac{3600}{480} = 7.50. \quad (5.5)$$

Considering the TCR alone the SCR is:

$$\text{SCR} = \frac{S_{\text{sce}}}{Q_{\text{tcr}}} = 12.00. \quad (5.6)$$

The TCR performance was evaluated at nominal firing angles of 0°, 20°, 30° and 45°. The study system fundamental frequency steady state conditions for each TCR firing angle are shown in Figure 5.2. The fundamental frequency Thevenin voltage source magnitude was adjusted to maintain 1.0 pu voltage at the point of coupling of the SVC to the high voltage system.

Table 5.1 shows the computed variation with frequency in the magnitudes of the fundamental and second harmonic impedances as observed from the point of SVC coupling to the high voltage system for TCR firing angles of 0°, 20°, 30° and 45°. The system is resonant at 120 Hz. Connection of the SVC shifts the resonant point to 115 Hz with the TCR firing angle = 0°. The resonant frequency and the second harmonic impedance decrease with increasing TCR firing angle. The system behaves capacitively at the second harmonic.

The solid line in Figure 5.3 shows the variation in system impedance with frequency as observed at the point of SVC

coupling to the system with the SVC connected and a firing angle of 0°. Clearly a parallel resonance exists near the second harmonic at 115 Hz. The dashed line, which represents the system impedance variation with frequency when the TCR reactor is not connected, is resonant at 110 Hz. The second harmonic impedance is 28.2 ohms.

Table 5.1 Study System Impedance Magnitude versus Frequency as Observed from the Point of SVC Coupling to the AC System				
TCR Firing Angle	0°	20°	30°	45°
Frequency	Impedance Magnitude (Ohms)			
60 Hz	3.89	4.02	4.09	4.17
Resonant Point (- Hz)	102.60 (115)	98.02 (113)	95.84 (112)	92.83 (111)
120 Hz	50.65	38.76	34.88	31.06

The effective impedance of the TCR, given by:

$$Z_{tcr} = \frac{\pi X_r n}{2 (\pi - \alpha_o) + \sin 2 \alpha_o} \quad 90^\circ \leq \alpha_o \leq 180, \quad (5.7)$$

was used to compute the apparent fundamental frequency TCR reactance at each firing angle. The variable X_r is the reactance of the TCR reactor and n is the harmonic number. Second harmonic current injection into the network at the point of SVC coupling can produce large second harmonic

voltages due to the high impedance. The voltage amplification due to the parallel resonance will become smaller as the TCR firing angle increases. A second harmonic voltage with a magnitude of 3.0% at -30° relative to the fundamental was superimposed on the fundamental source to provide the current injection required to excite the resonant condition.

5.2 Per unit System

The TCR reactor rating was used to define the per unit base quantities which are defined in Table 4.1. The per unit base used for the transformer saturation current was the rated winding magnetizing current.

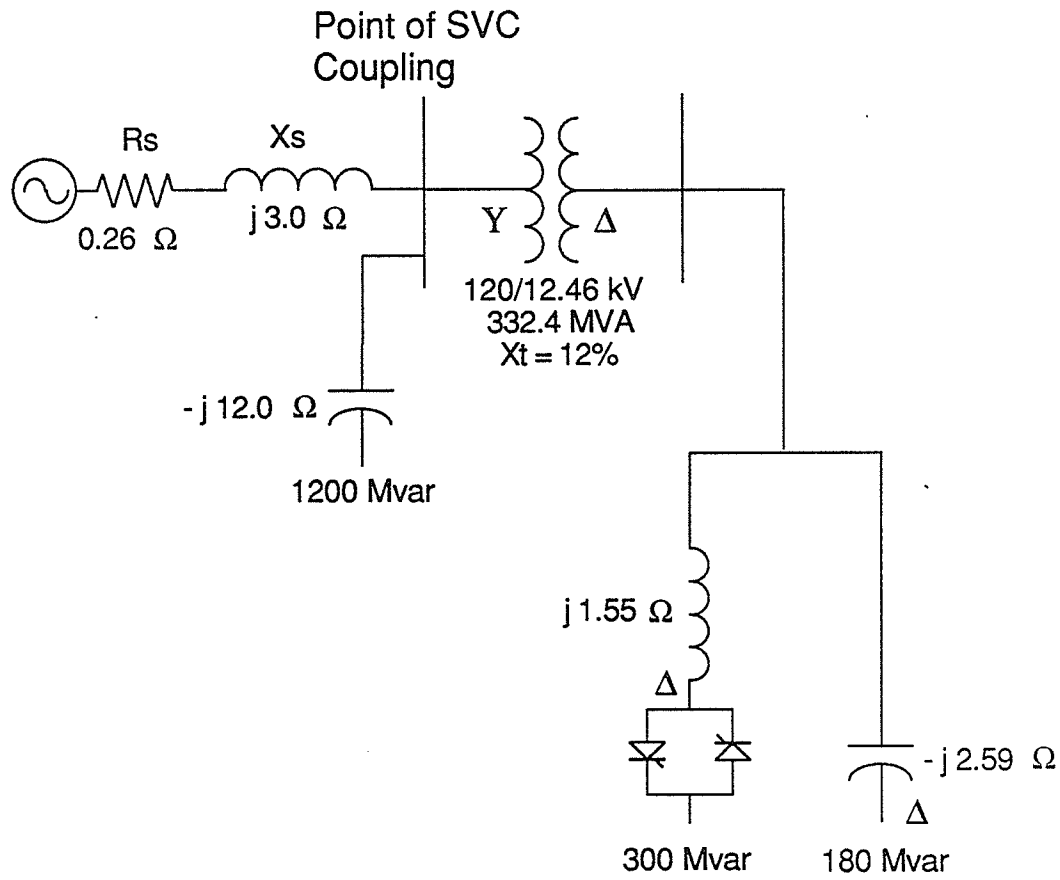


Figure 5.1 Study Network Single Line Diagram , System in Second Harmonic Parallel Resonance at the Point of SVC Coupling.

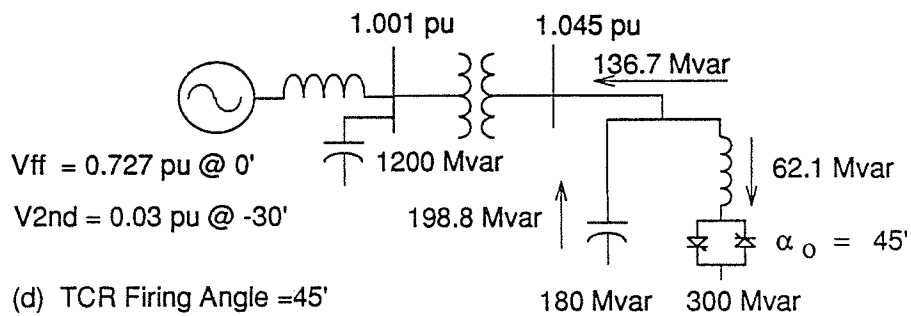
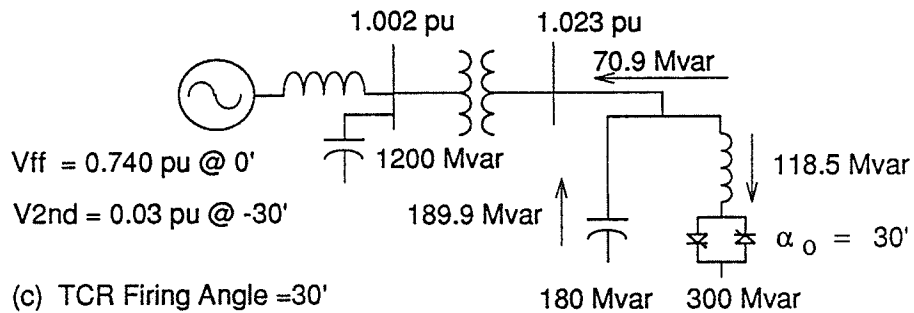
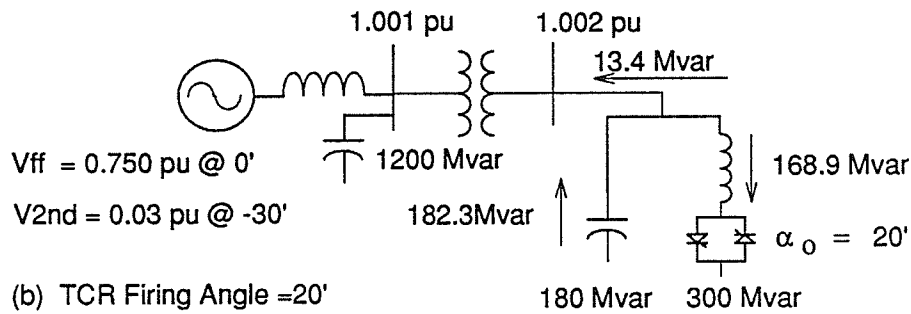
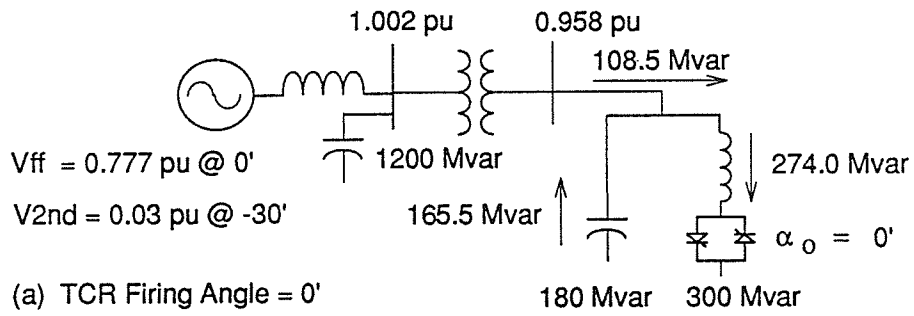


Figure 5.2 Study System Steady State Conditions

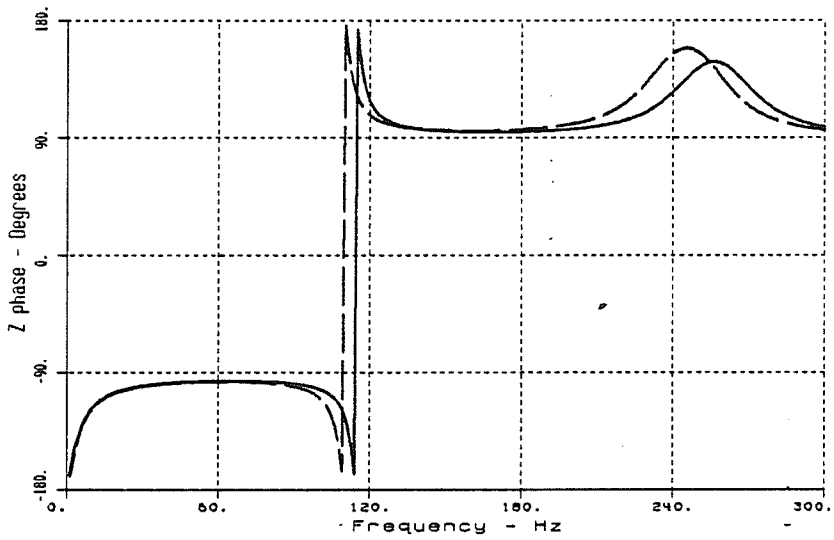
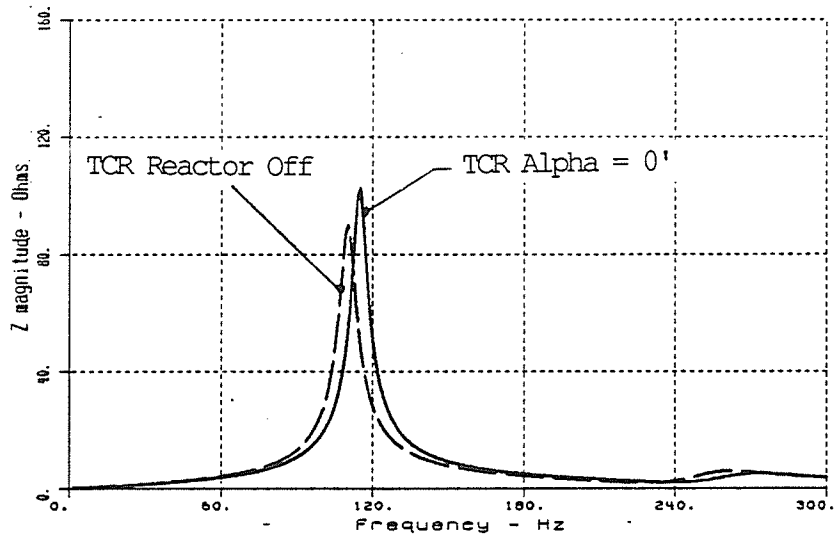


Figure 5.3 System Impedance vs. Frequency at the Point of SVC Coupling to the Network

5.3 TCR Performance with Equidistant Firing

The steady state positive sequence harmonic phasor components of some SVC variables are listed in Table 5.2 for equidistant firing of the TCR at 0° , 20° , 30° and 45° . A second harmonic parallel resonant condition exists between the equivalent system Thevenin reactance and the equivalent system shunt reactance at the point of SVC coupling to the 120 kV network.

The second harmonic source voltage of 3% @ -30° relative to the fundamental Thevenin source voltage was amplified by a factor of 8.4 at $\alpha = 0^\circ$, 7.6 at $\alpha = 20^\circ$, 6.9 at $\alpha = 30^\circ$ and 5.9 at $\alpha = 45^\circ$. This second harmonic voltage amplification resulted in second harmonic voltage components ranging from 21.9% to 29.5% across the TCR terminals. This large second harmonic voltage caused severe distortion of the fundamental frequency TCR commutating voltage as was observed in Chapters 3 and 4. Unlike the previous chapters, the magnitude and phase displacement of the second harmonic voltage is now a function of the second harmonic impedance.

The dc component of the positive sequence TCR line current varied from 6.7% to 16.4% relative to the fundamental component over the TCR firing range, while the second harmonic

component varied from 15.3% to 32.8%. The TCR fundamental frequency current, terminal voltage and absorption are comparable to the results in Table 4.3 where a 30% second harmonic voltage was applied.

Figure 5.4 shows the steady state TCR waveforms for the case of $\alpha = 30^\circ$. The second harmonic voltage component of the secondary line voltage was displaced by -178° relative to the fundamental, resulting in a different voltage waveform distortion pattern as compared to Figure 4.3 (-30° displacement). The equidistant TCR firing, due to the non-equidistant voltage waveform zero crossings, resulted in the TCR phase current being unsymmetrical relative to the zero current axis. The TCR line current waveforms plotted in Figure 5.5 clearly contain a dc component.

The measured real and imaginary parts of the dc, 60 Hz and 120 Hz components of the positive sequence TCR line current are shown in Figure 5.6 for TCR firing at 30° . The measured components agree closely with the Fourier analysis results listed in Table 5.2.

Figure 5.7 shows the SVC transformer saturation current waveforms for TCR equidistant firing at 30° . The currents are clearly non-symmetrical. A peak saturation current of

about 3.0 pu (6% of rated transformer winding current) was observed.

Table 5.2 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with
Equidistant Firing of the TCR, Transformer
Saturation Modelled, SVC Connected to
2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network,
Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°

Firing Angle Variable	Alpha = 0° pu /-°			Alpha = 20° pu /-°			Alpha = 30° pu /-°			Alpha = 45° pu /-°		
	TCR Line Current DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp.	0.064/ 0.953/ 0.146/	58° -121° 59°		0.058/ 0.562/ 0.123/	23° -122° 71°		0.049/ 0.386/ 0.099/	8° -123° 81°		0.031/ 0.189/ 0.062/	-2° -123° 93°
Xfmr Primary Line Current DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp.	0.061/ 0.415/ 0.200/	88° -88° -98°		0.056/ 0.023/ 0.195/	55° -3° -100°		0.047/ 0.187/ 0.198/	41° 82° -103°		0.030/ 0.392/ 0.205/	34° 85° -105°	
Xfmr Saturation Current DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp.	0.083/ 0.632/ 0.257/	-79° 96° -89°		0.109/ 0.781/ 0.320/	-81° 96° -87°		0.132/ 0.894/ 0.365/	-82° 96° -86°		0.163/ 1.042/ 0.421/	-80° 95° -89°	
Primary Line Voltage DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Amplification	0.0005/ 1.002 / 0.252 / 8.40	-87° -2° 179°		0.0005/ 1.001 / 0.228 / 7.60	-98° -2° -177°		0.0005/ 1.002 / 0.206 / 6.87	137° -2° -175°		0.0008/ 1.001 / 0.176 / 5.87	123° -2° -177°	
Secondary Line Voltage DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp.	0.0009/ 0.958 / 0.295 /	-93° -2° -178°		0.0009/ 1.002 / 0.269 /	-113° -2° -179°		0.0007/ 1.023 / 0.247 /	165° -2° -178°		0.0007/ 1.045 / 0.219 /	144° -3° -179°	
TCR 60 Hz Absorption Mvar	273.9			168.9			118.5			62.1		

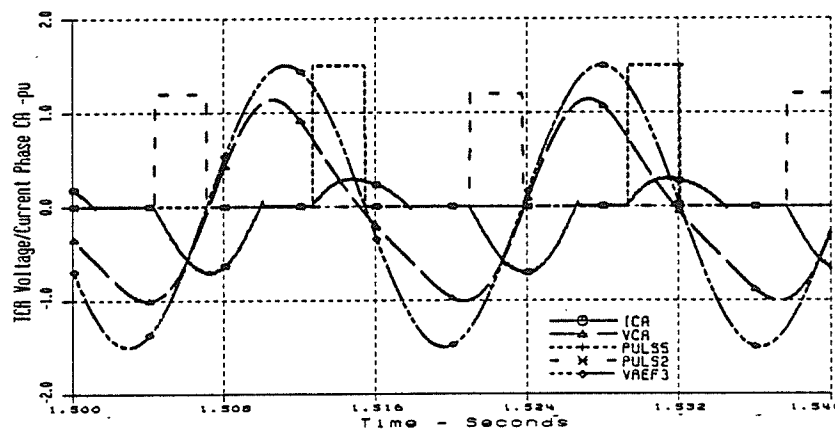
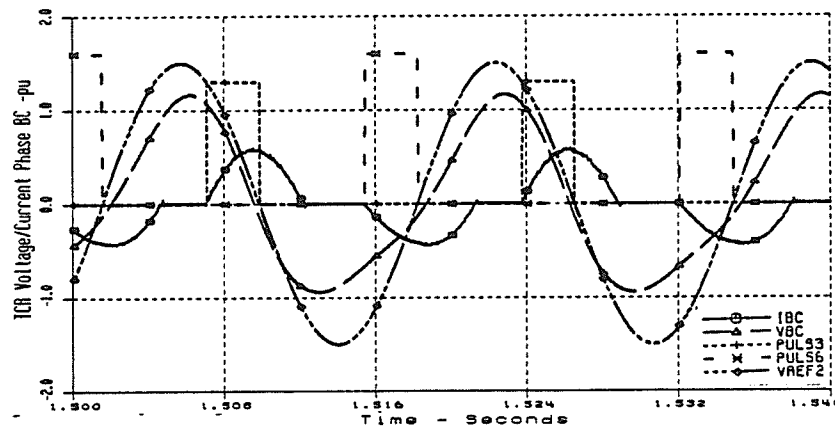
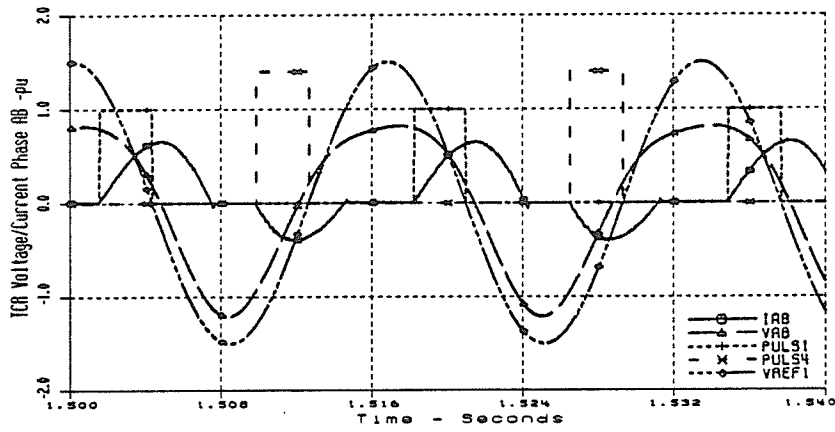


Figure 5.4 TCR Waveforms with Equidistant Firing, Alpha = 30° , 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°

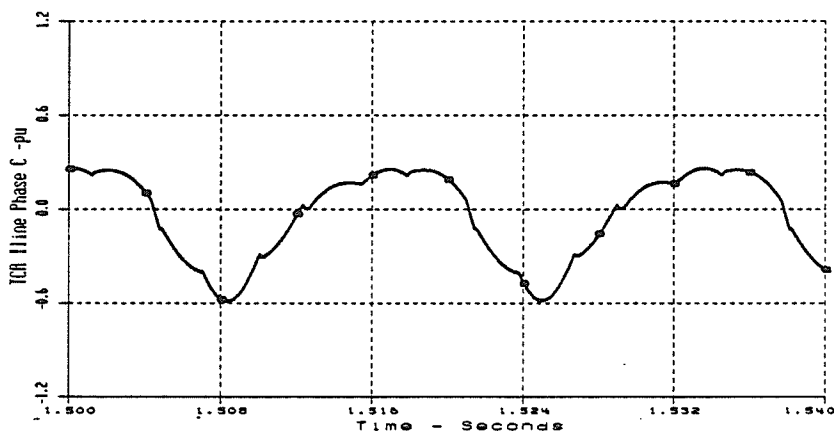
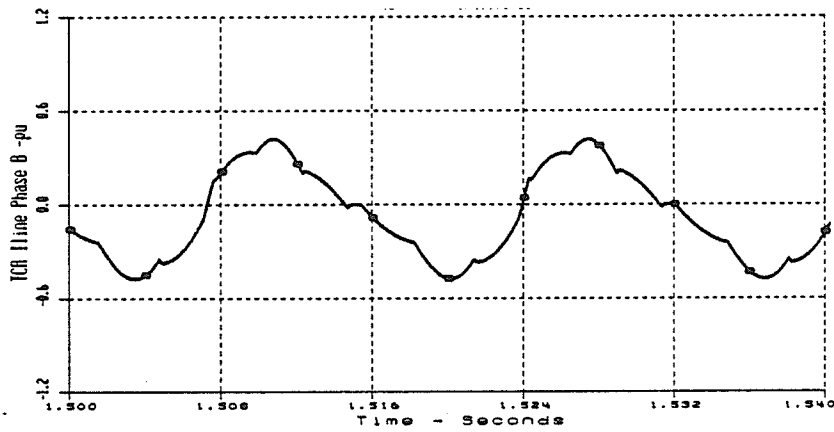
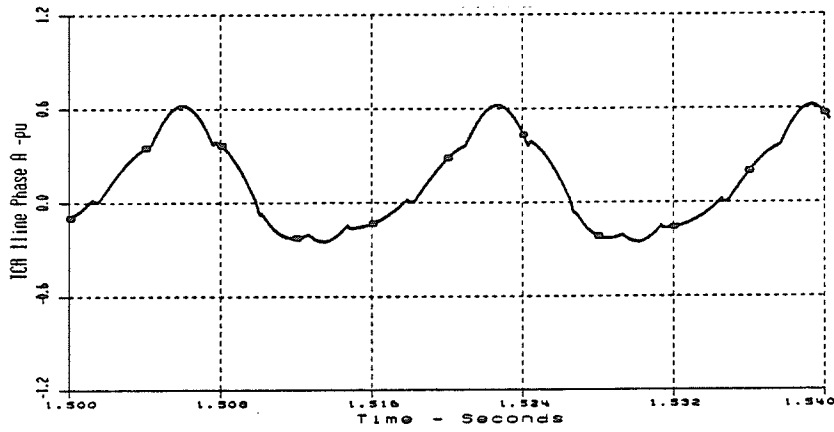
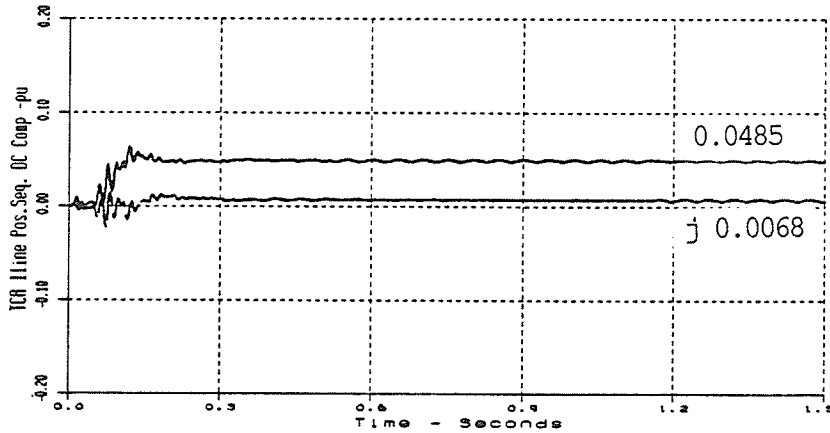
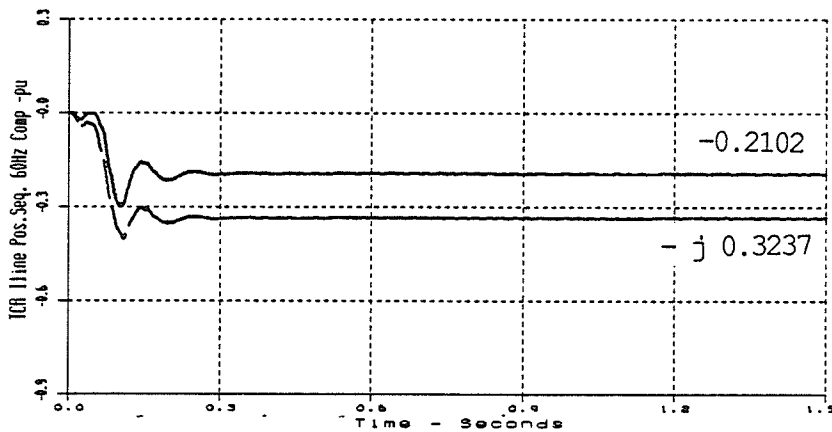


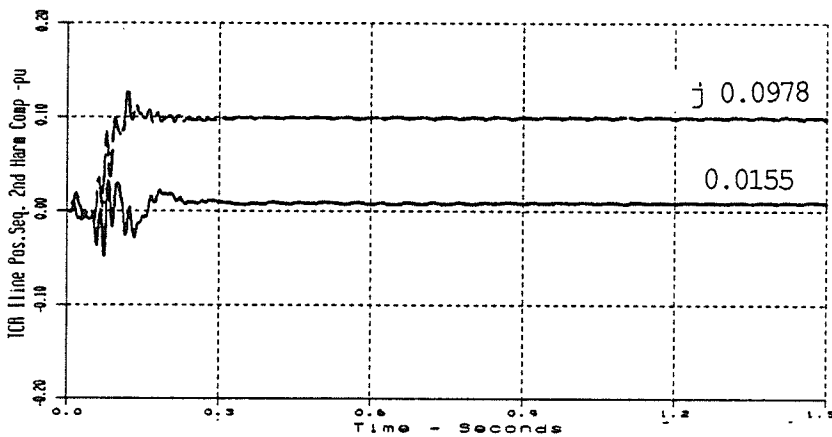
Figure 5.5 TCR Line Current Waveforms with Equidistant Firing, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°



a) Real/Imaginary DC Components - pu



b) Real/Imaginary 60 Hz Components - pu



c) Real/Imaginary 2nd Harmonic Components - pu

Figure 5.6 Positive Sequence Phasor Components of TCR Line Current with Equidistant TCR Firing, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°

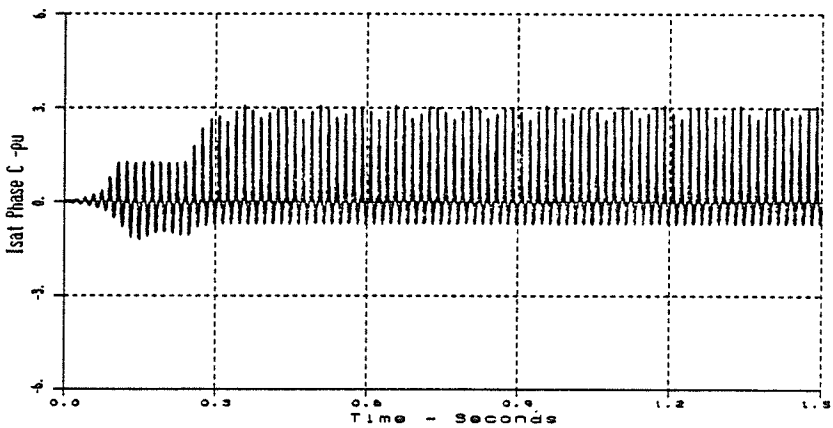
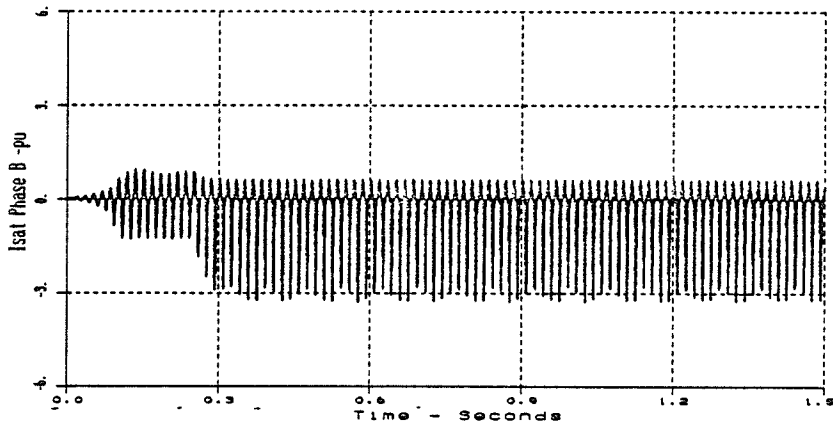
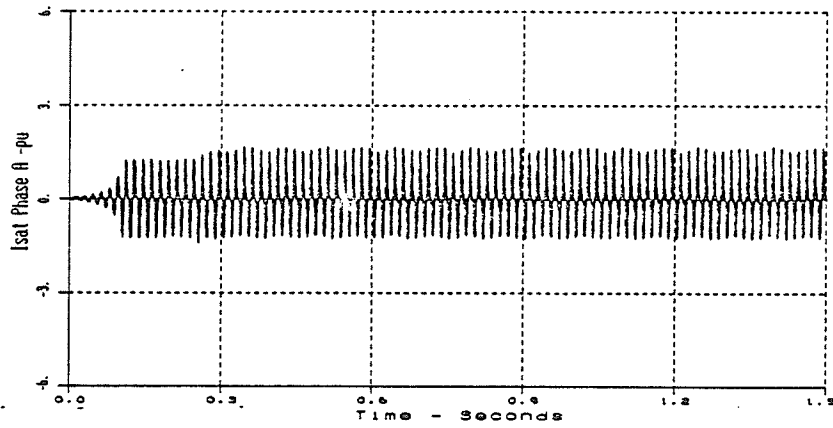


Figure 5.7 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms with Equidistant TCR Firing, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°

5.4 TCR Performance Using Firing Angle Modulation to Control the Positive Sequence Second Harmonic Phasor Component of the TCR Line Current

The measured real and imaginary second harmonic phasor components of the positive sequence TCR line current were input to the TCR firing angle modulation controller to generate a modulation signal to cancel the second harmonic component. The controller settings that were applied are listed in Table 3.3

The steady state positive sequence harmonic phasor components of some SVC variables and the modulation parameters are presented in Table 5.3 for nominal TCR firing angles of 0° , 20° , 30° and 45° .

Sinusoidal modulation of the TCR firing angle successfully eliminated the second harmonic component from the positive sequence of the TCR line current for all the nominal TCR firing angles considered.

Firing angle limits were encountered at nominal TCR firing angles of 0° and 20° . Clearly at $\alpha = 0^\circ$, the modulation is one sided as limits are encountered for any modulation magnitude and phase. The modulation magnitude required at

$\alpha = 0^\circ$ was almost double that required at $\alpha = 20^\circ$ although the second harmonic component of the TCR line current was only 19% larger.

Furthermore, the one sided modulation at $\alpha = 0^\circ$ reduced the 60 Hz TCR loading to 73% of the no modulation case. The TCR loading at other firing angles was not significantly changed by the modulation.

Modulation of the TCR firing clearly caused some interaction with the system. The second harmonic voltage amplification was reduced by 43% at $\alpha = 0^\circ$, 38% at $\alpha = 20^\circ$, 31% at $\alpha = 30^\circ$ and by 19% at $\alpha = 45^\circ$ relative to the "no modulation" cases in Table 5.2. With a system compensation ratio of 12.0, the TCR would not be expected to influence the system resonance significantly. However, some reduction in the positive sequence second harmonic voltage was obtained. Since the second harmonic component of the TCR line current is reduced to zero by the firing angle modulation the TCR reactor impedance can be considered infinite. Consequently, the system resonant frequency is shifted away from 120 Hz towards the dashed line in Figure 5.3. This shift in resonant frequency lowers the system impedance at the second harmonic, which results in a lower second harmonic voltage component at the point of SVC coupling to the system.

Figures 5.8 and 5.9 respectively show the TCR waveforms and the TCR line current waveforms for the case of $\alpha = 30^\circ$. The TCR firing is noted to be non-equidistant.

The elimination of the second harmonic component increased the dc component by 84% at 0° , 96.6% at 20° and 24.5% at 30° relative to the "no modulation" case values (Table 5.2). At $\alpha = 45^\circ$, the dc component is reduced by 26%.

Figure 5.10 shows the measured positive sequence dc and 60 Hz components of the TCR line current for TCR firing at 30° . The magnitude of the dc component is increased from 0.049 pu @ 8° (no modulation value) to 0.061 pu @ -113° by the modulation controller action. The 60 Hz component is not changed by the modulation.

Figure 5.11 shows the measured positive sequence second harmonic component of TCR line current and the modulation controller output for TCR firing at 30° . The second harmonic is reduced from 0.099 pu @ 81° to zero in about 300 ms including settling time. The modulation controller output corresponds to a modulation peak of 18.6° and a modulation phase of -83.3° . The response of the controller was very stable and similar at all the TCR firing angles examined.

Figure 5.12 shows the SVC transformer saturation current waveforms for the nominal TCR firing angle of 30° . The modulation controller was activated at 0.40s, and caused the transformer saturation current to increase initially. However, as the modulation reduced the second harmonic voltage distortion due to the parallel resonance, the peak saturation current was reduced. The envelope of the saturation current (phase B) settled out at 3.0 pu or 6% of the rated transformer current. Comparison of the steady state phasor components of saturation current listed in Tables 5.2 and 5.3 illustrates that the firing angle modulation caused a reduction in the transformer saturation current components except at the TCR firing angle of 0° . Comparison of Figures 5.7 and 5.12 also illustrates this result.

Firing Angle Variable		Alpha = 0°			Alpha = 20°			Alpha = 30°			Alpha = 45°		
		pu /-°			pu /-°			pu /-°			pu /-°		
TCR Line Current		0.118 /-105°			0.114 /-111°			0.061/-113°			0.023/-112°		
DC Comp.		0.652 /-121°			0.541 /-121°			0.385/-121°			0.185/-121°		
60 Hz Comp.		0.0007/-147°			0.0005/-148°			0.0019/-59°			0.0015/-146°		
120 Hz Comp. *													
Xfmr Primary Line Current		0.111/-76°			0.106/-81°			0.056/-84°			0.019/-86°		
DC Comp.		0.086/-70°			0.038/37°			0.192/80°			0.399/84°		
60 Hz Comp.		0.221/-107°			0.221/-107°			0.222/-106°			0.221/-107°		
120 Hz Comp.													
Xfmr Saturation Current		0.118/-68°			0.088/-66°			0.105/-66°			0.143/-71°		
DC Comp.		0.844/96°			0.739/96°			0.832/95°			1.000/95°		
60 Hz Comp.		0.297/-100°			0.236/-101°			0.280/-101°			0.367/-100°		
120 Hz Comp.													
Primary Line Voltage		0.0004/111°			0.0003/92°			0.0001/119°			0.00006/98°		
DC Comp.		1.030 /- 2°			1.003/- 2°			1.004/- 2°			1.002 /- 2°		
60 Hz Comp.		0.143 / 168°			0.141/ 168°			0.143/ 168°			0.143 / 168°		
120 Hz Comp.		4.77			4.70			4.77			4.77		
Amplification													
Secondary Line Voltage		0.0012/105°			0.0011/92°			0.0005/101°			0.0008/100°		
DC Comp.		1.022/- 2°			1.006/- 2°			1.025/- 2°			1.046/- 3°		
60 Hz Comp.		0.191/ 166°			0.189/ 166°			0.191/ 166°			0.191/ 167°		
120 Hz Comp.													
TCR 60 Hz Absorption		199.9 (73.0)			163.3 (96.7)			118.4 (99.9)			58.1 (93.5)		
Mvar (% No Modulation Case)													
Modulation Peak/Phase		50.9/-100.3°			26.7/-92.4°			18.6/-83.3°			14.3/-66.9°		
Δ ab		-9.1°			-1.1°			2.2°			5.6°		
Δ bc		47.9°			23.6°			14.9°			8.6°		
Δ ca		-38.8°			-22.5°			-17.1°			-14.2°		

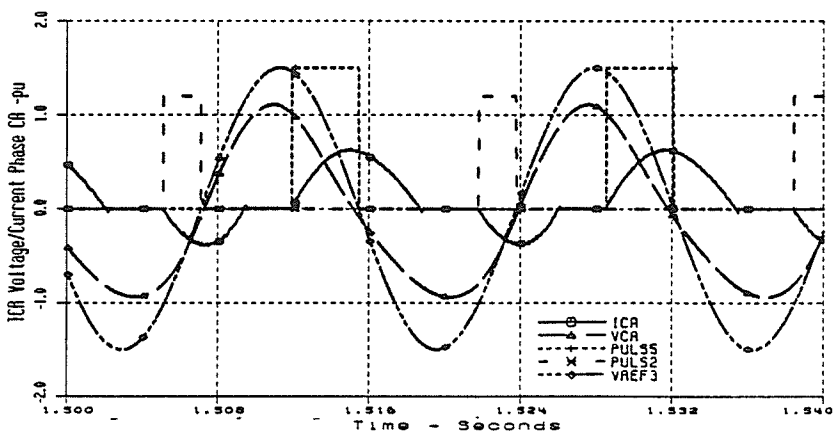
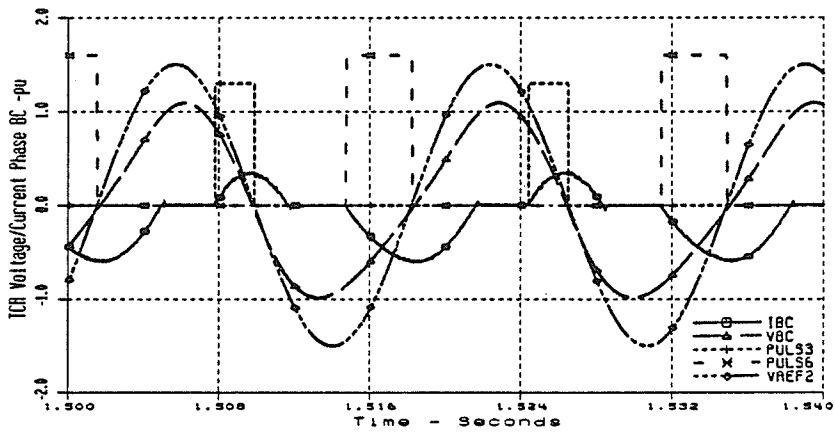
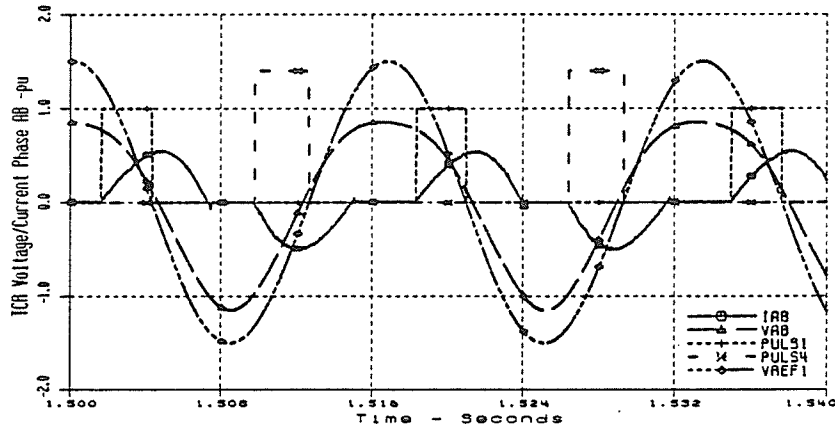


Figure 5.8 TCR Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°

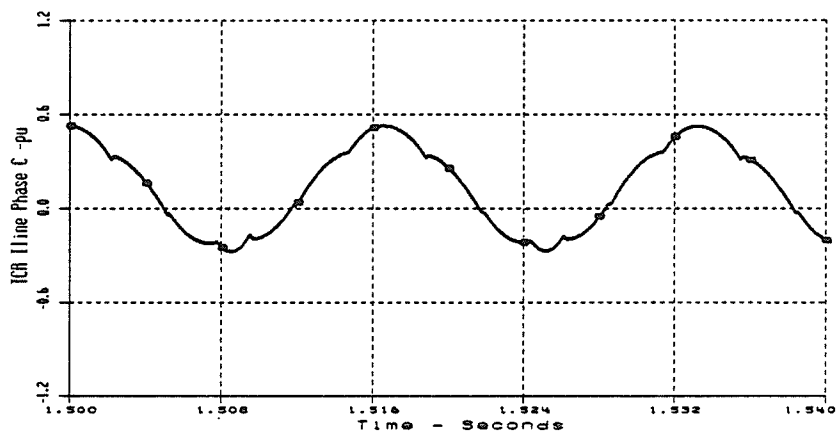
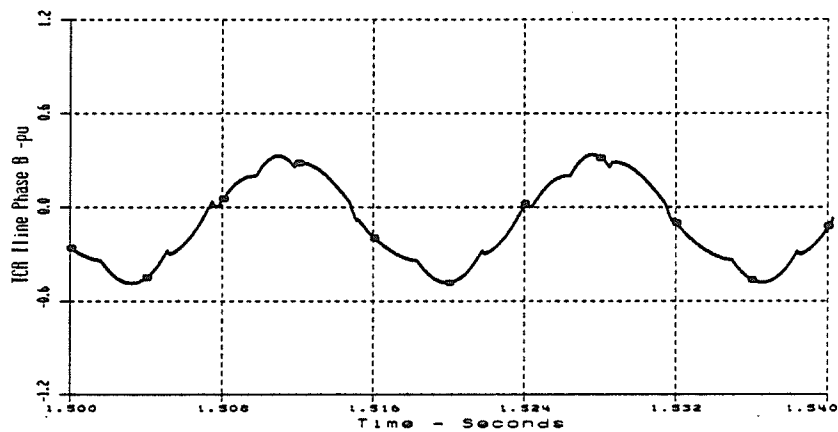
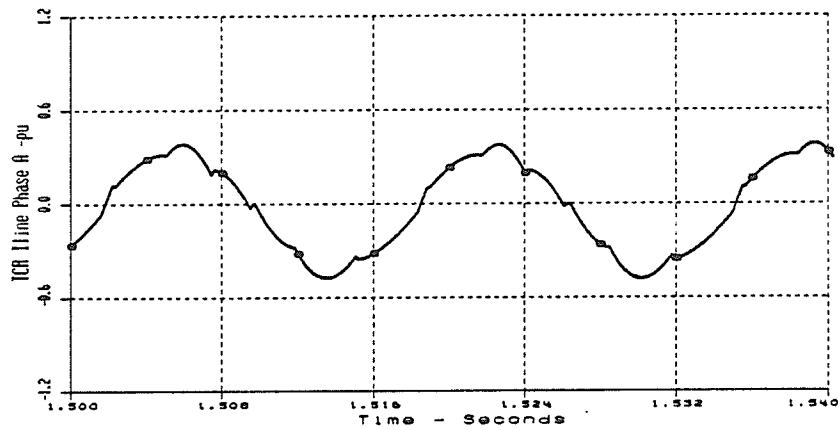
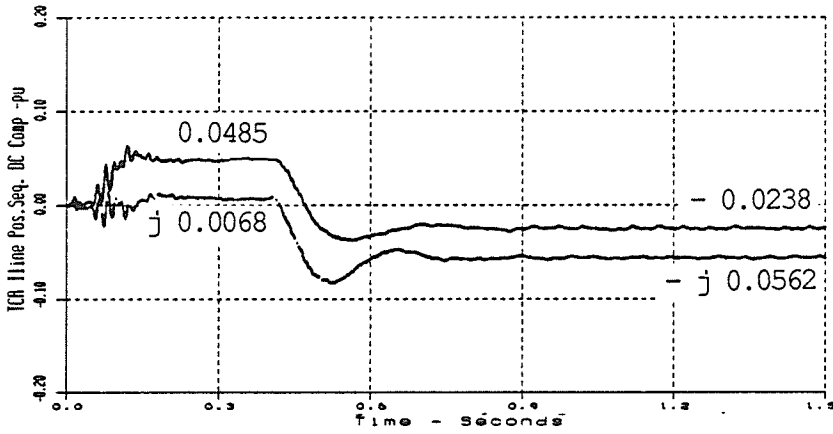
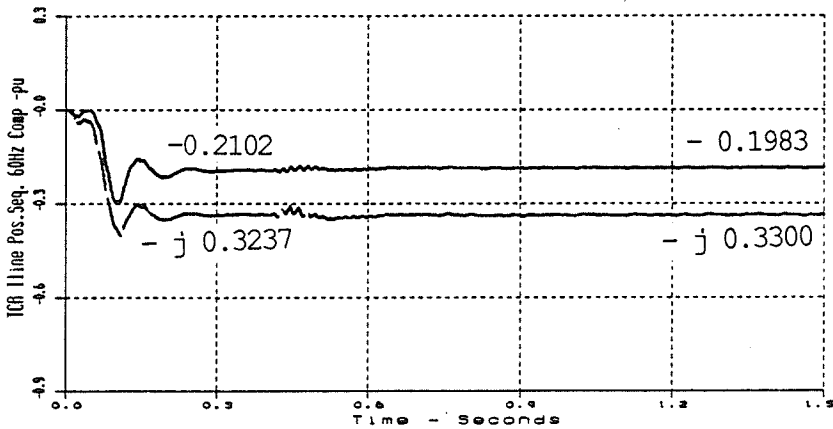


Figure 5.9 TCR Line Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°

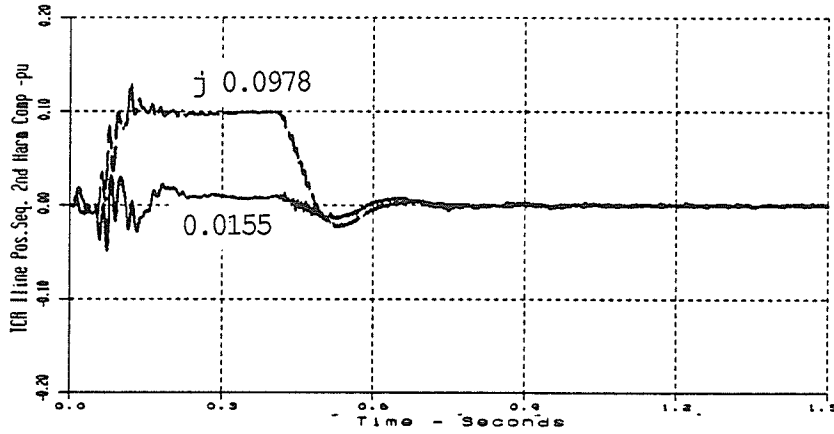


a) Real/Imaginary DC Components - pu

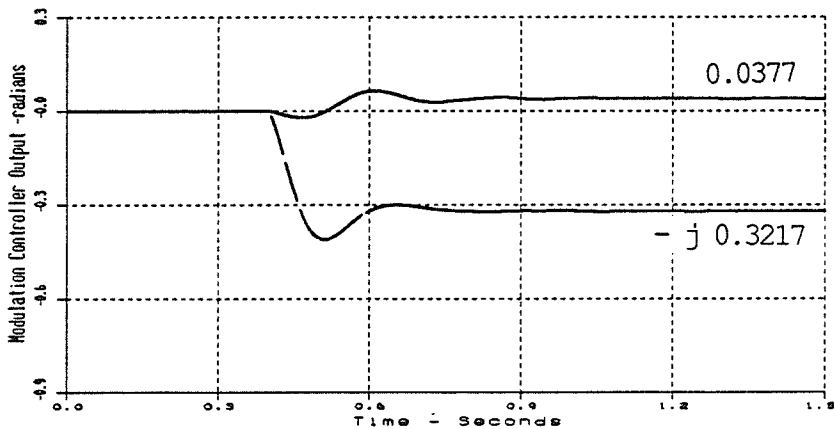


b) Real/Imaginary 60 Hz Components - pu

Figure 5.10 Effect of Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current on the DC and 60 Hz Components, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°



a) Real/Imaginary 2nd Harmonic Components - pu



b) Real/Imaginary Modulation Controller Components - radians

Figure 5.11 Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 30° , 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°

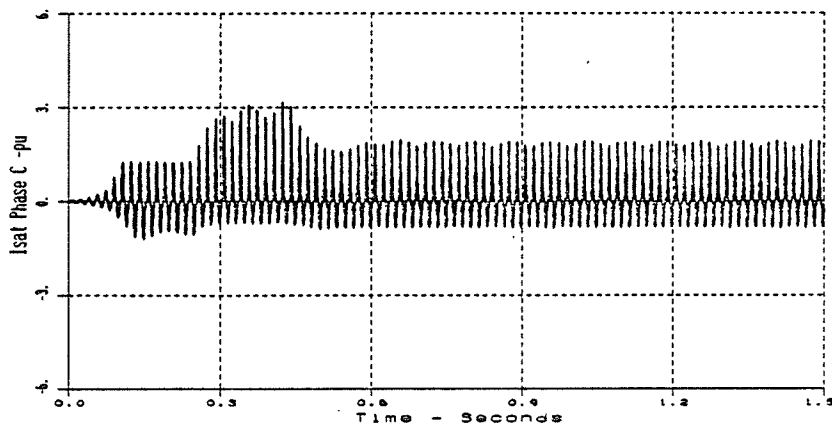
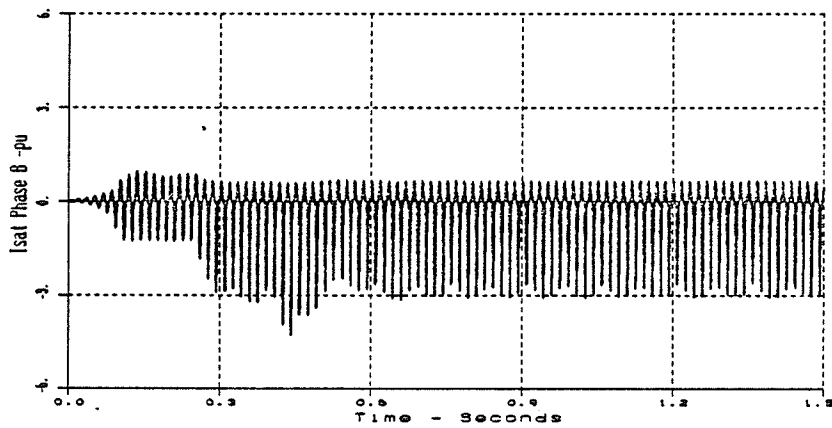
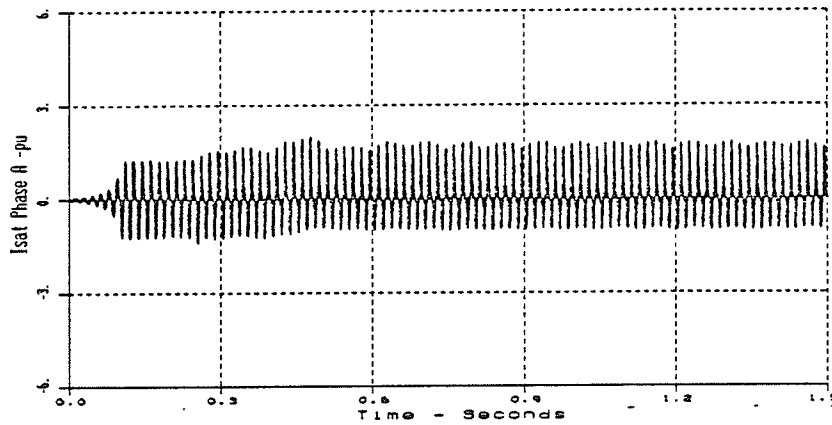


Figure 5.12 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: $3\% @ -30^\circ$

5.5 TCR Performance Using Firing Angle Modulation to Control the Positive Sequence DC Phasor Component of the TCR Line Current

The measured real and imaginary dc phasor components of the positive sequence TCR line current were input to the TCR firing angle modulation controller. The modulation signal was used to generate a dc component of the TCR line current, equal in magnitude to the measured input but 180° out of phase, so as to cancel the dc component. The controller settings that were applied are listed in Table 3.5.

The steady state harmonic phasor components of some SVC variables and the modulation parameters are listed in Table 5.4 for nominal TCR firing angles of 0° , 20° , 30° and 45° .

Sinusoidal modulation of the TCR firing angle successfully eliminated the dc component from the positive sequence TCR line current at all nominal firing angles considered. Firing angle limits were only encountered at the nominal firing angle of 0° , where clearly, the modulation was one sided. The one sided dc modulation reduced the TCR loading at $\alpha = 0^\circ$ to 91% of the "no modulation" case.

Modulation of the TCR firing angle resulted in only a 4.1% to 7.9% reduction in the second harmonic voltage amplification over the range TCR firing angle.

Figure 5.13 shows the TCR waveforms for the case of $\alpha = 30^\circ$. The TCR firing of each phase is modulated to eliminate the dc component in the TCR line current shown in Figure 5.14.

Elimination of the dc component from the TCR line current also reduced the second harmonic component. The second harmonic component was reduced by 16.4% at $\alpha = 0^\circ$, 26.8% at $\alpha = 20^\circ$, 37.4% at $\alpha = 30^\circ$ and 51.6% at $\alpha = 45^\circ$ relative to the "no modulation" case. Figure 5.15 shows the effect of the firing angle modulation on the 60 Hz and second harmonic components of the positive sequence TCR line current for the case where the nominal TCR firing angle was 30%.

Figure 5.16 shows the measured positive sequence dc component of TCR line current at $\alpha = 30^\circ$, and the modulation controller output. The dc component was reduced to zero in about 500 ms (including settling time) after the controller was activated. The modulation controller output corresponds to a modulation peak of 9.1° at a modulation

phase of -49.6° . The controller response was found to be stable and similar at all TCR firing angles examined.

Figure 5.17 shows the SVC transformer saturation current for the case where $\alpha = 30^\circ$. The modulation did not change the saturation current appreciably, as can be observed by comparison of Figures 5.7 and 5.17.

Comparison of the sequence components in Tables 5.2 and 5.4 indicates an increase in the saturation current components at the TCR firing angle of 0° . This is likely the effect of one-sided modulation due to TCR firing angle limits being encountered.

Firing Angle		Alpha = 0°			Alpha = 20°			Alpha = 30°			Alpha = 45°		
		pu / -°			pu / -°			pu / -°			pu / -°		
Variable													
TCR Line Current DC Comp. *	60 Hz Comp.	0.0011/-123°	0.0014/-17°	0.0010/-105°	0.0003/117°								
	120 Hz Comp.	0.848/-121°	0.561/-121°	0.385/-122°	0.185/-121°								
		0.122/ 58°	0.090/ 55°	0.062/ 52°	0.032/ 51°								
Xfmr Primary Line Current DC Comp.	60 Hz Comp.	0.0003/-169°	0.0018/ 77°	0.0014/134°	0.0037/120°								
	120 Hz Comp.	0.299/-86°	0.028/ 1°	0.189/ 80°	0.398/ 84°								
		0.203/-99°	0.207/-101°	0.214/-103°	0.216/-104°								
Xfmr Saturation Current DC Comp.	60 Hz Comp.	0.106/-78°	0.107/- 74°	0.133/- 73°	0.166/- 75°								
	120 Hz Comp.	0.715/ 96°	0.770/ 96°	0.890/ 95°	1.050/ 95°								
		0.300/-90°	0.035/- 94°	0.359/- 95°	0.425/- 97°								
Primary Line Voltage DC Comp.	60 Hz Comp.	0.0003/-77°	0.0002/-58°	0.0002/-83°	0.0005/ 97°								
	120 Hz Comp.	1.012/- 2°	1.001/- 2°	1.003/- 2°	1.002 /- 2°								
		0.234/ 178°	0.210/ 175°	0.192/ 173°	0.169 / 171°								
		7.80	7.00	6.40	5.63								
Secondary Line Voltage DC Comp.	60 Hz Comp.	0.0002/-81°	0.0002/-45°	0.0002/-88°	0.0005/ 97°								
	120 Hz Comp.	0.981/- 2°	1.001/- 2°	1.024/- 2°	1.046/- 3°								
		0.278/-176°	0.255/ 174°	0.239/ 171°	0.215/ 169°								
TCR 60 Hz Absorption Mvar (& No Modulation Case)		249.6 (91.1)	168.5 (99.7)	118.3 (99.8)	58.1 (93.5)								
Modulation Peak/phase Δ ab		17.6/86.3°	9.0/-61.4°	9.1/-49.6°	10.1/-37.9°								
		1.1°	4.3°	5.9°	8.0°								
		14.7°	4.7°	3.1°	1.4°								
		-15.8°	-9.0°	-9.0°	-9.4°								

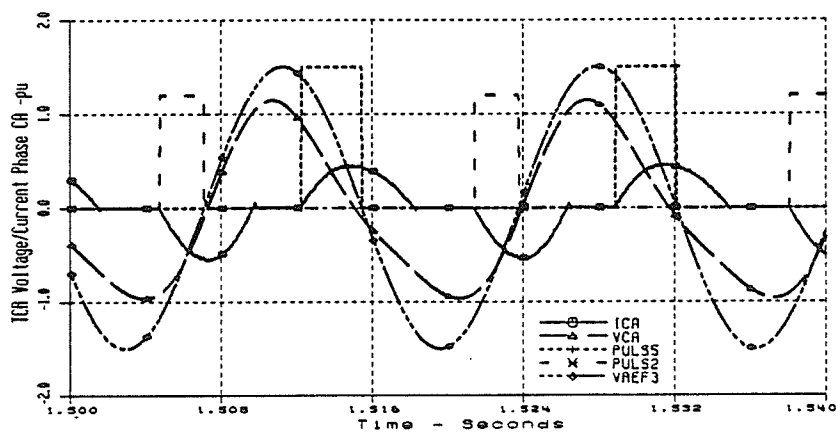
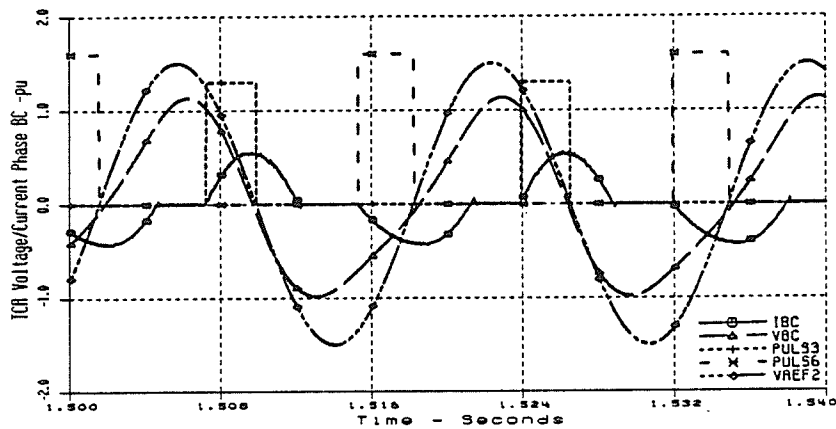
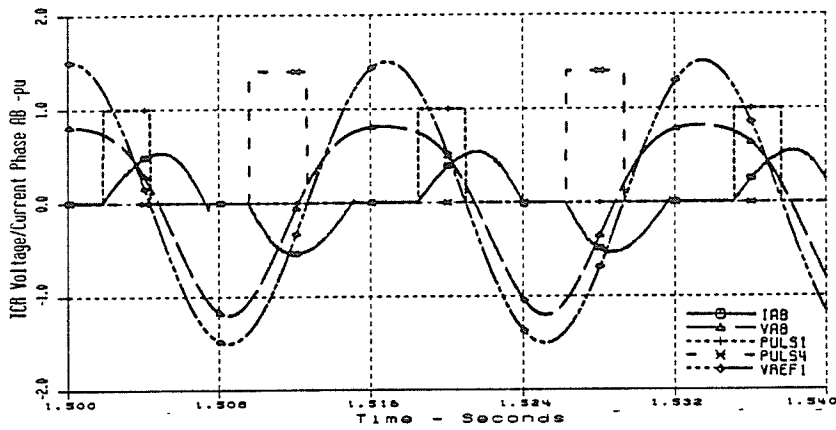


Figure 5.13 TCR Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°

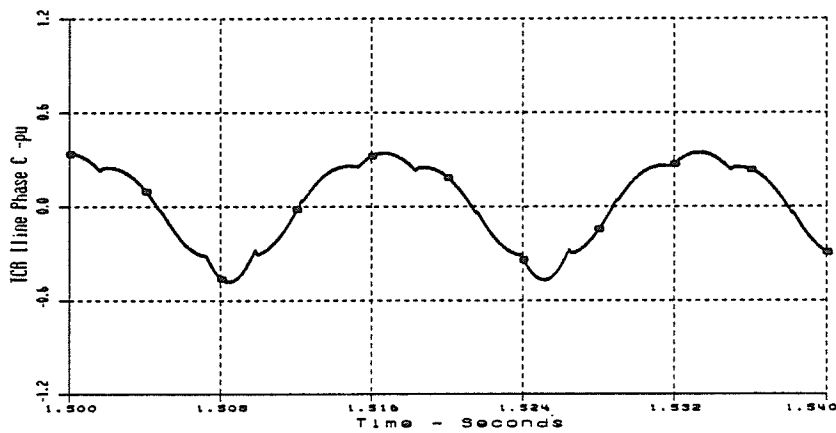
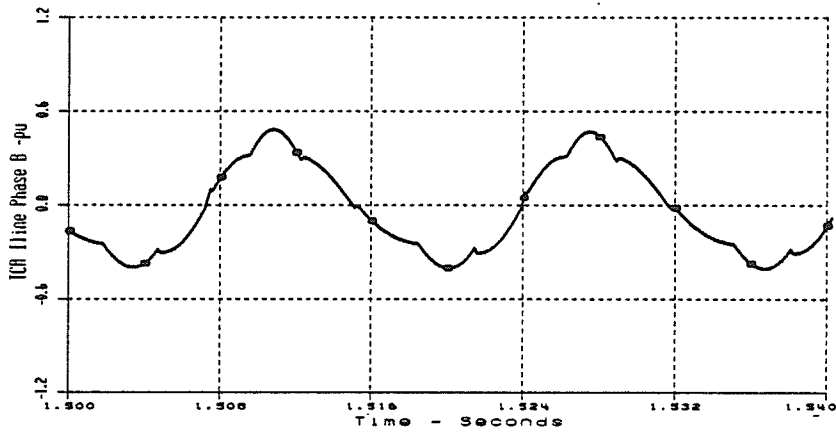
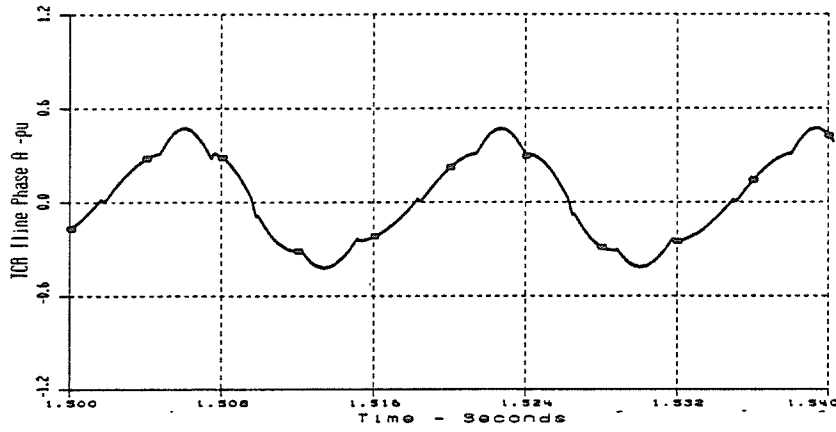
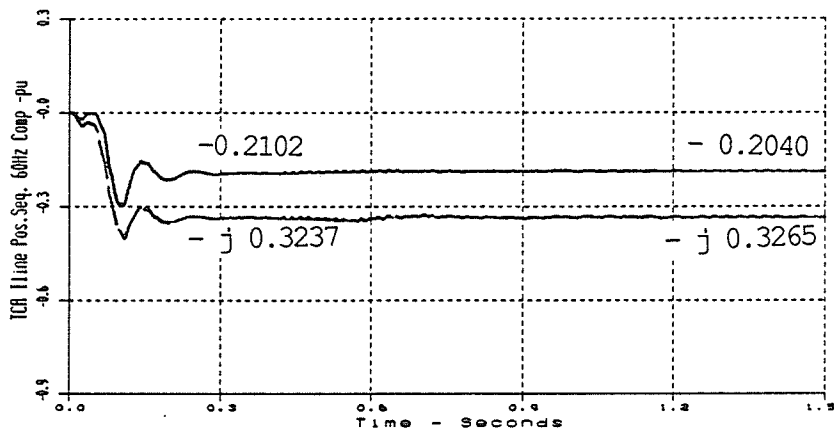
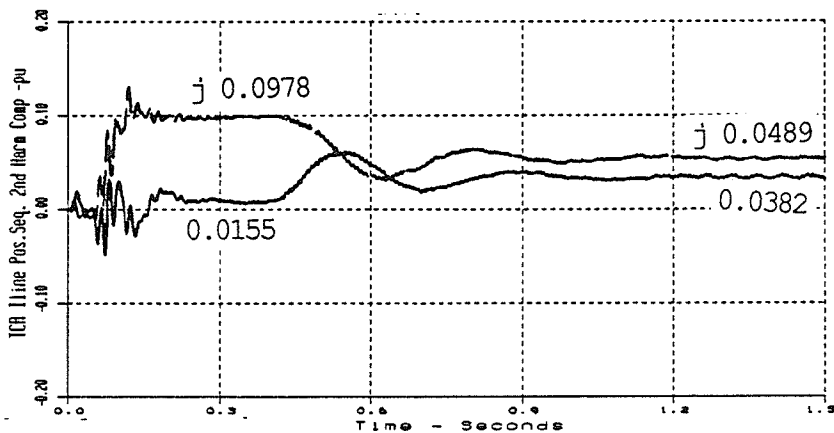


Figure 5.14 TCR Line Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°

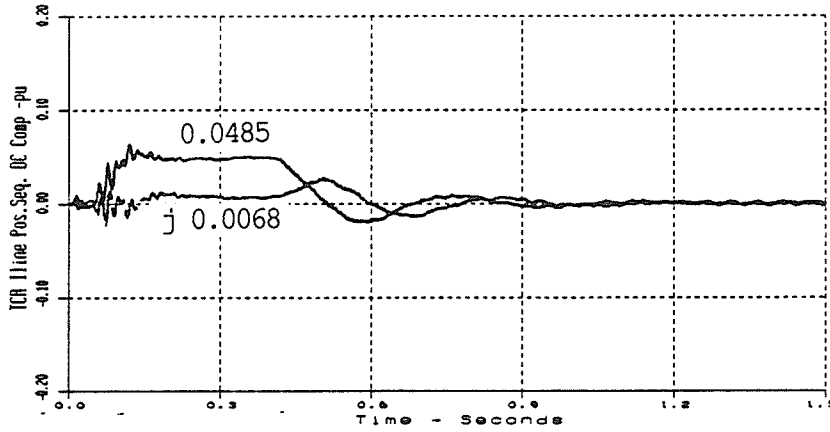


a) Real/Imaginary 60 Hz Components - pu

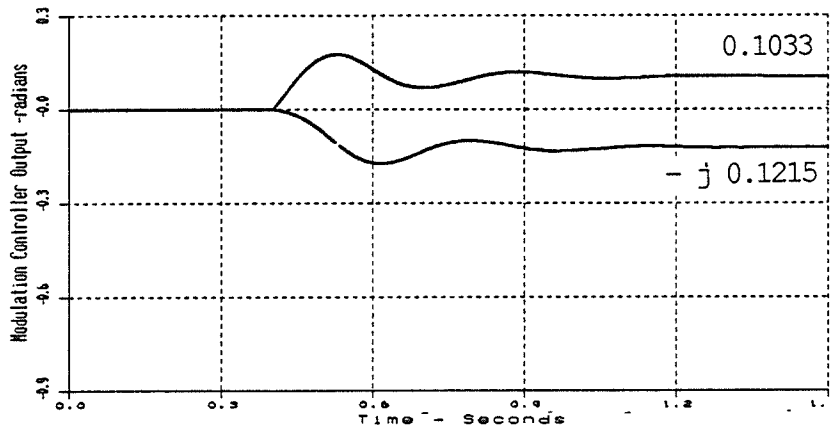


b) Real/Imaginary 2nd Harmonic Components - pu

Figure 5.15 Effect of Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current on the 60 Hz and 120 Hz Components, Alpha = 30°, 2nd Harmonic Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°



a) Real/Imaginary DC Components - pu



b) Real/Imaginary Modulation Controller Components - radians

Figure 5.16 Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°

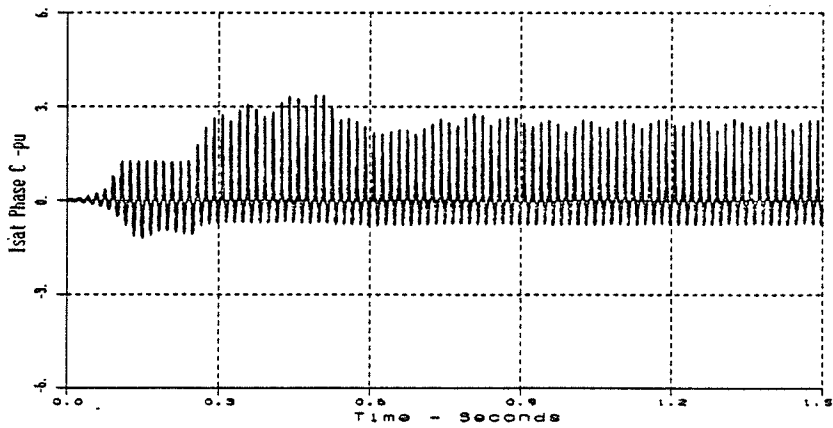
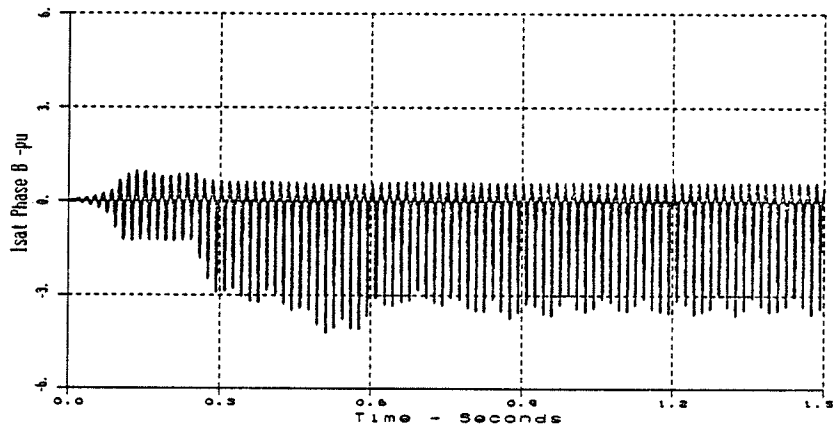
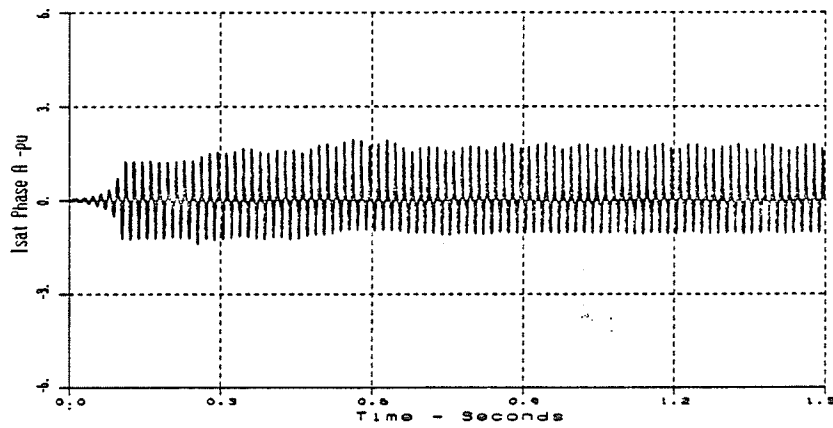


Figure 5.17 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonant Network, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°

5.6 Firing Angle Modulation Using Other Control Parameters

The performance of the TCR sinusoidal firing angle modulation controller was examined using the positive sequence TCR line current as the control parameter.

The positive sequence SVC transformer primary line current or the positive sequence SVC transformer secondary line current were also input to the modulation controller to determine if the parallel resonance condition at the point of SVC compling could be damped.

The modulation controller could not eliminate the second harmonic component from the positive sequence of the primary or secondary transformer line current. In the system under study, the second harmonic component of either of the above currents was of sufficient magnitude such that the TCR was unable to generate the required second harmonic component magnitude to cancel the input variable, even with the maximum modulation as limited by TCR firing angle limits.

This result is expected. It has been demonstrated [4 - Figure 5] that modulation of the TCR firing angle with a modulation magnitude of 30 degrees produces a second harmonic component of about 10% in the positive sequence TCR line current. Modulation magnitudes much in excess of 30°

would result in the modulation being limited by firing angle limits, which in turn would result in a reduction in the positive sequence 60 Hz TCR line current. It is unlikely that second harmonic component magnitudes in excess of 15% could be cancelled by modulation of the TCR firing angle.

The modulation controller successfully eliminated the dc component from either the primary or secondary positive sequence line current. However, modulation using either of these variables as the control parameter was not as effective in damping the second harmonic resonance as was the modulation using the dc component of the TCR line current as the control parameter.

5.7 Summary and Conclusions

Sinusoidal modulation of the TCR firing angle was successfully applied to eliminate the dc component or the second harmonic component from the positive sequence of the TCR line current. However, the modulation did not eliminate the parallel resonant condition existing at the point of SVC coupling to the ac system. Some reduction of the positive sequence second harmonic voltage was observed with either the dc or the second harmonic component of the positive sequence TCR line current as the controlled parameter. Control of the second harmonic component resulted in a larger reduction in the second harmonic voltage at the point of SVC coupling as the modulation effectively reduced the second harmonic impedance.

The TCR line current was the preferred control parameter for the study system since the second harmonic component magnitude of the positive sequence of the SVC transformer primary line current or secondary line current was larger than the maximum second harmonic components that could be generated by the TCR with maximum firing angle modulation.

When firing angle limits were encountered, the fundamental frequency TCR loading was reduced by the firing angle modulation. A reduction of about 10% was observed with the dc

component of the TCR line current as the control parameter. A reduction of about 27% was observed with the second harmonic component as the control parameter.

Elimination of the dc component from the positive sequence of the TCR line current, in general also reduced the second harmonic component by between 15% and 50% of the "no modulation" valves.

Elimination of the second harmonic component, on the other hand, caused the dc component to increase by as much as 96% with the TCR line current as the controlled parameter.

Control of the second harmonic component of TCR line current via firing angle modulation caused the SVC transformer saturation current to increase. The second harmonic modulation generally caused an increase in the dc component of TCR phase current, which caused an increase in the level of transformer saturation. The increase in transformer saturation was not excessive, however, since the damping of the resonance reduced the second harmonic voltage distortion and the peak overvoltages across the transformer windings.

The dc component modulation control only minimally increased the transformer saturation level when firing angle limits were encountered.

Modulation angle limits and a voltage control strategy are required to prevent the controller from forcing the TCR to operate in the region where firing angle limits are encountered, especially if the second harmonic component is to be controlled. This would limit the possibility of driving the SVC transformer into severe saturation.

The modulation controller response was found to be very stable, even with the SVC coupled to a network in parallel resonance at the second harmonic.

CHAPTER SIX

PERFORMANCE OF AN SVC CONNECTED TO A STRONG AC NETWORK WITH A SECOND HARMONIC PARALLEL RESONANCE BETWEEN THE NETWORK AND THE SVC FIXED CAPACITOR

6.1 Study Network

The performance of the TCR with sinusoidal firing angle modulation was evaluated with the SVC connected to an ac network characterized by a second harmonic parallel resonant condition between the network and the fixed capacitor of the SVC as observed from the point of connection of the SVC to the high voltage system. The single line diagram of the study network is shown in Figure 6.1, and the detailed three phase EMTDC simulation circuit is shown in Figure 2.2.

The rating of the SVC and the rating of the SVC step-up transformer were the same as used in Chapter 4.

The equivalent system parameters were chosen such that a second harmonic parallel resonance existed between the equivalent Thevenin reactance of the system, the equivalent system shunt connected capacitive reactance and the combination of the SVC transformer in series with the SVC fixed

capacitor. The three phase short circuit capacity of the system was approximately:

$$S_{sc} = \frac{(kV)^2}{Z_s} = \frac{(120 \text{ kV})^2}{2.5 \text{ ohm}} = 5 \text{ 760 MVA} \quad (6.1)$$

The effective short circuit capacity at the point of SVC coupling was approximately.

$$S_{sce} = S_{sc} - S_{cap} = 4 \text{ 560 MW} \quad (6.2)$$

where $S_{cap} = 1200 \text{ Mvar}$, the equivalent system shunt capacitance.

The system damping angle was assumed to be 85° .

The TCR performance was evaluated at nominal firing angles of 0° , 20° , 30° and 45° . The study system fundamental frequency steady state conditions for each TCR firing angle are shown in Figure 6.2. The fundamental frequency Thevenin voltage source magnitude was adjusted to maintain 1.0 pu voltage at the point of coupling of the SVC to the high voltage system.

Table 6.1 shows the computed variation with frequency in the magnitudes of the fundamental and second harmonic impedances as observed from the point of SVC coupling to the high voltage system for TCR firing angles of 0°, 20°, 30° and 45°. As the TCR firing angle increases from 0°, the resonant frequency moves from 125 Hz towards 120 Hz. Also the magnitude of the second harmonic impedance increases with firing angle.

The solid line in Figure 6.3 shows the variation in system impedance with frequency as observed at the point of SVC coupling to the system with the SVC connected and a TCR firing angle of 0°. A parallel resonance exists near the second harmonic at 125 Hz and the system behaves inductively at the second harmonic. The dashed line, which represents the system impedance variation with frequency when the TCR reactor is not connected, shows that the system and SVC fixed capacitor are resonant at 120 Hz.

Table 6.1 Study System Impedance Magnitude versus Frequency as Observed from the Point of SVC Coupling to the AC System				
TCR Firing Angle	0°	20°	30°	45°
Frequency	Impedance Magnitude (Ohms)			
60 Hz	3.89	4.02	4.09	4.17
120 Hz	49.76	65.14	72.99	80.45
Resonant Point (- Hz)	94.47 (125)	89.80 (123)	87.43 (122)	84.72 (121)

Second harmonic current injection into the network at the point of SVC coupling can produce large second harmonic voltages due to the high impedance. The second harmonic voltage amplification will be larger as the TCR firing angle increases. A second harmonic voltage with a magnitude of 2.0% at -30° relative to the fundamental was superimposed on the fundamental source to provide the current injection required to excite the resonant condition.

6.2 Per unit System

The TCR reactor rating was used to define the per unit base quantities which are defined in Table 4.1. The per unit base used for the transformer saturation current was the rated winding magnetizing current.

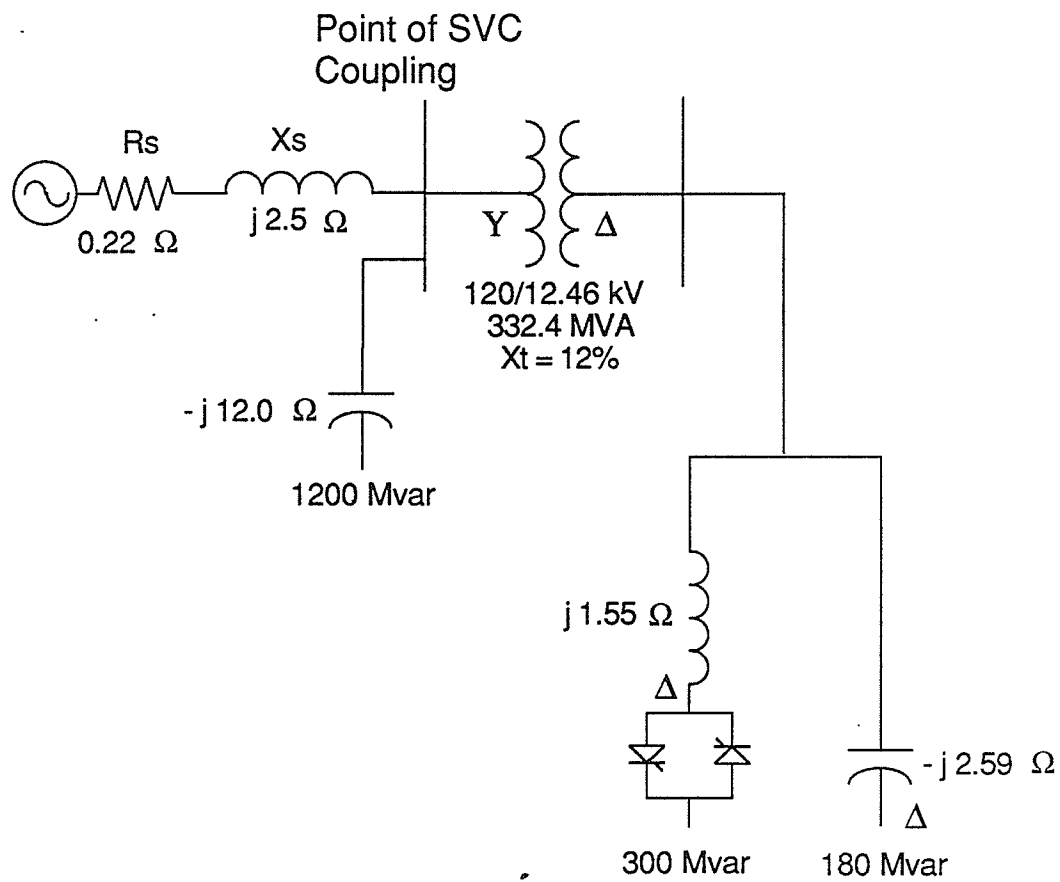


Figure 6.1 Study Network Single Line Diagram, System and SVC FC in Second Harmonic Parallel Resonance at the Point of SVC Coupling.

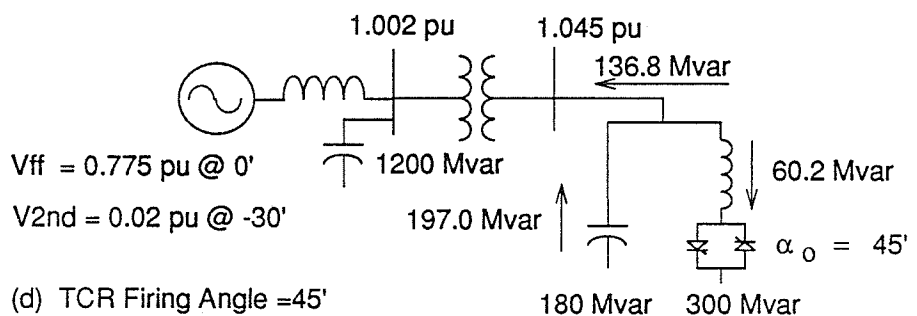
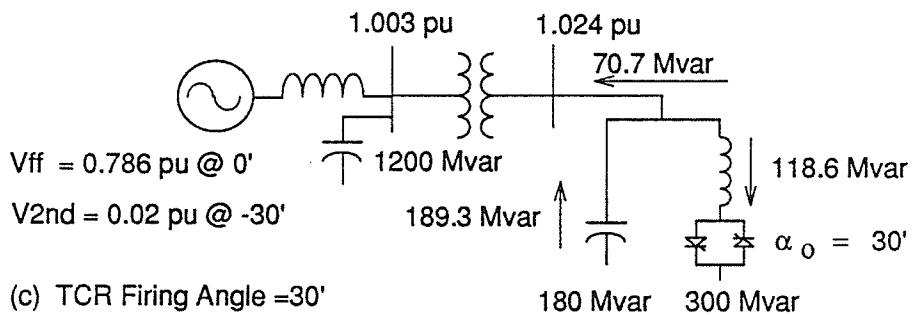
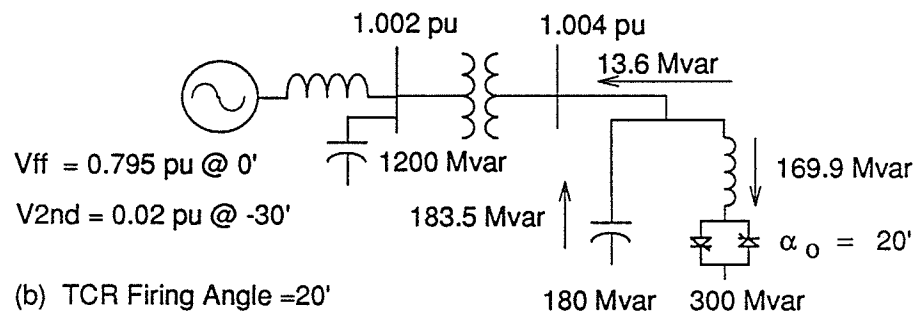
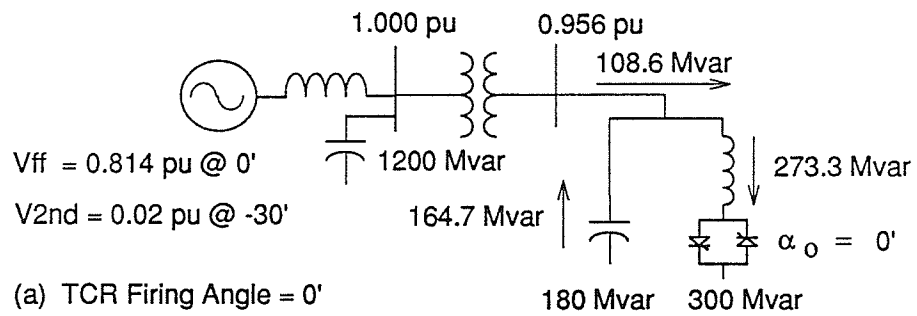


Figure 6.2 Study System Steady State Conditions

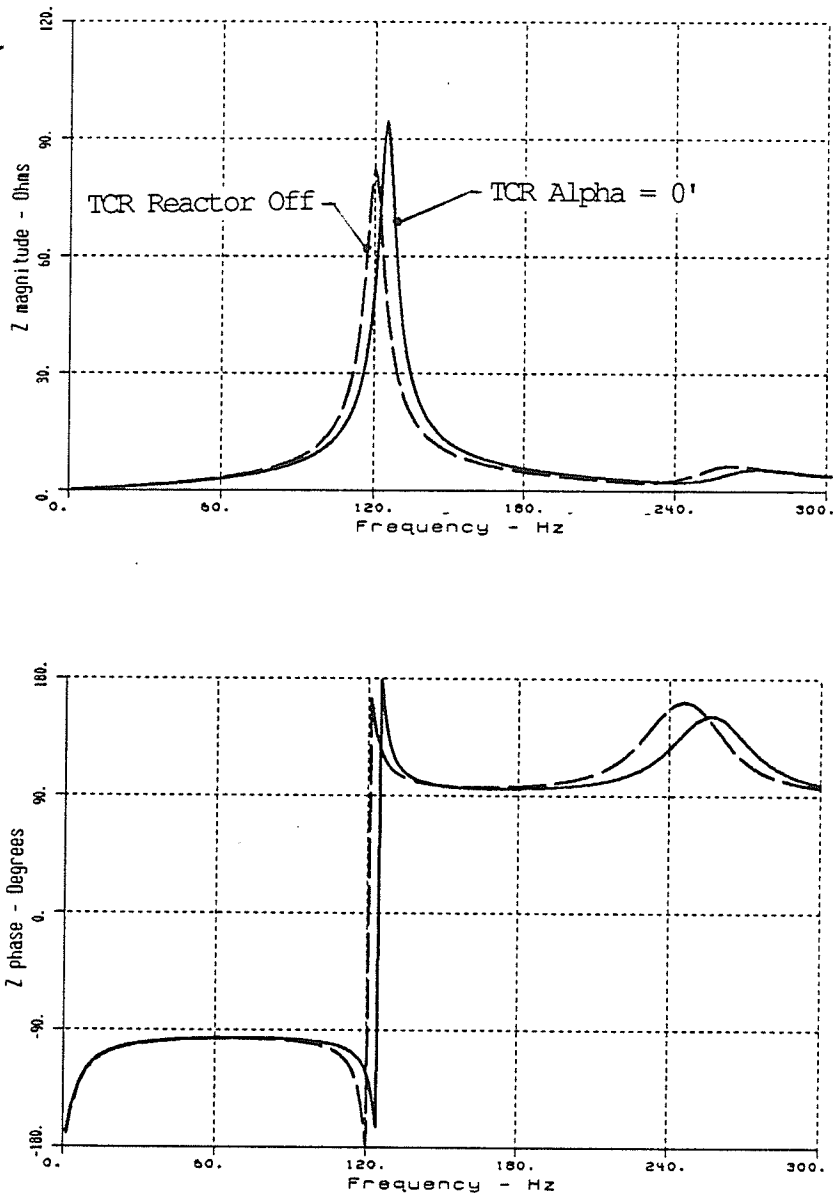


Figure 6.3 System Impedance vs. Frequency at the Point of SVC Coupling to the Network

6.3 TCR Performance with Equidistant Firing

The steady state positive sequence harmonic phasor components of some SVC variables are listed in Table 6.2 for equidistant firing of the TCR at 0° , 20° , 30° and 45° . A second harmonic parallel resonant condition exists between the equivalent system Thevenin reactance, the equivalent system shunt reactance and the SVC fixed capacitor at the point of SVC coupling to the 120 kV network.

The second harmonic source voltage of 2% @ -30° relative to the fundamental Thevenin source voltage was amplified by a factor of 9.65 at $\alpha = 0^\circ$, 9.55 at $\alpha = 20^\circ$, 9.60 at $\alpha = 30^\circ$ and 10.35 at $\alpha = 45^\circ$. This second harmonic voltage amplification resulted in second harmonic voltage components ranging from 22.7% to 25.7% across the TCR terminals.

The dc component of the positive sequence TCR line current varied from 5.5% to 17.7% relative to the fundamental component over the TCR firing range, while the second harmonic component varied from 11.8% to 37.5%.

Figure 6.4 shows the steady state TCR waveforms for the case of $\alpha = 30^\circ$. The second harmonic voltage component of the secondary line voltage was displaced by -76° relative to

the fundamental, resulting in a different voltage waveform distortion pattern as compared to Figure 4.3 (-30° displacement). The TCR phase current waveforms, and the line current waveforms plotted in Figure 6.5, clearly contain a dc component.

The measured real and imaginary parts of the dc, 60 Hz and 120 Hz components of the positive sequence TCR line current are shown in Figure 6.6 for TCR firing at 30° .

Figure 6.7 shows the SVC transformer saturation current waveforms for TCR equidistant firing at 30° . The currents are clearly non-symmetrical. A peak saturation current of about 3.0 pu (6% of rated transformer winding current) was obtained on phase A of the SVC transformer.

Table 6.2 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with Equidistant Firing of the TCR, Transformer Saturation Modelled, SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance with System, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°				
Firing Angle	Alpha = 0° pu /-°	Alpha = 20° pu /-°	Alpha = 30° pu /-°	Alpha = 45° pu /-°
Variable				
TCR Line Current				
DC Comp.	0.052/- 61°	0.049/- 86°	0.046/- 93°	0.034/- 94°
60 Hz Comp.	0.953/-121°	0.564/-121°	0.386/-122°	0.192/-124°
120 Hz Comp.	0.112/ 179°	0.103/-179°	0.093/-177°	0.072/-174°
Xfmr Primary Line Current				
DC Comp.	0.050/- 31°	0.048/- 55°	0.044/- 61°	0.036/- 57°
60 Hz Comp.	0.414/- 87°	0.024/- 1°	0.188/ 82°	0.388/ 86°
120 Hz Comp.	0.154/ 23°	0.164/ 10°	0.186/ 0°	0.240/- 11°
Xfmr Saturation Current				
DC Comp.	0.054/ 161°	0.084/ 169°	0.118/ 176°	0.212/-173°
60 Hz Comp.	0.568/ 96°	0.732/ 96°	0.865/ 96°	1.144/ 96°
120 Hz Comp.	0.175/ 31°	0.251/ 24°	0.329/ 16°	0.540/ 4°
Primary Line Voltage				
DC Comp.	0.0002/-143°	0.0002/-171°	0.0001/ 178°	0.0002/-150°
60 Hz Comp.	1.000 /- 2°	1.002 /- 2°	1.003 /- 2°	1.002 /- 2°
120 Hz Comp.	0.193 /- 60°	0.191 /- 66°	0.192 /- 73°	0.207 /- 84°
120 Hz Amplification	9.65	9.55	9.60	10.35
Secondary Line Voltage				
DC Comp.	0.0004/ 164°	0.0004/ 141°	0.0004/ 134°	0.0002/ 143°
60 Hz Comp.	0.956 /- 2°	1.004 /- 2°	1.024 /- 2°	1.045 /- 2°
120 Hz Comp.	0.227 /- 61°	0.225 /- 69°	0.231 /- 76°	0.257 /- 88°
TCR 60 Hz Absorption Mvar	273.3	169.9	118.6	60.2

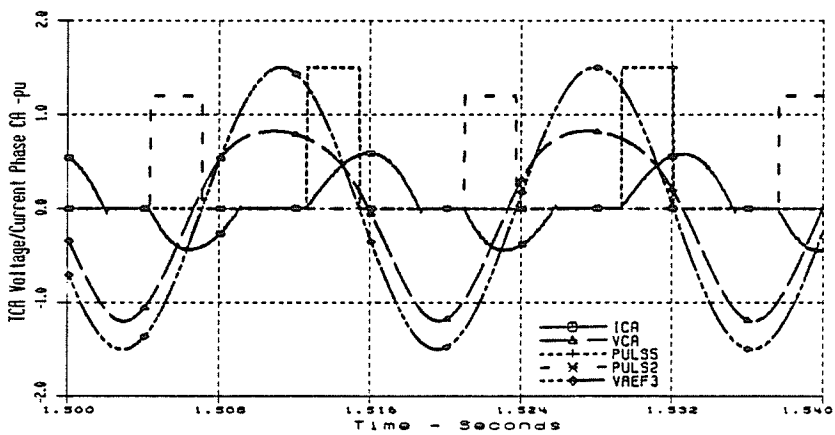
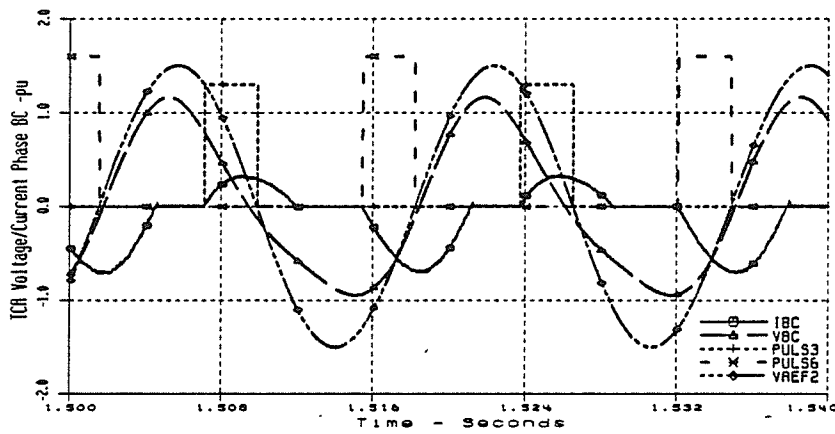
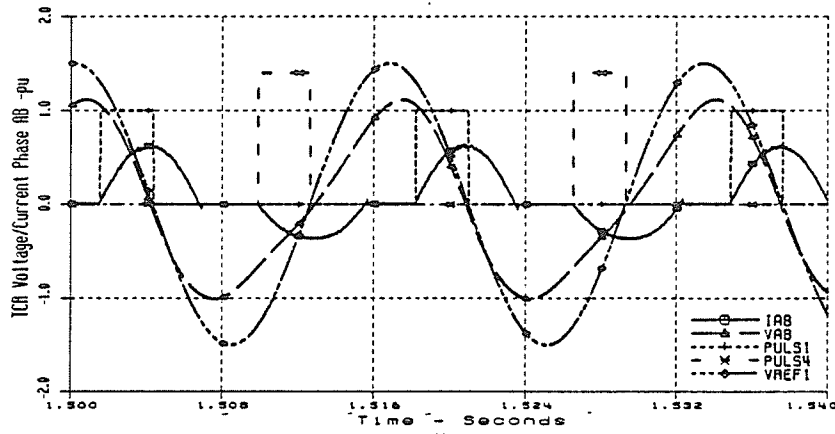


Figure 6.4 TCR Waveforms with Equidistant Firing, Alpha = 30°, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°

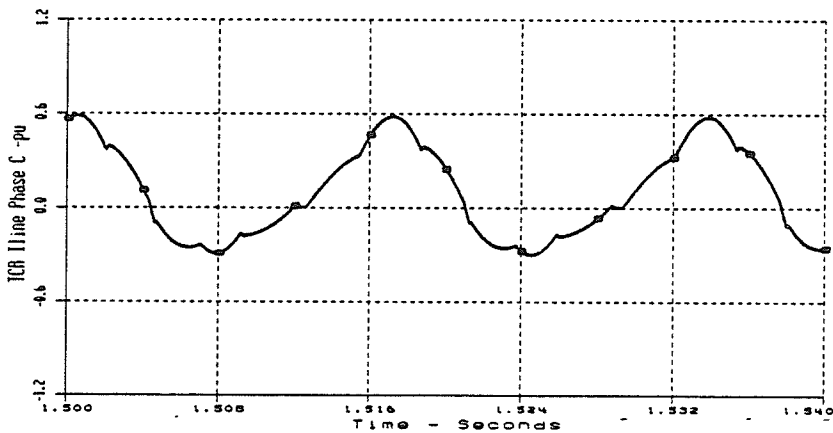
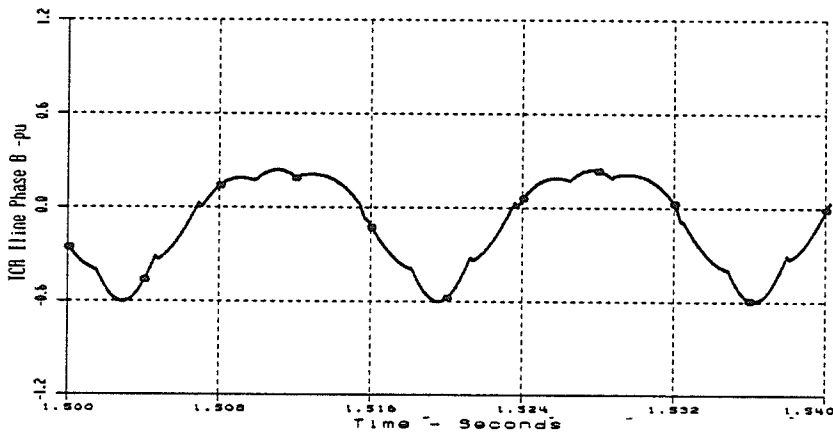
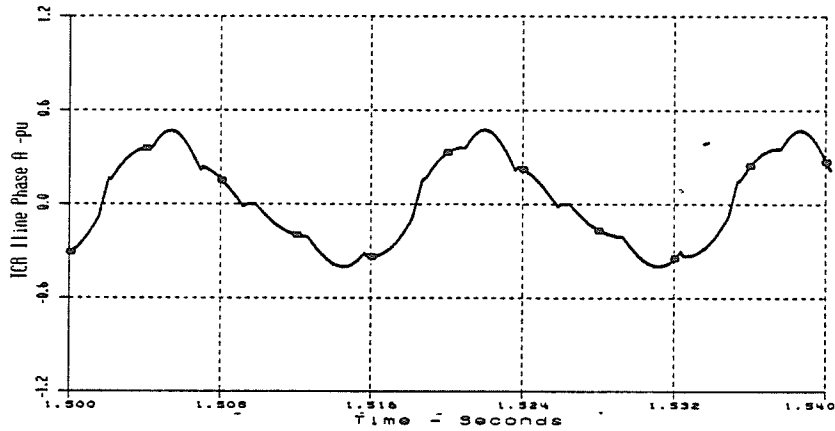
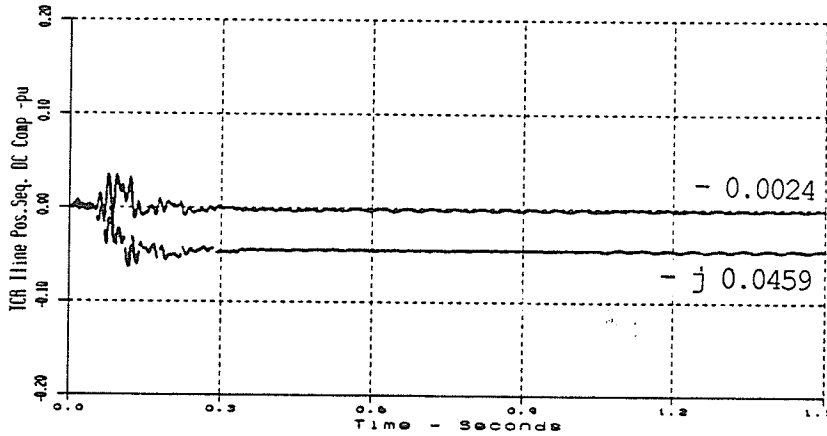
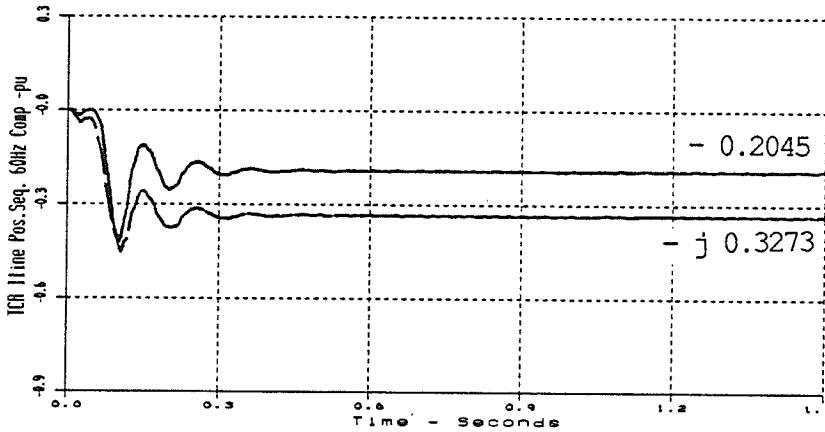


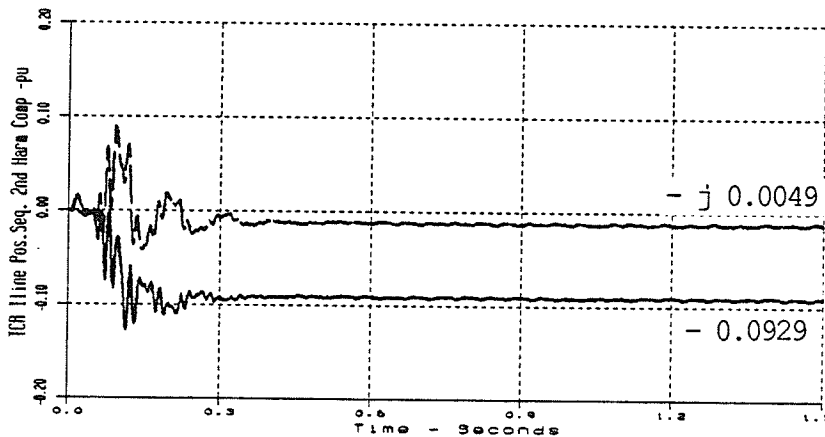
Figure 6.5 TCR Line Current Waveforms with Equidistant Firing, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: $2\% @ -30^\circ$



a) Real/Imaginary DC Components - pu



b) Real/Imaginary 60 Hz Components - pu



c) Real/Imaginary 2nd Harmonic Components - pu

Figure 6.6 Positive Sequence Phasor Components of TCR Line Current with Equidistant TCR Firing, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°

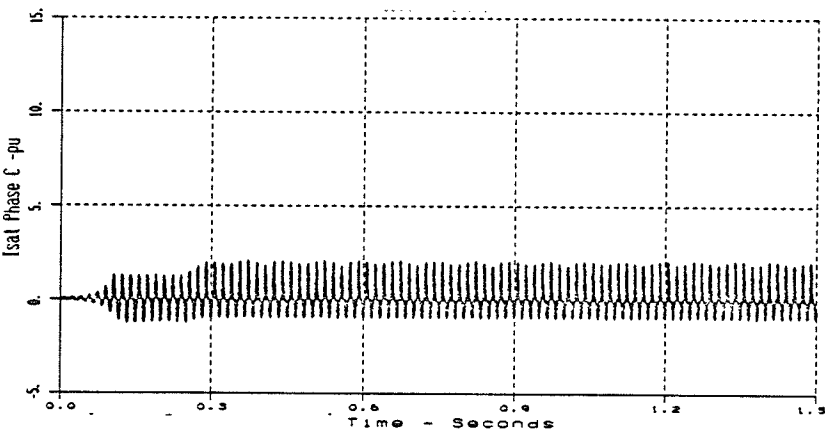
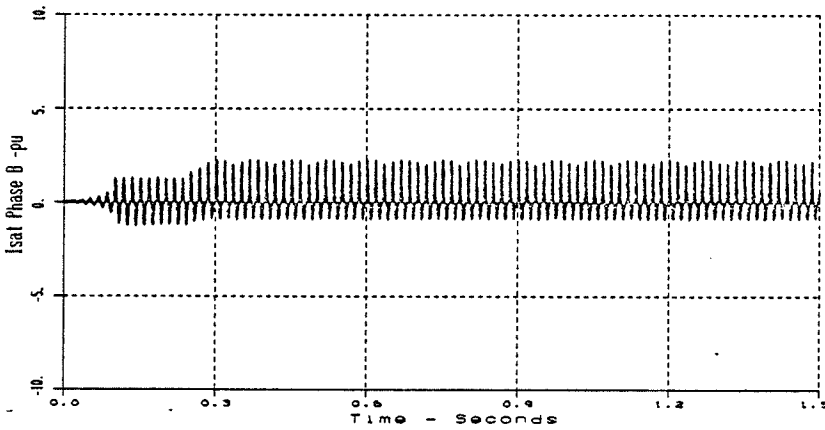
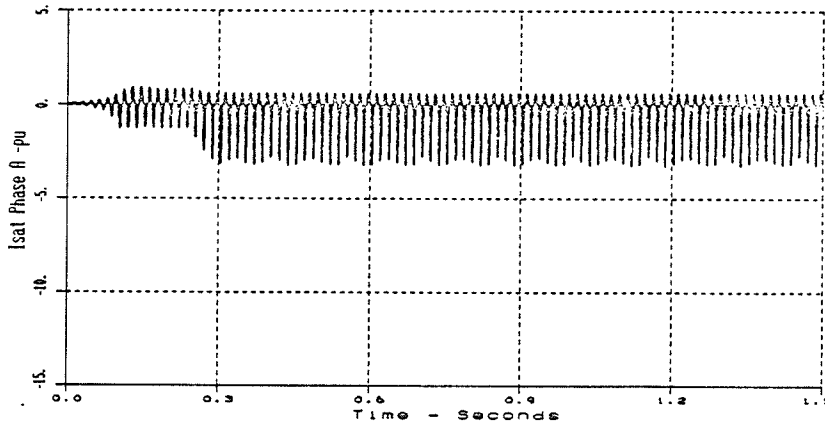


Figure 6.7 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms with Equidistant TCR Firing, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°

6.4 TCR Performance Using Firing Angle Modulation to Control the Positive Sequence Second Harmonic Phasor Component of the TCR Line Current

The measured real and imaginary second harmonic phasor components of the positive sequence TCR line current were input to the TCR firing angle modulation controller to generate a modulation signal to cancel the second harmonic component. The controller settings that were applied are listed in Table 3.3

The steady state positive sequence harmonic phasor components of some SVC variables and the modulation parameters are presented in Table 6.3 for nominal TCR firing angles of 0° , 20° , 30° and 45° .

Sinusoidal modulation of the TCR firing angle successfully eliminated the second harmonic component from the positive sequence of the TCR line current for all the nominal TCR firing angles considered. However, the parallel resonance at the high voltage system bus was not damped. In fact, the firing angle modulation caused an increase in the second harmonic voltage component. This result can be anticipated by examination of Figure 6.3. Since the second harmonic component of TCR line current is reduced to zero by the firing angle modulation the TCR reactor impedance appears

infinite at the second harmonic. The system resonant point is shifted towards 120 Hz (the dashed line in Figure 6.3), resulting in a higher second harmonic impedance. The second harmonic current flowing through this impedance in part increases the second harmonic voltage component.

Firing angle limits are encountered at nominal TCR firing angles of 0° , 20° and 30° . Figures 6.8 and 6.9 respectively show the TCR waveforms and the TCR line current waveforms for the case of $\alpha = 30^\circ$. The modulation results in one sided modulation on two phases. The voltage and current waveforms are severely distorted. The TCR phase and line current waveforms contain a large dc component. This dc component causes extensive saturation of the transformer. The transformer saturation current contains a large second harmonic component which enhances the second harmonic voltage distortion.

The elimination of the second harmonic component increased the dc component by 223% at 0° , 192% at 20° , 189% at 30° and 100% at 45° relative to the "no modulation" case values (Table 6.2). Figure 6.10 shows the measured positive sequence dc and 60 Hz components of the TCR line current for TCR firing at 30° . The magnitude of the dc component is increased from 0.046 pu @ -93° (no modulation value) to 0.133 pu @ 159° by the modulation controller action. The 60 Hz component is not changed by the modulation even though

firing angle limits were encountered. However, the one sided modulation at $\alpha = 0^\circ$ and 20° reduced the 60 Hz TCR loading to 49.5% and 76.5% of the respective "no modulation" case values.

Figure 6.11 shows the measured positive sequence second harmonic component of TCR line current and the modulation controller output for TCR firing at 30° . The second harmonic is reduced from 0.093 pu @ -177° to zero in about 600 ms. The modulation controller output corresponds to a modulation peak of 57.9° and a modulation phase of -2.2° . The response of the controller was not optimized, but was very stable and similar at all the TCR firing angles examined.

Figure 6.12 shows the SVC transformer saturation current waveforms for the nominal TCR firing angle of 30° . The modulation controller was activated at 0.40s, and clearly caused the transformer saturation current to increase. This increase is related to the increase in the dc component of the TCR phase current (Figure 6.8), which enhances saturation of the transformer. The envelope of the saturation current (phase C) reached 15.0 pu or 30% of the rated transformer current. Comparison of the steady state phasor components of saturation current listed in Tables 6.2 and 6.3 illustrates that the firing angle modulation caused a large increase in the transformer saturation current components.

Comparison of Figures 6.7 and 6.12 also illustrates this result.

Firing Angle Variable		Positive Sequence SVC Variables with TCR Firing Angle Modulation Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Transformation Saturation Modelled, SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance with System, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°			
		Alpha = 0° pu /-°	Alpha = 20° pu /-°	Alpha = 30° pu /-°	Alpha = 45° pu /-°
TCR Line Current DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp. *		0.141 / 154° 0.430 /-121° 0.0025/-119°	0.138 / 156° 0.422 /-121° 0.0045/-166°	0.133 / 159° 0.383 /-121° 0.0011/-128°	0.068 / 159° 0.210 /-121° 0.0018/- 73°
	Xfmr Primary Line Current DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp.	0.122/-179° 0.129/ 72° 0.474/- 15°	0.122/-177° 0.132/ 74° 0.481/- 17°	0.116/-173° 0.167/ 76° 0.501/- 17°	0.053 /-175° 0.346 / 83° 0.492 /- 18°
	Xfmr Saturation Current DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp.	0.722/-156° 2.386/ 96° 1.750/- 9°	0.592/-152° 1.968/ 97° 1.432/- 13°	0.579/-151° 1.949/ 96° 1.421/- 14°	0.593 /-158° 2.042 / 96° 1.466 /- 11°
Primary Line Voltage DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Amplification		0.0006/- 14° 1.035 /- 2° 0.327 /-100° 16.35	0.0007/- 12° 1.011 /- 2° 0.328 /-102° 16.4	0.0005/- 7° 1.001 /- 2° 0.339 /-106° 16.95	0.0003/ 98° 1.998 /- 2° 0.332 /-103° 16.60
	Secondary Line Voltage DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp.	0.0015/ 1° 1.049 /- 2° 0.430 /-101°	0.0016/ 1° 1.026 /- 2° 0.433 /-103°	0.0014/ 7° 1.020 /- 2° 0.447 /-104°	0.0007/- 8° 1.037 /- 2° 0.439 /-104°
	TCR 60 Hz Absorption Mvar (% No Modulation Case)	135.3 (49.5)	129.9 (76.5)	117.2 (98.8)	65.3 (108.5)
Modulation Peak/Phase A ab A bc A ca		106.7/-1.1° 106.7° -55.1° -51.6°	67.9/-1.4° 67.9° -32.5° -35.4°	57.9/-2.2° 57.8° -27.0° -30.8°	35.5/-14.1° 34.4° -26.7° - 9.7°

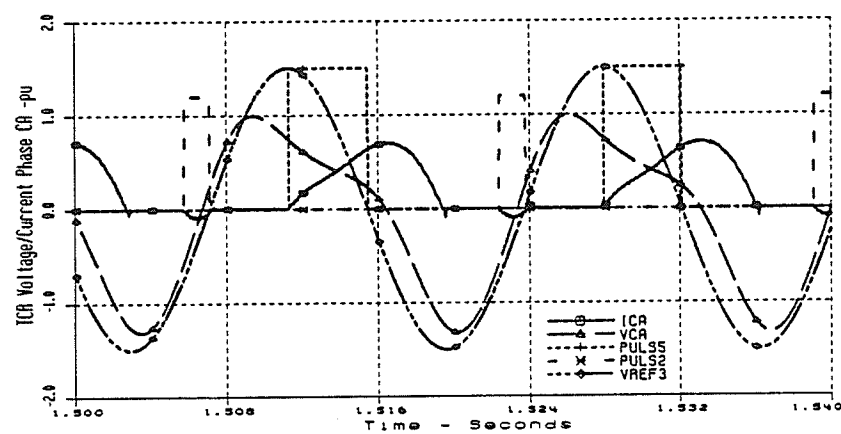
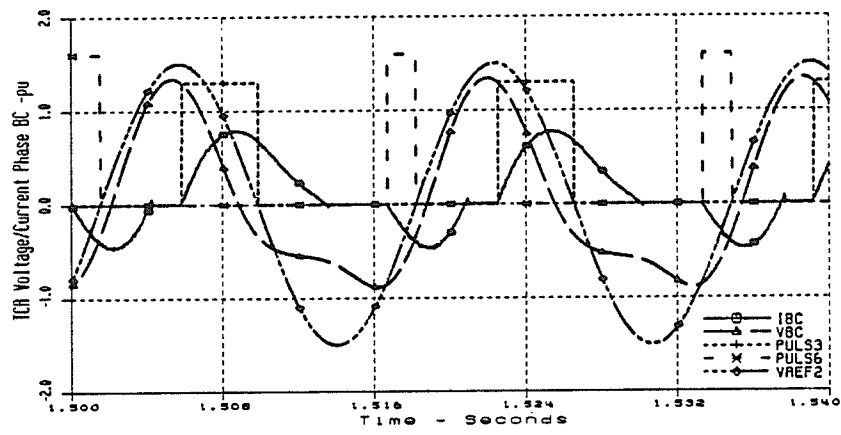
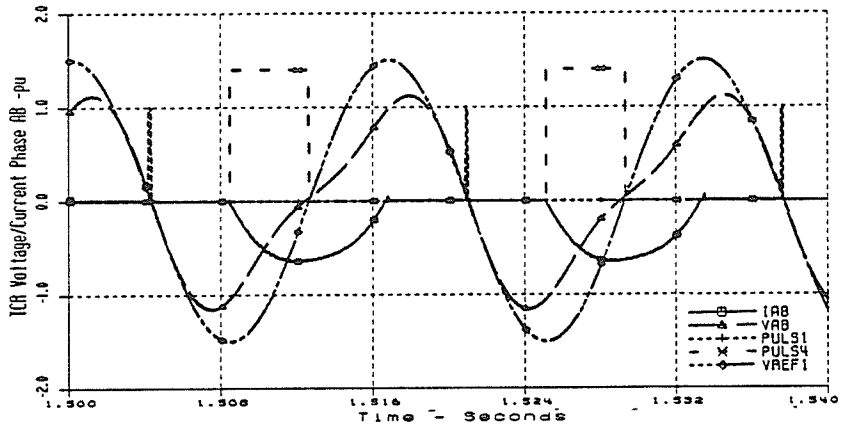


Figure 6.8 TCR Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°

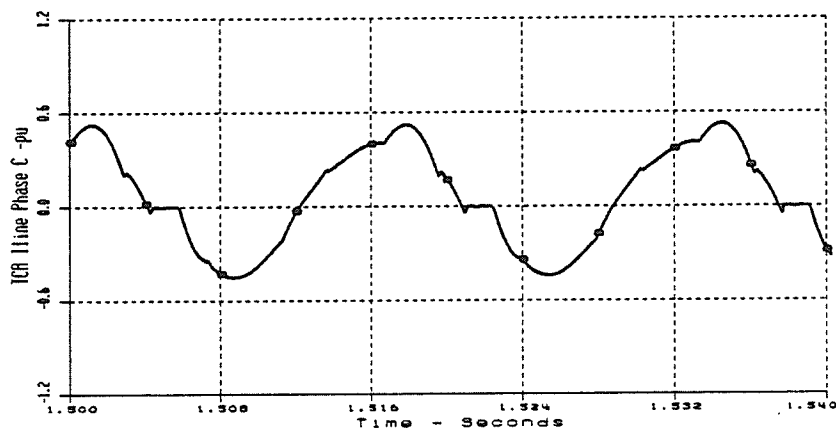
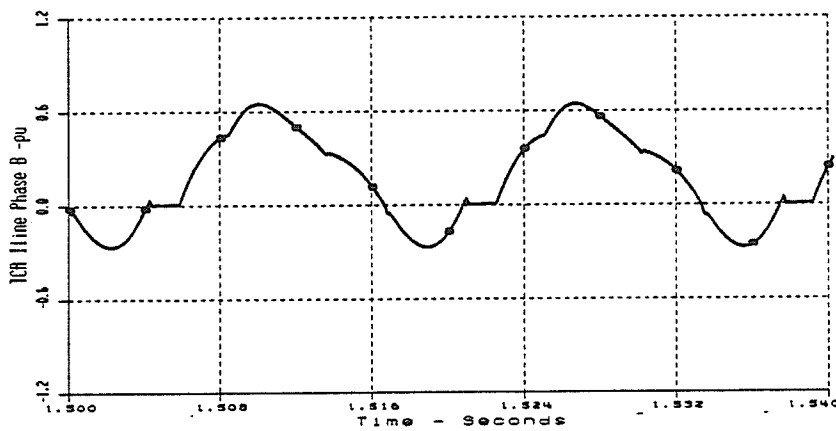
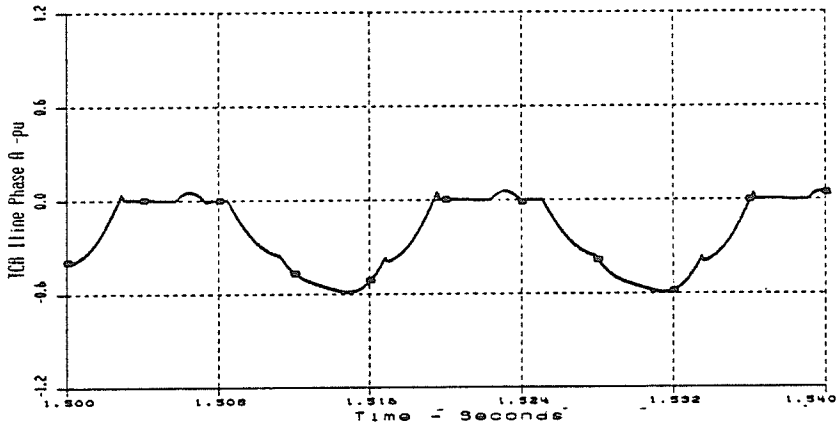
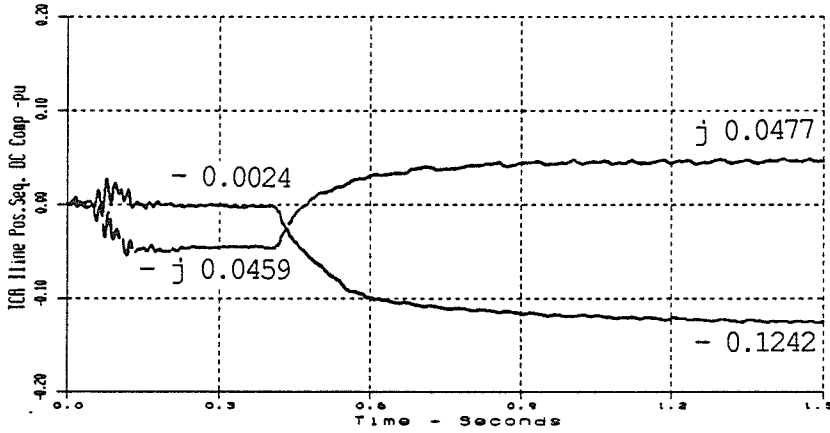
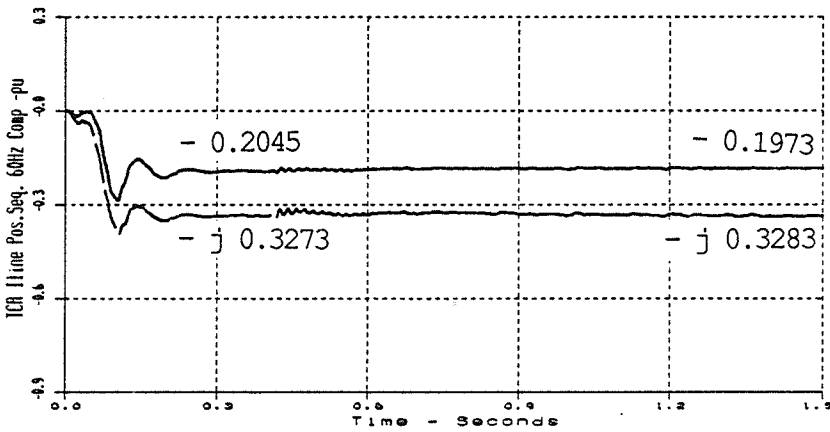


Figure 6.9 TCR Line Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°

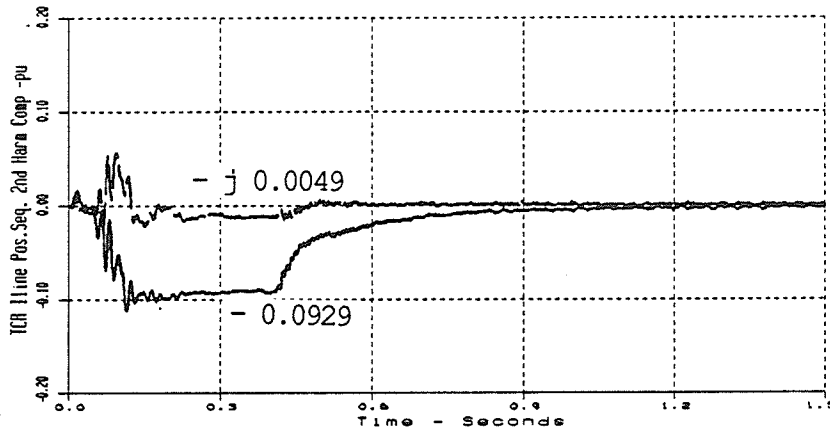


a) Real/Imaginary DC Components - pu

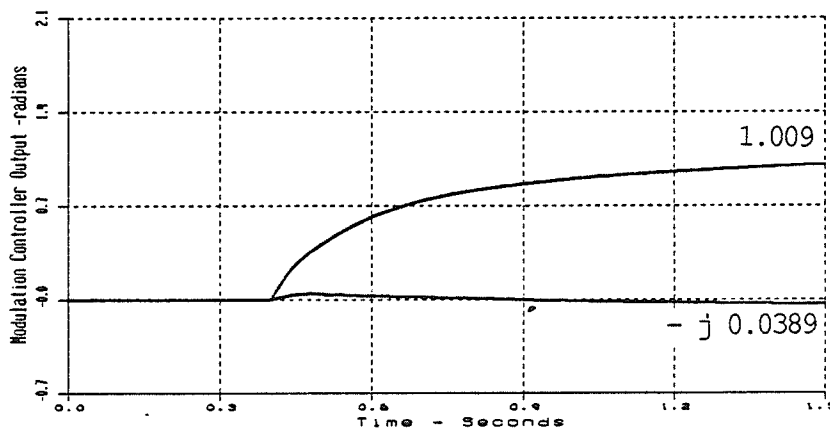


b) Real/Imaginary 60 Hz Components - pu

Figure 6.10 Effect of Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current on the DC and 60 Hz Components, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°



a) Real/Imaginary 2nd Harmonic Components - pu



b) Real/Imaginary Modulation Controller Components - radians

Figure 6.11 Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°

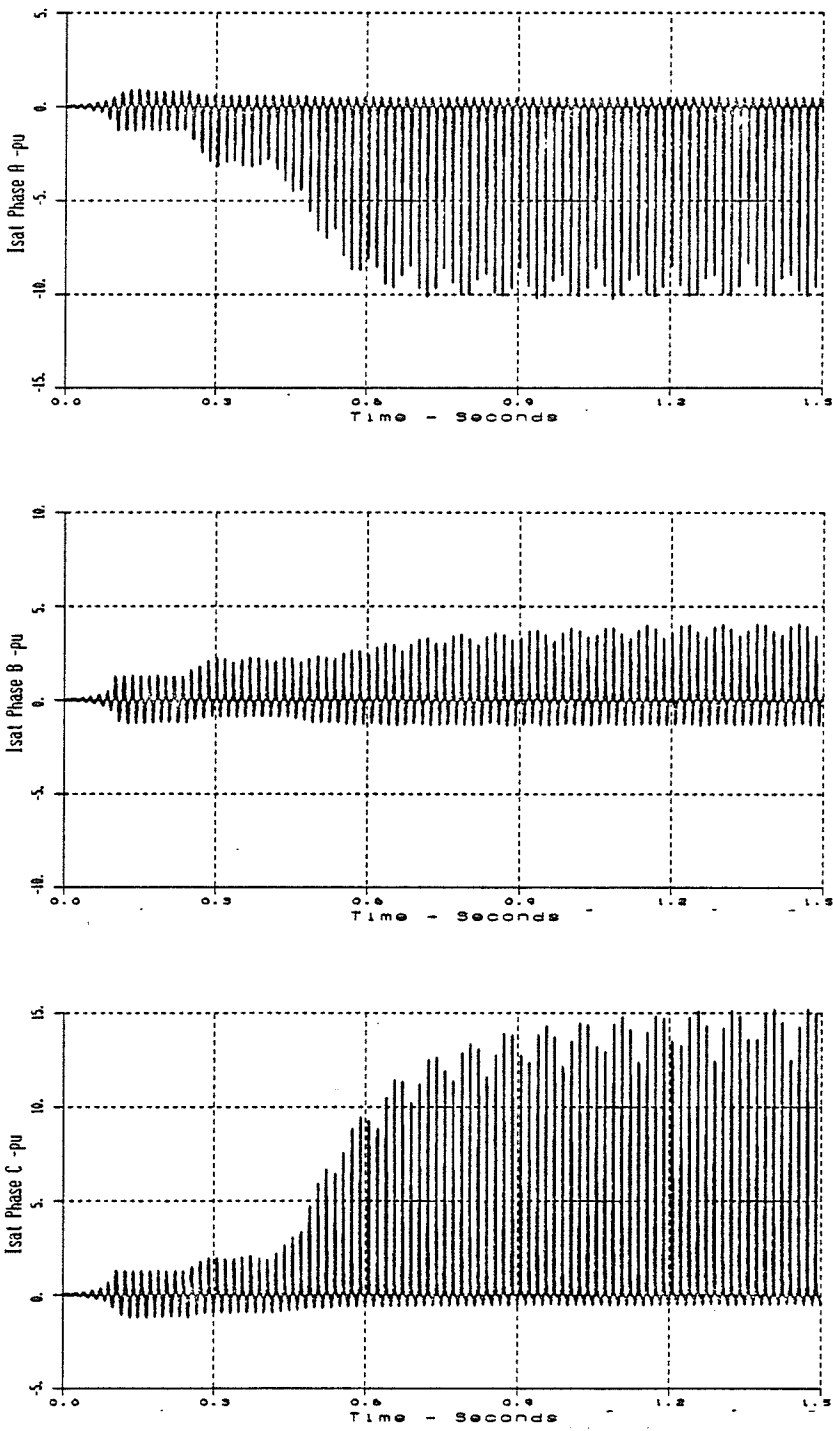


Figure 6.12 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°

6.5 TCR Performance Using Firing Angle Modulation to Control the Positive Sequence DC Phasor Component of the TCR Line Current

The measured real and imaginary dc phasor components of the positive sequence TCR line current were input to the TCR firing angle modulation controller. The modulation signal was used to generate a dc component of the TCR line current, equal in magnitude to the measured input but 180° out of phase, so as to cancel the dc component. The controller settings that were applied are listed in Table 3.5.

The steady state harmonic phasor components of some SVC variables and the modulation parameters are listed in Table 6.4 for nominal TCR firing angles of 0° , 20° , 30° and 45° .

Sinusoidal modulation of the TCR firing angle successfully eliminated the dc component from the positive sequence TCR line current at all nominal firing angles considered.

However, the second harmonic parallel resonance at the point of SVC coupling to the system was not damped. Modulation of the TCR firing angle resulted in a 6.2% to 39% increase in the second harmonic voltage amplification over the range of the TCR firing angle.

Firing angle limits were only encountered at the nominal firing angle of 0° , where clearly, the modulation was one sided. The one sided dc modulation reduced the TCR loading at $\alpha = 0^\circ$ to 91.6% of the "no modulation" case.

Figure 6.13 shows the TCR waveforms for the case of $\alpha = 30^\circ$. The TCR firing of each phase is modulated to eliminate the dc component in the TCR phase current, and the TCR line current shown in Figure 6.14.

Elimination of the dc component from the TCR line current also reduced the second harmonic component. The second harmonic component was reduced by only 2.7% at $\alpha = 0^\circ$, 4.9% at $\alpha = 20^\circ$, 9.6% at $\alpha = 30^\circ$ and 25.0% at $\alpha = 45^\circ$ relative to the "no modulation" case. Figure 6.15 shows the effect of the firing angle modulation on the 60 Hz and second harmonic components of the positive sequence TCR line current for the case where the nominal TCR firing angle was 30° . The 60 Hz component was not changed by the modulation.

Figure 6.16 shows the measured positive sequence dc component of TCR line current at $\alpha = 30^\circ$, and the modulation controller output. The dc component was reduced to zero in about 200 ms (including settling time) after the controller was activated. The modulation controller output

corresponds to a modulation peak of 12.2° at a modulation phase of 62.7° . The controller response was found to be stable and similar at all TCR firing angles examined.

Figure 6.17 shows the SVC transformer saturation current for the case where $\alpha = 30^\circ$. The modulation did not change the saturation current appreciably, as can be observed by comparison of Figures 6.7 and 6.17.

Comparison of the sequence components in Tables 6.2 and 6.4 indicates a small increase in the saturation current components. The modulation caused a small increase in the peak to peak transformer secondary voltage, thereby increasing the saturation current.

Table 6.4 Positive Sequence SVC Variables With TCR Firing Angle Modulation Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of the TCR Line Current, Transformer Saturation Modelled, SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance with System, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°

Firing Angle	Alpha = 0° pu / -°	Alpha = 20° pu / -°	Alpha = 30° pu / -°	Alpha = 45° pu / -°
TCR Line Current DC Comp. * 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp.	0.0014 / 26° 0.857 / -121° 0.109 / 178°	0.0015 / -90° 0.561 / -121° 0.098 / 172°	0.0006 / -117° 0.385 / -121° 0.084 / 167°	0.0013 / -1° 0.181 / -121° 0.054 / 158°
Xfmr Primary Line Current DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp.	0.002 / 26° 0.310 / -86° 0.176 / 21°	0.0031 / -23° 0.028 / 0° 0.228 / 16°	0.0045 / -8° 0.185 / 80° 0.279 / 11°	0.0096 / 5° 0.388 / 84° 0.356 / 2°
Xfmr Saturation Current DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp.	0.079 / 163° 0.646 / 96° 0.231 / 29°	0.130 / 169° 0.825 / 96° 0.363 / 24°	0.222 / 173° 1.090 / 96° 0.581 / 19°	0.429 / 179° 1.653 / 95° 1.059 / 10°
Primary Line Voltage DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Amplification	0.0002 / -93° 1.007 / -2° 0.205 / -62° 10.25	0.0002 / -102° 1.002 / -2° 0.231 / -68° 11.55	0.0002 / -112° 1.003 / -2° 0.254 / -73° 12.7	0.0004 / 94° 1.001 / -2° 0.288 / -83° 14.4
Secondary Line Voltage DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp.	0.0002 / -86° 0.974 / -2° 0.243 / -64°	0.0002 / -100° 1.004 / -2° 0.280 / -69°	0.0002 / -131° 1.024 / -2° 0.315 / -74°	0.0004 / 97° 1.044 / -3° 0.365 / -84°
TCR 60 Hz Absorption Mvar (% No Modulation Case)	250.4 (91.6)	169.0 (99.5)	118.3 (99.7)	56.7 (94.2)
Modulation Peak/Phase Δ ab Δ bc Δ ca	15.6/27.3° 13.8° -13.1° 0.7°	9.8/54.5° 5.7° -9.8° 4.1°	12.2/62.7° 5.6° -12.2° 6.6°	16.0/68.2° 5.9° -15.8° 9.9°

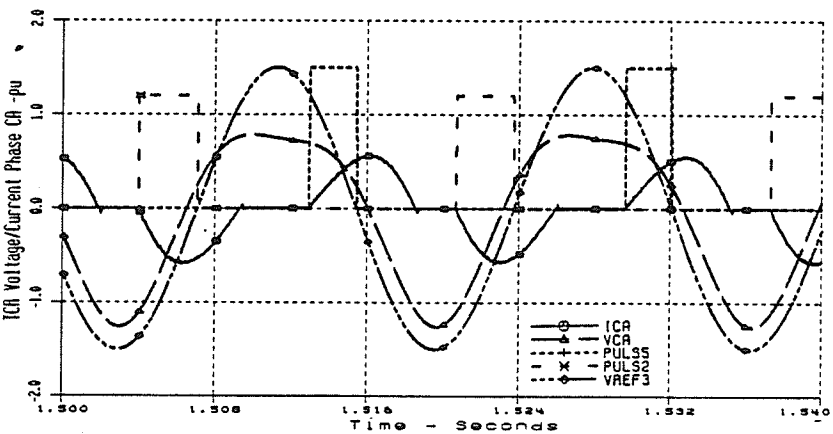
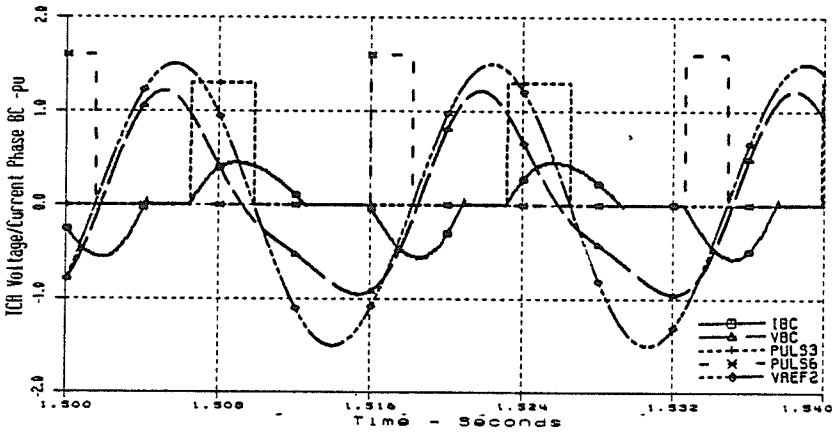
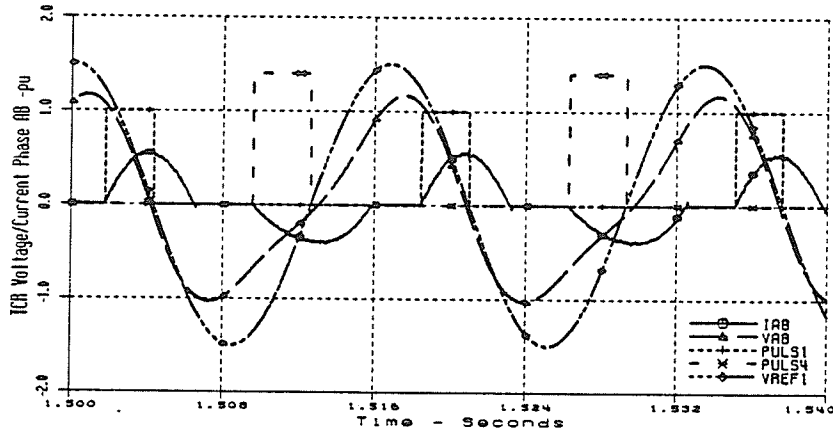


Figure 6.13 TCR Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°

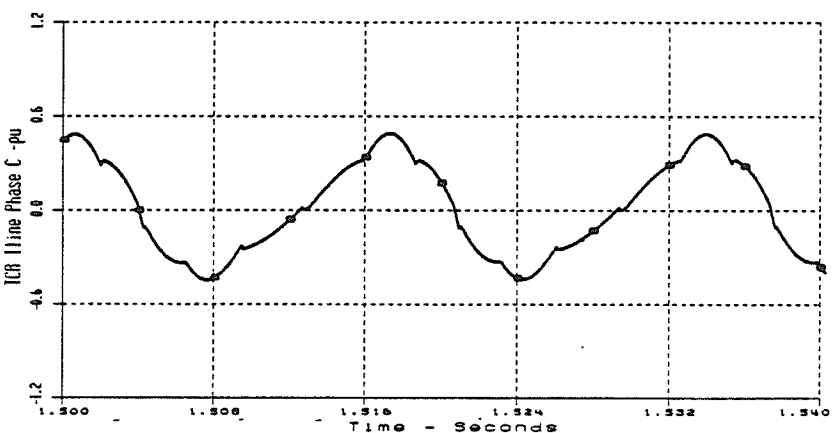
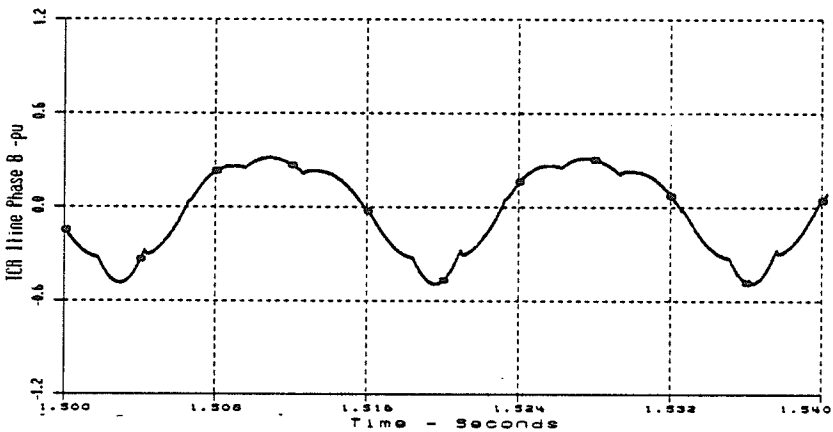
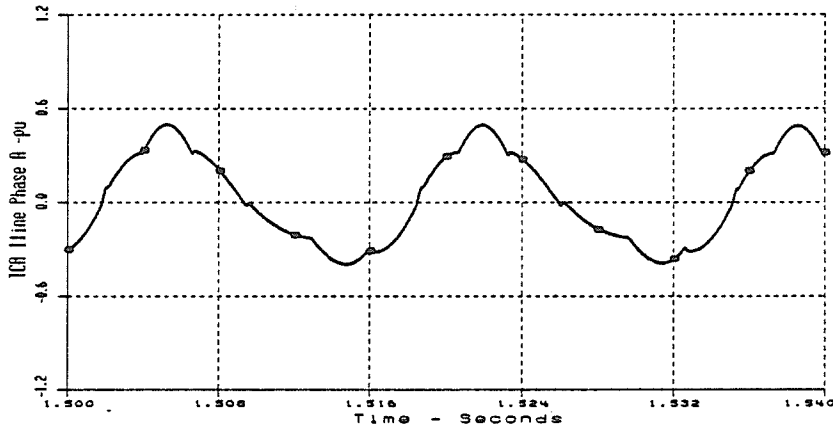
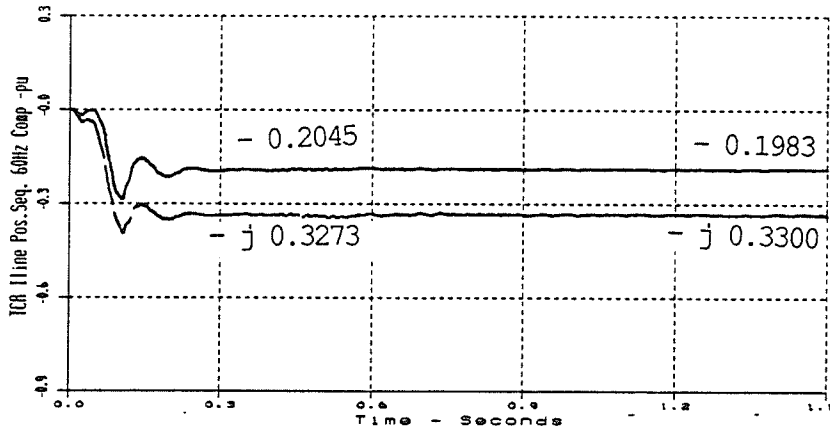
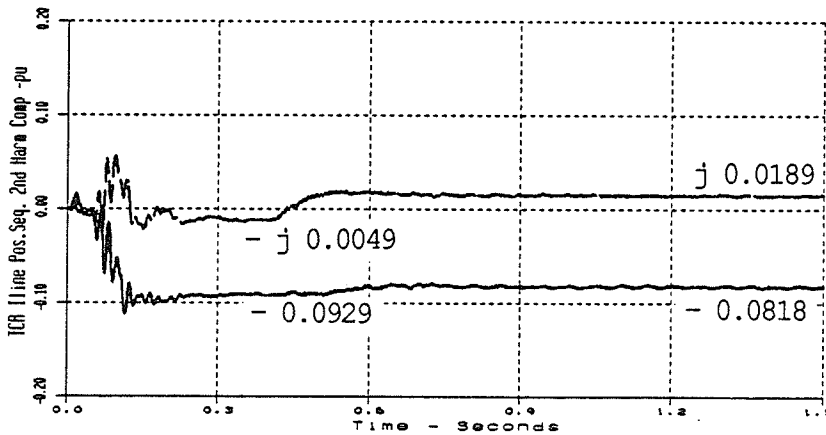


Figure 6.14 TCR Line Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°

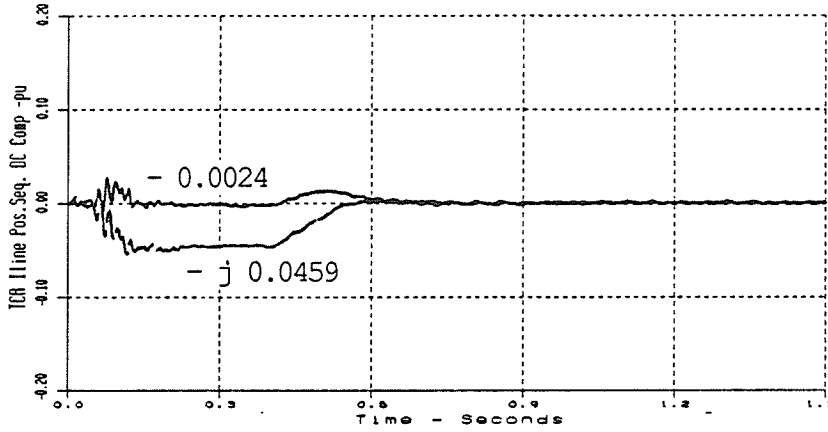


a) Real/Imaginary 60 Hz Components - pu

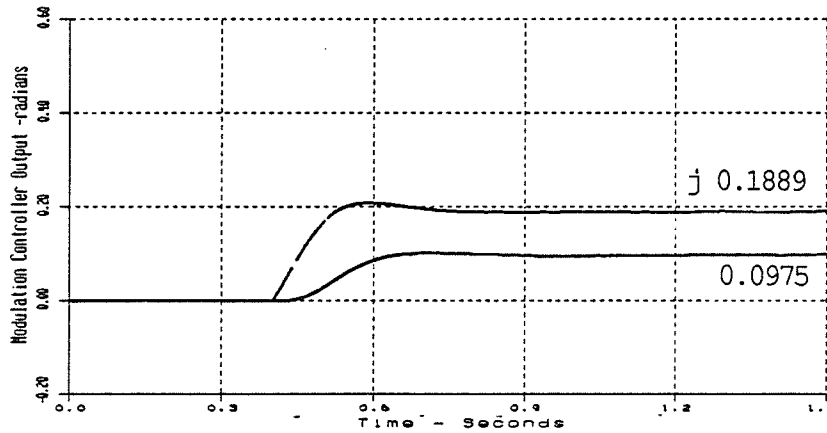


b) Real/Imaginary 2nd Harmonic Components - pu

Figure 6.15 Effect of Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current on the 60 Hz and 120 Hz Components, Alpha = 30°, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°



a) Real/Imaginary DC Components - pu



b) Real/Imaginary Modulation Controller Components - radians

Figure 6.16 Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: $2\% @ -30^\circ$

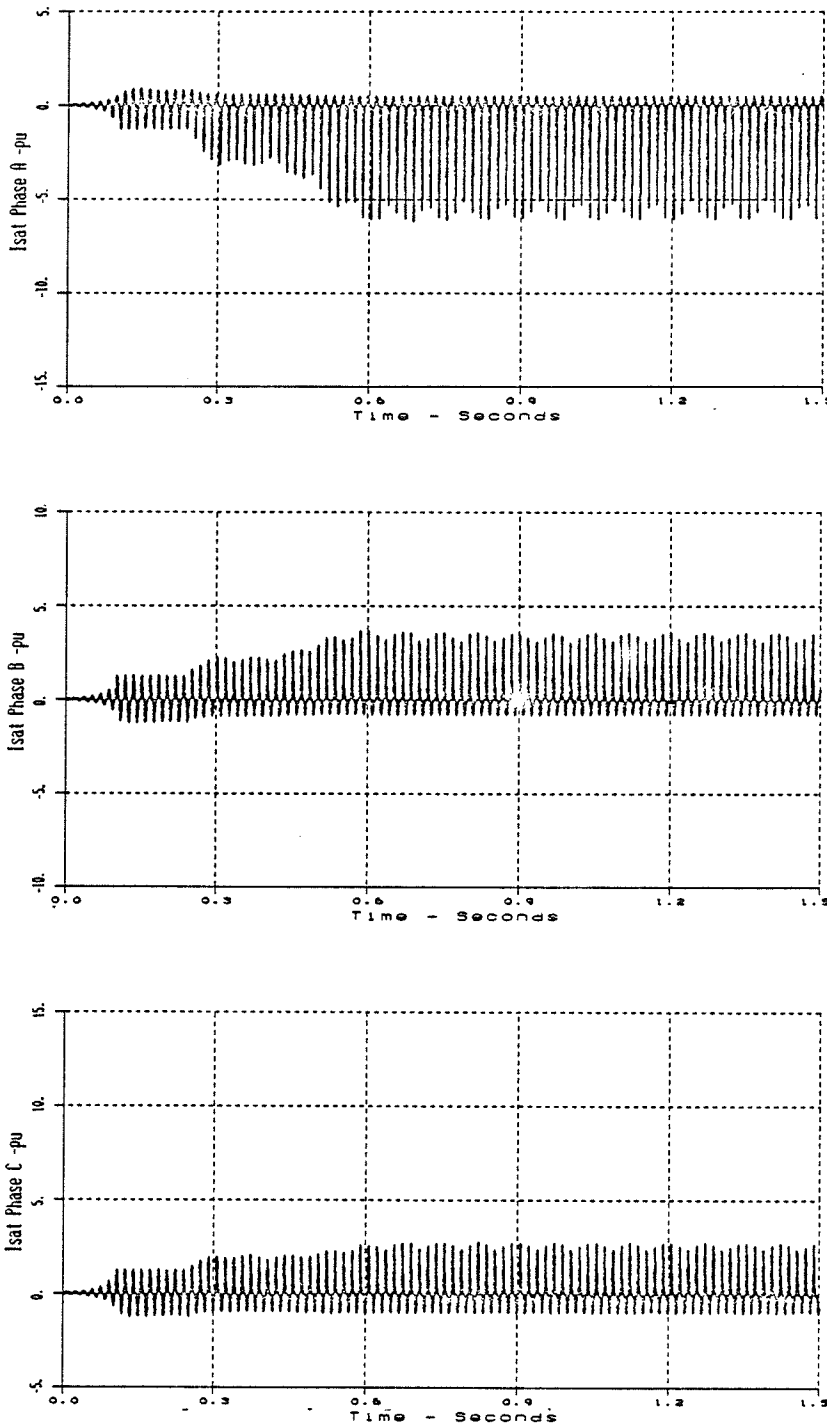


Figure 6.17 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 30^\circ$, System and SVC FC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 2% @ -30°

6.6 Summary and Conclusions

Sinusoidal modulation of the TCR firing angle was successfully applied to eliminate the dc component or the second harmonic component from the positive sequence of the TCR line current. However, the modulation did not eliminate the parallel resonant condition existing at the point of SVC coupling to the ac system. An increase in the positive sequence second harmonic voltage at the point of SVC coupling was observed with either the dc or the second harmonic component of the positive sequence TCR line current used as the modulation control parameter.

Control of the second harmonic component of the TCR line current increased the second harmonic impedance of the study system as observed from the point of SVC coupling to the system. This increased the second harmonic component of the positive sequence system voltage. Furthermore, considerable modulation was required to cancel the second harmonic component of the TCR line current. The large modulation signals caused extensive SVC transformer saturation due to the dc component in the TCR phase current waveforms, which further aggravated the voltage distortion.

For the system investigated in this chapter, control of the dc component of the TCR line may be more beneficial in that the saturation of the SVC transformer is minimized. However, even control of the dc component aggravated the voltage distortion due to the parallel resonance.

When firing angle limits were encountered, the fundamental frequency TCR loading was reduced by the firing angle modulation. A reduction of about 10% was observed with the dc component of the TCR line current as the control parameter. A reduction of up to 50% was observed with the second harmonic component as the control parameter.

Elimination of the dc component from the positive sequence of the TCR line current, in general also reduced the second harmonic component by between 2.7% and 25% of the "no modulation" values.

Elimination of the second harmonic component, on the other hand, caused the dc component to increase by as much as 223% with the TCR line current as the controlled parameter.

Control of the second harmonic component of TCR line current via firing angle modulation caused the SVC transformer saturation current to increase. The second harmonic modula-

tion generally caused an increase in the dc component of TCR phase current, which caused an increase in the level of transformer saturation.

The dc component modulation control only minimally increased the transformer saturation level when firing angle limits were encountered.

Modulation angle limits and a voltage control strategy are required to prevent the controller from forcing the TCR to operate in the region where firing angle limits are encountered, especially if the second harmonic component is to be controlled. This would limit the possibility of driving the SVC transformer into severe saturation.

The modulation controller response was found to be very stable.

CHAPTER SEVEN

PERFORMANCE OF AN SVC CONNECTED TO A WEAK AC NETWORK WITH A SECOND HARMONIC PARALLEL RESONANCE BETWEEN THE NETWORK AND THE SVC

7.1 Study Network

The performance of the TCR with sinusoidal firing angle modulation was evaluated with the SVC connected to an ac network characterized by a second harmonic parallel resonant condition between the network and the SVC (fixed capacitor plus TCR with $\alpha = 0^\circ$) as observed from the point of SVC coupling to the network. The single line diagram of the study network is shown in Figure 7.1, and the detailed three phase EMTDC simulation circuit is shown in Figure 2.2.

The rating of the SVC and the rating of the SVC step-up transformer were the same as used in Chapter 4.

The equivalent system parameters were chosen such that a second harmonic parallel resonance existed between the equivalent Thevenin reactance of the system the equivalent shunt connected capacitive reactance and the SVC. The three

phase short circuit capacity of the system was approximately:

$$S_{sc} = \frac{(kV)^2}{Z_s} = \frac{(120 \text{ kV})^2}{13.16 \text{ ohm}} = 1 \text{ 094 MVA} \quad (7.1)$$

The effective short circuit capacity at the point of SVC coupling was approximately:

$$S_{sce} = S_{sc} - S_{cap} = 944 \text{ MVA} \quad (7.2)$$

where $S_{cap} = 150 \text{ Mvar}$, the equivalent system shunt capacitance. The system damping angle was assumed to be 85° .

The system compensation ratio, defined for the SVC as:

$$SCR = \frac{S_{sce}}{Q_{svc}} = \frac{944}{480} = 1.97. \quad (7.3)$$

Considering the TCR alone the SCR is:

$$SCR = \frac{S_{sce}}{Q_{tcr}} = 3.15. \quad (7.4)$$

The TCR performance was evaluated at nominal firing angles of 0° , 20° , 30° and 45° . The study system fundamental frequency steady state conditions for each TCR firing angle are shown in Figure 7.2. The fundamental frequency Thevenin voltage source magnitude was adjusted to maintain 1.0 pu voltage at the point of coupling of the SVC to the high voltage system.

Table 7.1 shows the computed variation with frequency in the magnitudes of the fundamental and second harmonic impedances as observed from the point of SVC coupling to the high voltage system for TCR firing angles of 0° , 20° , 30° and 45° . As the firing angle increases the resonant frequency shifts below 120 Hz, and the magnitude of the second harmonic impedance decreases with firing angle.

The solid line in Figure 7.3 shows the variation in system impedance with frequency as observed at the point of SVC coupling to the system with the SVC connected and a TCR firing angle of 0° . Clearly a parallel resonance exists at the second harmonic. The system impedance behaves capacitively at the second harmonic when alpha is greater than 0° . The dashed line, which represents the system impedance variation with frequency when the TCR reactor is not connected, shows that the system is resonant at 103 Hz without the TCR reactor.

Table 7.1 Study System Impedance Magnitude versus Frequency as Observed from the Point of SVC Coupling to the AC System				
TCR Firing Angle	0°	20°	30°	45°
Frequency	Impedance Magnitude (Ohms)			
60 Hz	13.6	15.4	16.4	17.8
Resonant Point (- Hz)	266.0 (120)	256.1 (113)	249.7 (110)	240.6 (106)
120 Hz	266.0	130.4	96.1	72.0

A second harmonic current injection into the network at the point of SVC coupling can produce large second harmonic voltages due to the high impedance. The voltage amplification will be smaller as the TCR firing angle increases. A second harmonic voltage with a magnitude of 3.0% at -30° relative to the fundamental was superimposed on the fundamental source to provide the current injection required to excite the resonant condition.

7.2 Per unit System

The TCR reactor rating was used to define the per unit base quantities which are defined in Table 4.1. The per unit base used for the transformer saturation current was the rated winding magnetizing current.

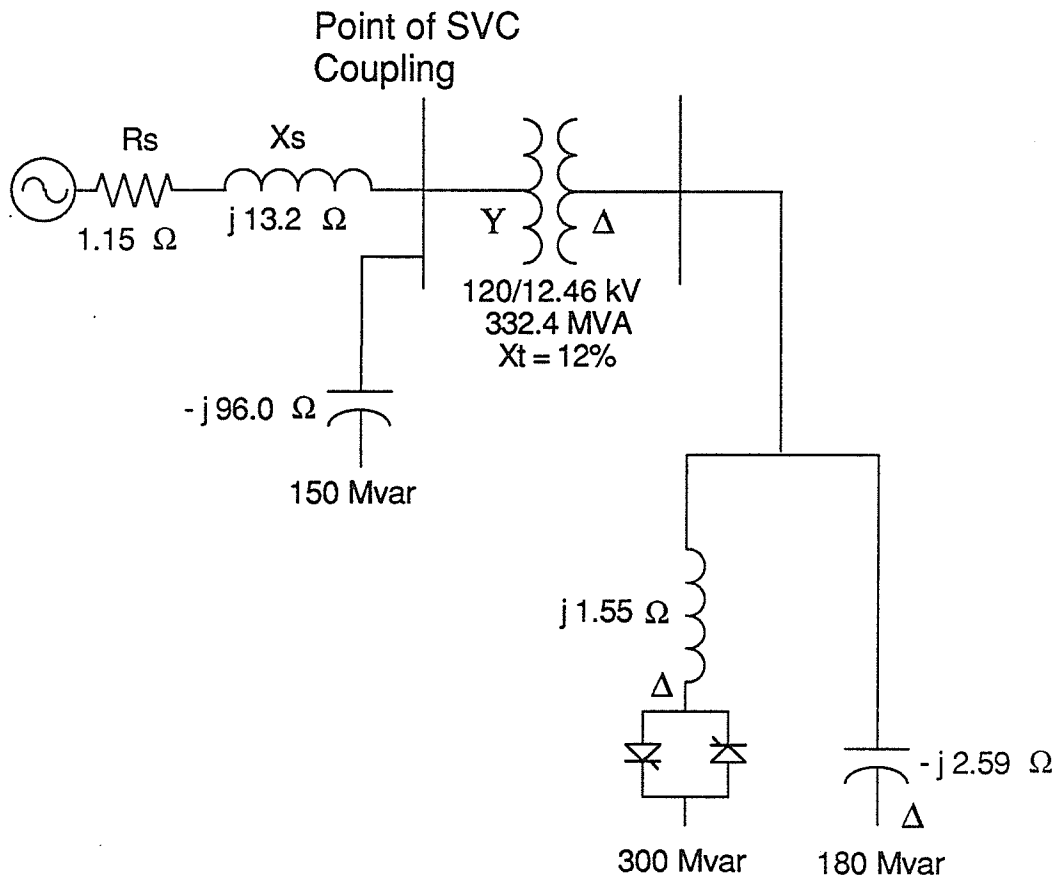


Figure 7.1 Study Network Single Line Diagram, System and SVC in Second Harmonic Parallel Resonance at the Point of SVC Coupling.

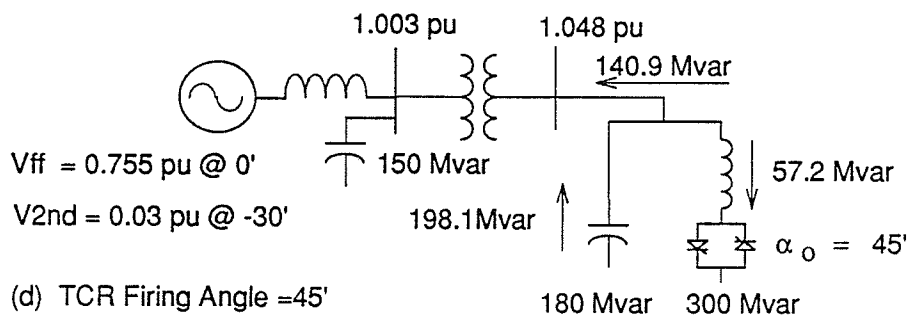
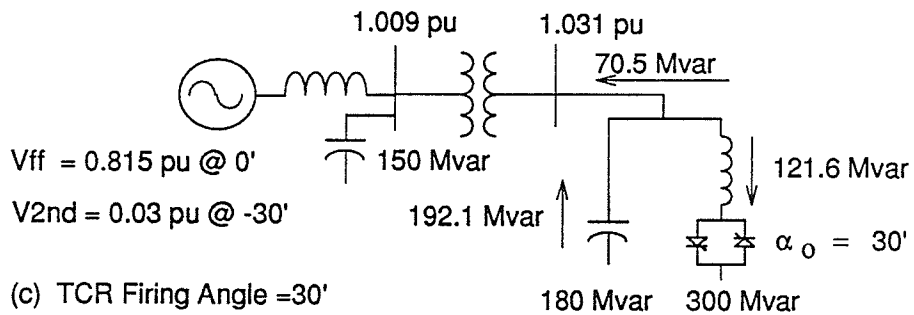
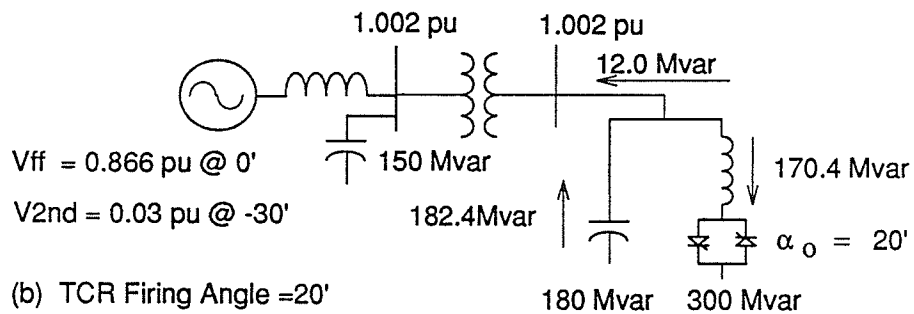
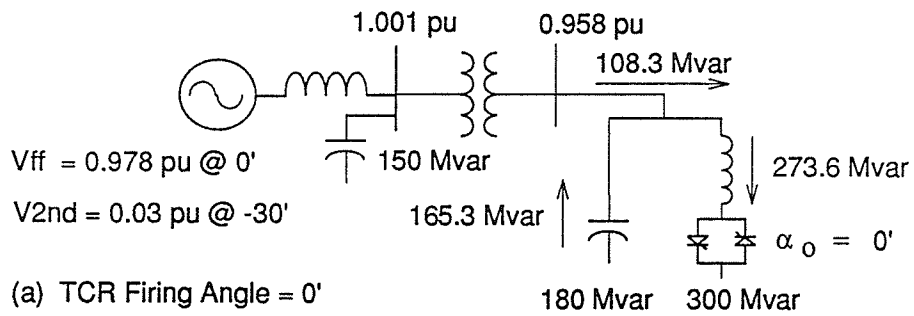


Figure 7.2 Study System Steady State Conditions

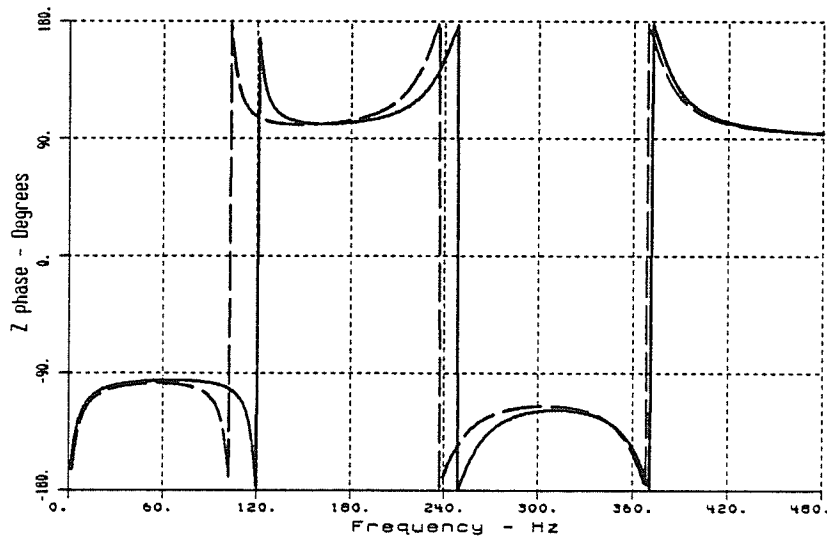
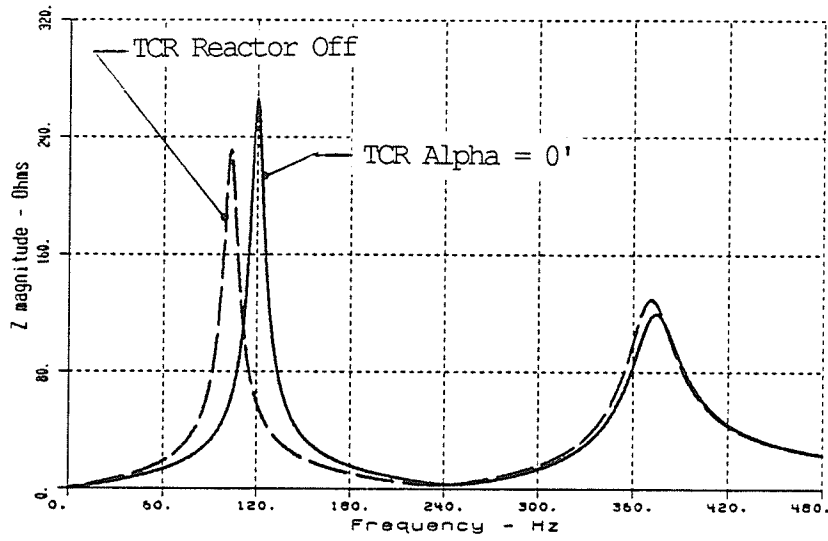


Figure 7.3 System Impedance vs. Frequency at the Point of SVC Coupling to the Network

7.3 TCR Performance with Equidistant Firing

The steady state positive sequence harmonic phasor components of some SVC variables are listed in Table 7.2 for equidistant firing of the TCR at 0° , 20° , 30° and 45° . A second harmonic parallel resonant condition exists between the equivalent system Thevenin reactance, the equivalent system shunt capacitance and the SVC at the point of SVC coupling to the 120 kV network.

The second harmonic source voltage of 3% @ -30° relative to the fundamental Thevenin source voltage was amplified by a factor of 9.83 at $\alpha = 0^\circ$, 6.53 at $\alpha = 20^\circ$, 4.93 at $\alpha = 30^\circ$ and 3.47 at $\alpha = 45^\circ$. This second harmonic voltage amplification resulted in second harmonic voltage components ranging from 13.0% to 34.5% across the TCR terminals. The reduction in voltage amplification is due to the reduction in the magnitude of the second harmonic impedance with firing angle as shown in Table 7.1.

The dc component of the positive sequence TCR line current only varied from 7.6% to 9.9% relative to the fundamental component over the TCR firing range, while the second harmonic component varied from 18.3% to 20.3%.

Figure 7.4 shows the steady state TCR waveforms for the case of $\alpha = 20^\circ$. The TCR line current waveforms are plotted in Figure 7.5.

The measured real and imaginary parts of the dc, 60 Hz and 120 Hz components of the positive sequence TCR line current are shown in Figure 7.6 for TCR firing at 20° .

Figure 7.7 shows the SVC transformer saturation current waveforms for TCR equidistant firing at 20° . The currents are clearly non-symmetrical due to the voltage waveform distortion caused by the second harmonic voltage component. A peak saturation current of about 2.5 pu (5% of rated transformer winding current) was observed.

Table 7.2 Positive Sequence SVC Variables with
Equidistant Firing of the TCR, Transformer
Saturation Modelled, SVC and Network in
2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance,
Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°

Firing Angle Variable	Alpha = 0° pu /-°			Alpha = 20° pu /-°			Alpha = 30° pu /-°			Alpha = 45° pu /-°		
TCR Line Current DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp.	0.072	/-	7°	0.053	/-	34°	0.036	/-	33°	0.018	/-	26°
	0.952	/-	120°	0.567	/-	121°	0.393	/-	122°	0.182	/-	123°
	0.173	/	134°	0.107	/	128°	0.072	/	123°	0.037	/	116°
Xfmr Primary Line Current DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp.	0.045	/	24°	0.033	/-	3°	0.027	/	0°	0.011	/	10°
	0.415	/-	87°	0.024	/-	12°	0.186	/	81°	0.405	/	84°
	0.232	/-	23°	0.168	/-	44°	0.141	/-	60°	0.123	/-	82°
Xfmr Saturation Current DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp.	0.094	/-	154°	0.085	/-	132°	0.086	/-	118°	0.075	/-	101°
	0.665	/	96°	0.737	/	96°	0.827	/	96°	0.870	/	95°
	0.303	/-	14°	0.254	/-	33°	0.243	/-	47°	0.203	/-	67°
Primary Line Voltage DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Amplification	0.0010	/-	140°	0.0009	/-	167°	0.0007	/-	150°	0.0005	/-	124°
	1.001	/-	1°	1.002	/-	2°	1.009	/-	2°	1.003	/-	3°
	0.295	/-	105°	0.196	/-	120°	0.148	/-	133°	0.104	/-	155°
	9.83		6.53			4.93			3.47			
Secondary Line Voltage DC Comp. 60 Hz Comp. 120 Hz Comp.	0.0014	/-	144°	0.0013	/-	172°	0.0009	/-	154°	0.0006	/-	131°
	0.958	/-	1°	1.002	/-	2°	1.031	/-	2°	1.048	/-	3°
	0.345	/-	107°	0.232	/-	122°	0.177	/-	136°	0.130	/-	158°
TCR 60 Hz Absorption Mvar	273.6		170.4			121.6			57.2			

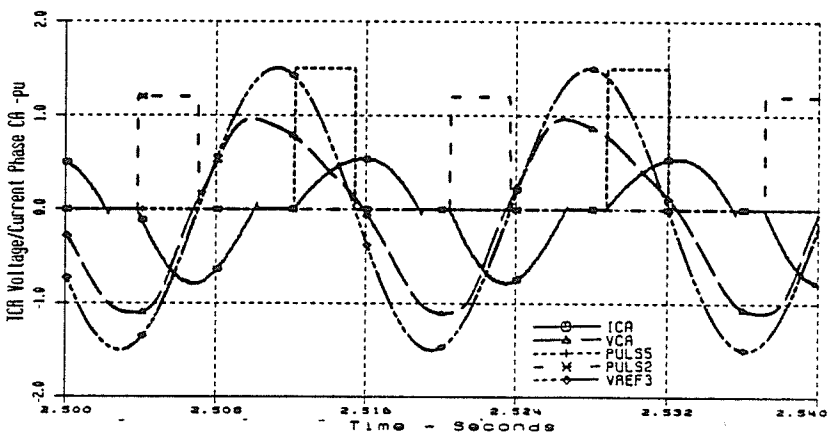
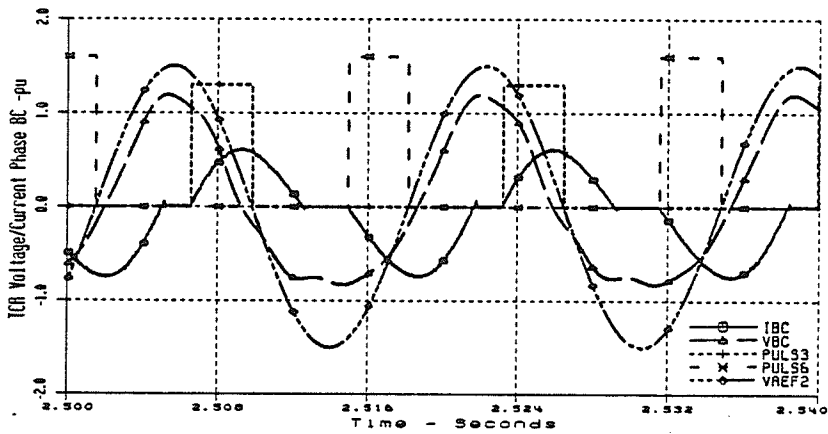
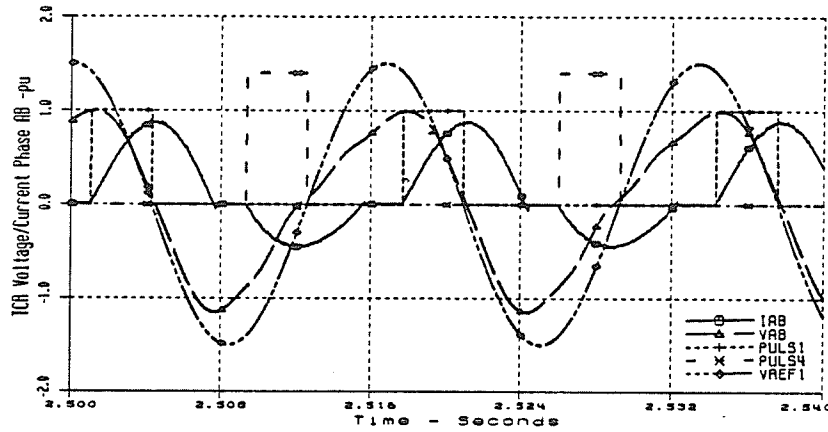


Figure 7.4 TCR Waveforms with Equidistant Firing, Alpha = 20°, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°

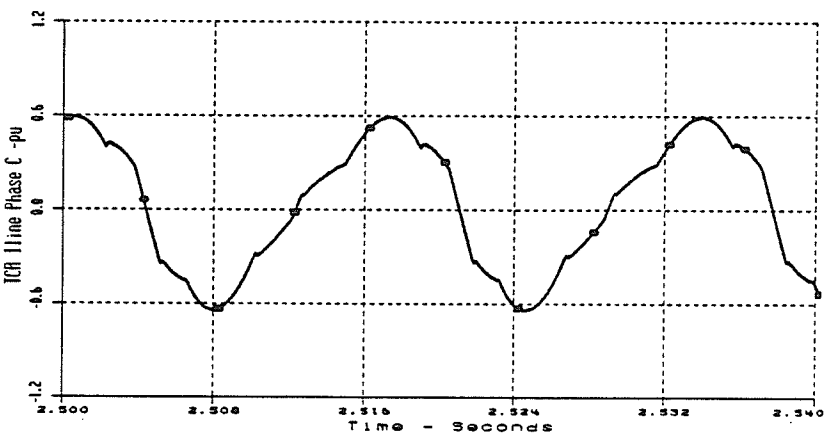
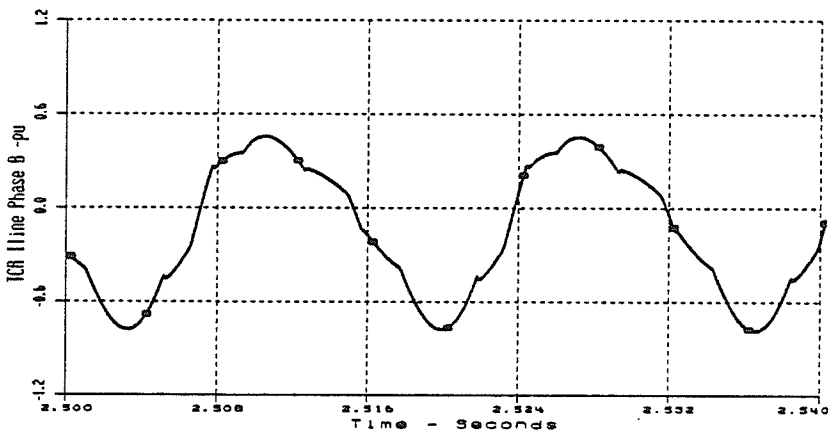
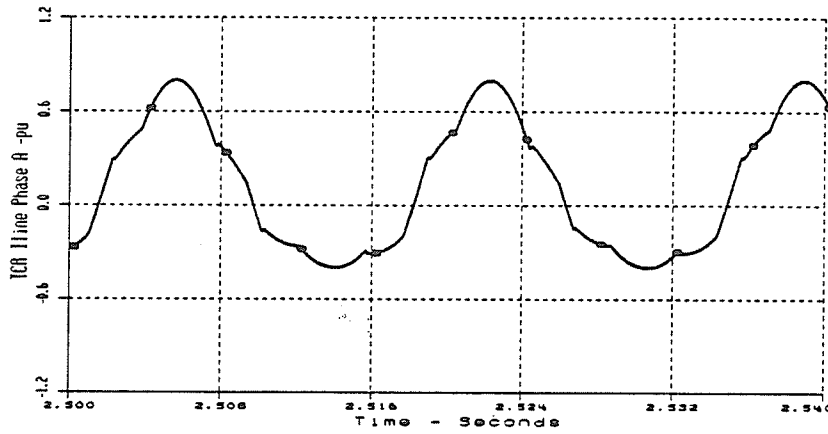
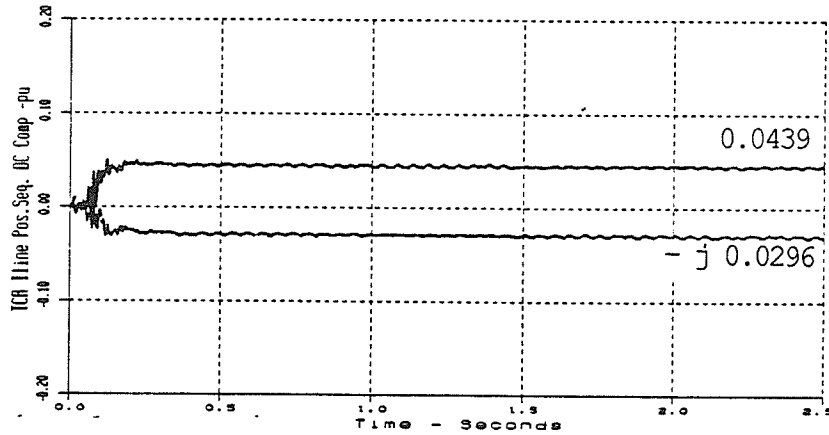
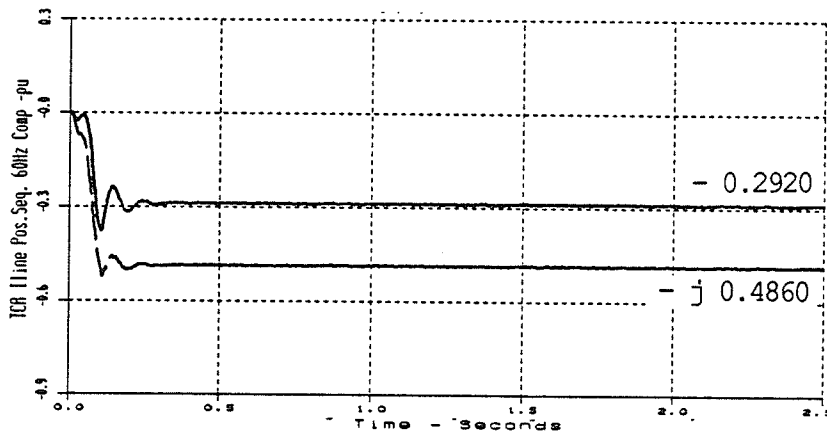


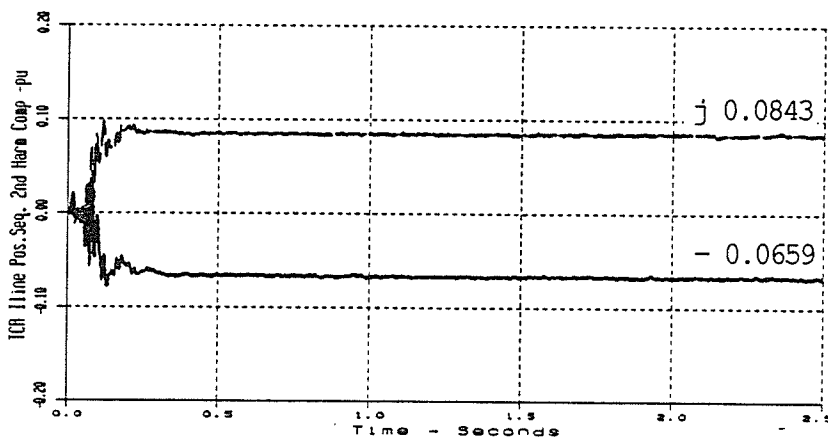
Figure 7.5 TCR Line Current Waveforms with Equidistant Firing, $\alpha = 20^\circ$, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°



a) Real/Imaginary DC Components - pu



b) Real/Imaginary 60 Hz Components - pu



c) Real/Imaginary 2nd Harmonic Components - pu

Figure 7.6 Positive Sequence Phasor Components of TCR Line Current with Equidistant TCR Firing, $\alpha = 20^\circ$, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°

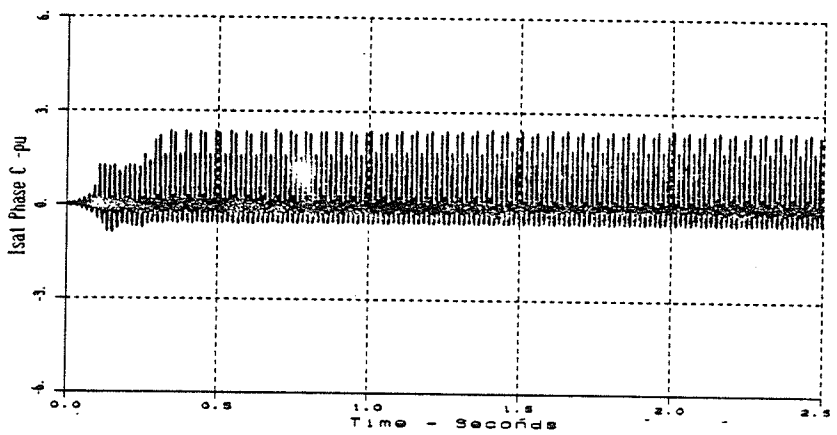
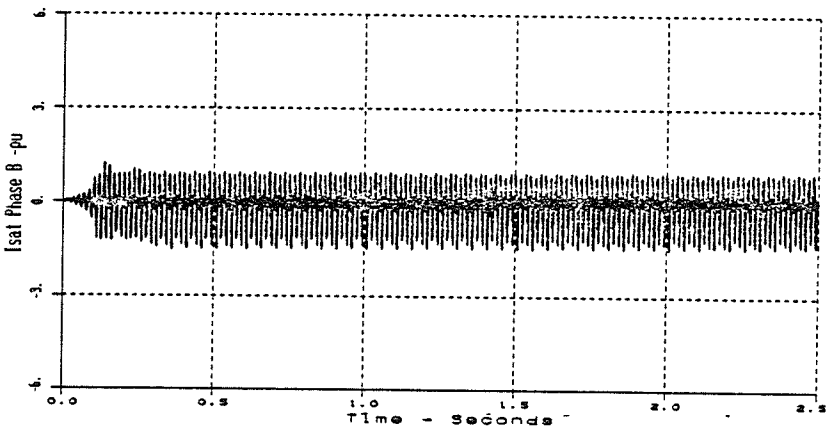
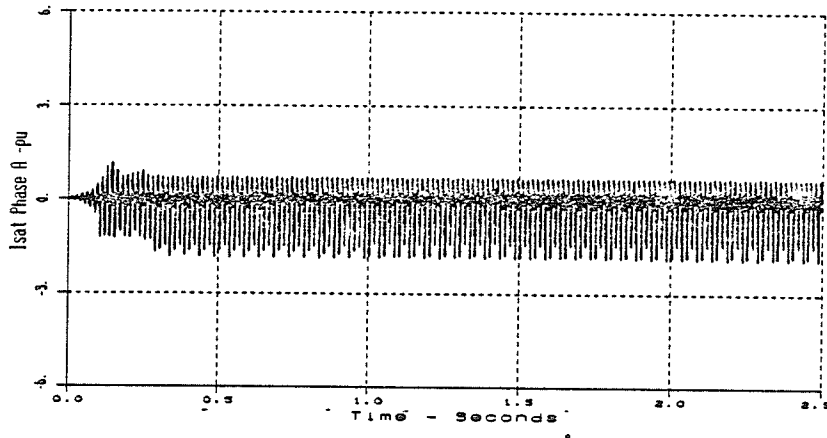


Figure 7.7 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms with Equidistant TCR Firing, $\alpha = 20^\circ$, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°

7.4 TCR Performance Using Firing Angle Modulation to Control the Positive Sequence Second Harmonic Phasor Component of the TCR Line Current

The measured real and imaginary second harmonic phasor components of the positive sequence TCR line current were input to the TCR firing angle modulation controller to generate a modulation signal to cancel the second harmonic component. The controller settings that were applied are listed in Table 3.3 with the exception that the integral gain was reduced from -90 to -15 rad/pu-s.

The steady state positive sequence harmonic phasor components of some SVC variables and the modulation parameters are presented in Table 7.3 for nominal TCR firing angles of 0° , 20° , 30° and 45° .

Sinusoidal modulation of the TCR firing angle successfully eliminated the second harmonic component from the positive sequence of the TCR line current for all the nominal TCR firing angles considered. The modulation also damped the second harmonic parallel resonance. The second harmonic voltage amplification was reduced to 26% at $\alpha = 0^\circ$, 39% at $\alpha = 20^\circ$, 51% at $\alpha = 30^\circ$ and 72% at $\alpha = 45^\circ$ of the "no modulation" values. The damping of the second harmonic resonance by the modulation can be explained by consideration of Figure 7.3. Cancellation of the second

harmonic component of TCR line current makes the TCR reactance appear infinite at 120 Hz since no second harmonic current can flow. That is, the system resonant frequency is shifted toward the dashed curve in Figure 7.3, thereby reducing the second harmonic impedance from that of the "no modulation" cases.

Firing angle limits were encountered at nominal TCR firing angles of 0° . Clearly at $\alpha = 0^\circ$, the modulation is one sided as limits are encountered for any modulation magnitude and phase. The one sided modulation at $\alpha = 0^\circ$ reduced the 60 Hz TCR loading to 89% of the "no modulation" case. The TCR loading at other firing angles was not significantly changed by the modulation.

Figures 7.8 and 7.9 respectively show the TCR waveforms and the TCR line current waveforms for the case of $\alpha = 20^\circ$. Some voltage waveform distortion exists at the voltage peak but otherwise the waveforms are nearly symmetrical relative to the zero voltage axis.

The elimination of the second harmonic component increased the dc component by 50% at 0° , but only 13% at 20° relative to the "no modulation" values (Table 7.2). At $\alpha = 30^\circ$ and 45° , the dc component is reduced by 17% and 44% respec-

tively. Figure 7.10 shows the measured positive sequence dc and 60 Hz components of the TCR line current for TCR firing at 20° . The magnitude of the dc component is increased from 0.053 pu @ -34° (no modulation value) to 0.060 pu @ -109° by the modulation controller action. The 60 Hz component is only marginally reduced by the modulation.

Figure 7.11 shows the measured positive sequence second harmonic component of TCR line current and the modulation controller output for TCR firing at 20° . The second harmonic is reduced from 0.107 pu @ 128° to zero in about 400 ms. The modulation controller output corresponds to a modulation peak of 12.9° and a modulation phase of -92.2° . The response of the controller was very stable and similar at all the TCR firing angles examined. However, with the TCR reactor contributing to the parallel resonance, the integral gains had to be reduced from -90 to -15 rad/pu-s. Otherwise, the response would be considerably underdamped relative to the cases in the previous chapters.

Figure 7.12 shows the SVC transformer saturation current waveforms for the nominal TCR firing angle of 20° . The modulation controller was activated at 0.40s. The transformer saturation current did not change significantly as the modulation reduced the voltage waveform distortion caused by the second harmonic parallel resonance. Com-

parison of the steady state phasor components of saturation current listed in Tables 7.2 and 7.3 illustrates that the firing angle modulation caused a reduction in the transformer saturation current components except at the TCR firing angle of 0° where the "one sided" modulation increased the dc component of TCR phase current. Comparison of Figures 7.7 and 7.12 also illustrates this result.

Firing Angle		Alpha = 0°			Alpha = 20°			Alpha = 30°			Alpha = 45°		
		pu /-°			pu /-°			pu /-°			pu /-°		
<p>Table 7.3 Positive Sequence SVC Variables With TCR Firing Angle Modulation Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Transformation Saturation Modelled, SVC and Network in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°</p>													
TCR Line Current		0.106/-105°			0.060/-109°			0.030 /-111°			0.010°/-113		
DC Comp.		0.767/-121°			0.554/-121°			0.390 /-121°			0.180°/-122		
60 Hz Comp.		0.002/-146°			0.002/ 40°			0.001 /- 12°			0.0007/ 59°		
120 Hz Comp. *													
Xfmr Primary Line Current		0.073/- 73°			0.039/- 82°			0.023 /- 87°			0.006 /- 95°		
DC Comp.		0.183/- 81°			0.032/ 27°			0.191 / 80°			0.409 / 84°		
60 Hz Comp.		0.115/-107°			0.114/-107°			0.114 /-107°			0.115 /-107°		
120 Hz Comp.													
Xfmr Saturation Current		0.158/- 69°			0.054/- 71°			0.160 /- 70°			0.061 /- 71°		
DC Comp.		1.033/ 95°			0.690/ 96°			0.781 / 96°			0.853 / 95°		
60 Hz Comp.		0.325/-103°			0.132/-100°			0.149 /-100°			0.160 /- 99°		
120 Hz Comp.													
Primary Line Voltage		0.0022/ 100°			0.0007/ 93°			0.0003/ 95°			0.0001/-101°		
DC Comp.		1.074 /- 2°			1.008/- 2°			1.011 /- 2°			1.003 /- 3°		
60 Hz Comp.		0.076 / 168°			0.075/ 168°			0.075 / 166°			0.075 / 168°		
120 Hz Amplification		2.53			2.50			2.50			2.50		
Secondary Line Voltage		0.0029/ 102°			0.0012/ 92°			0.0005/ 95°			0.0001/-163°		
DC Comp.		1.056 /- 2°			1.010 /- 2°			1.032 / - 2°			1.049 /- 3°		
60 Hz Comp.		0.101 / 167°			0.100 / 166°			0.100 / 165°			0.100 / 166°		
120 Hz Comp.													
TCR 60 Hz Absorption		243.0 (88.8)			167.9 (98.5)			120.7 (99.3)			56.6 (99.0)		
Mvar (% No Modulation Case)													
Modulation Peak/phase		36.0/-102.5°			12.9/-92.2°			9.4/-82.8°			7.0/-64.3°		
Δ ab		- 7.8°			- 0.5°			1.2°			3.0°		
Δ bc		34.3°			11.4°			7.4°			3.9°		
Δ ca		-26.5°			-10.9°			-8.6°			-6.9°		

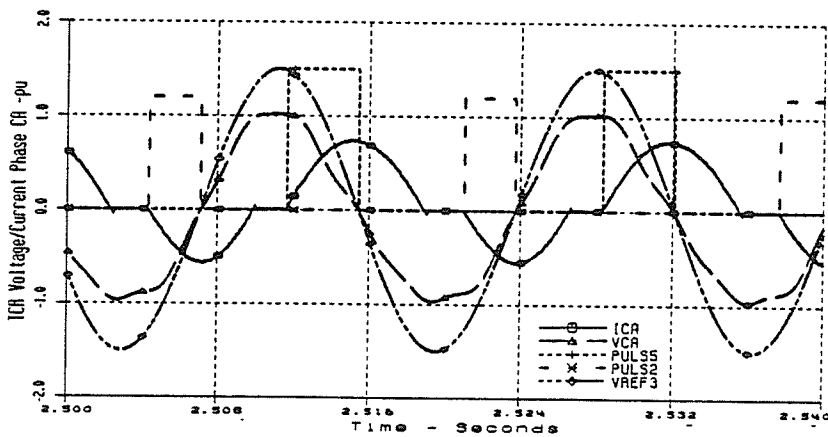
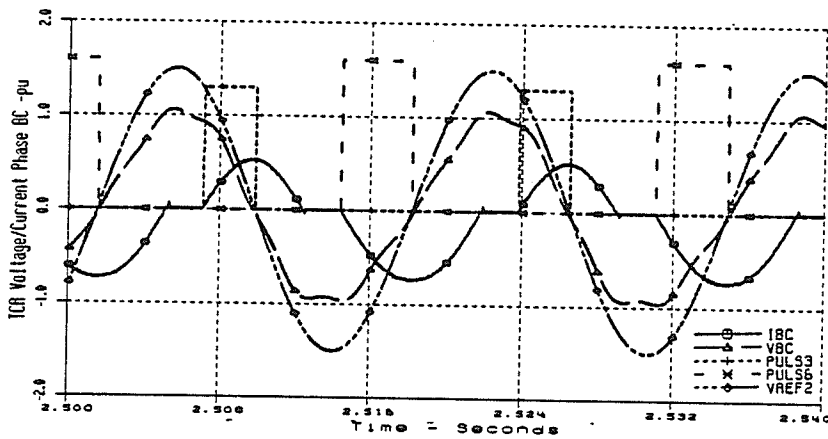
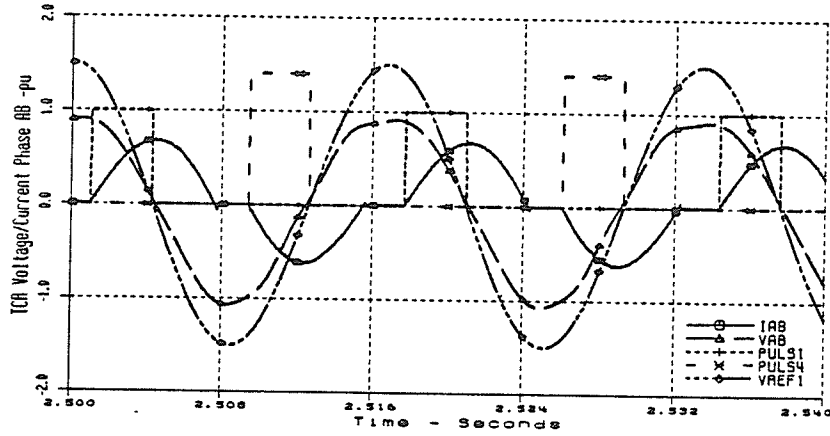


Figure 7.8 TCR Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 20^\circ$, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°

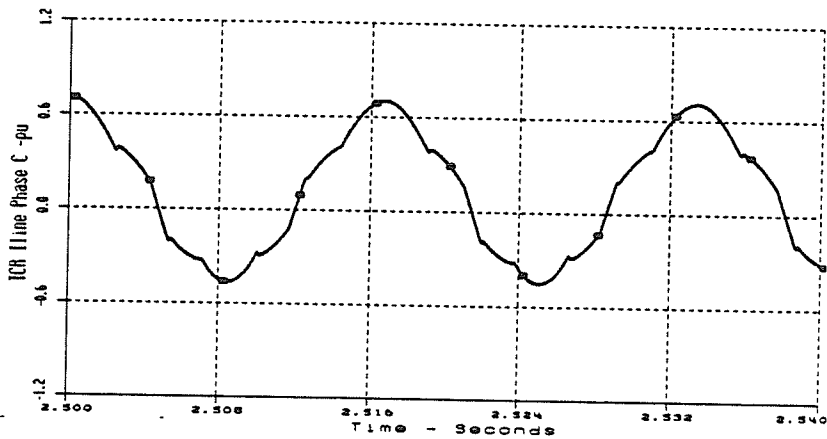
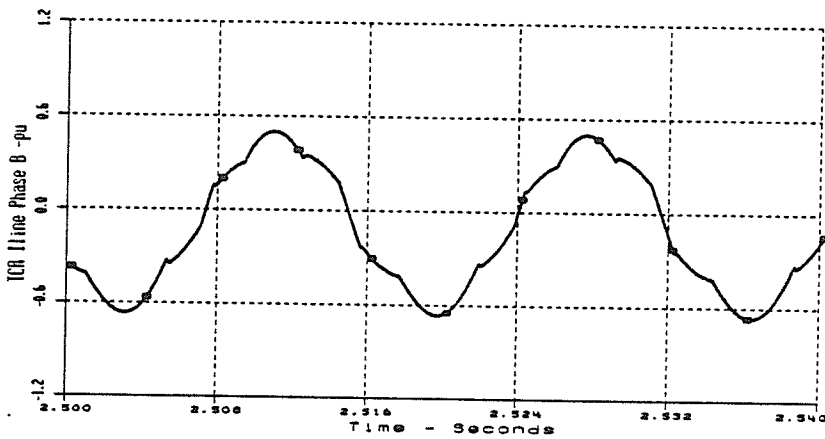
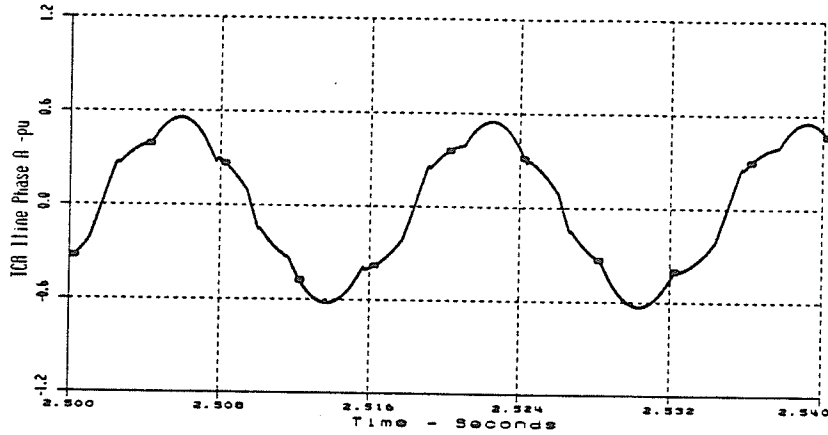
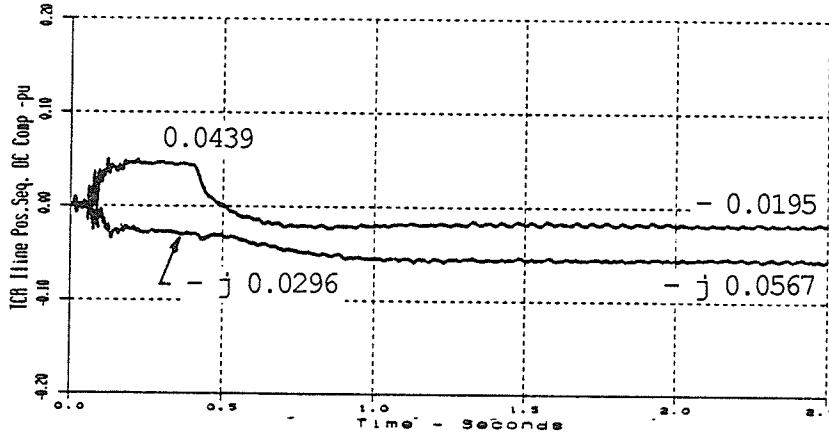
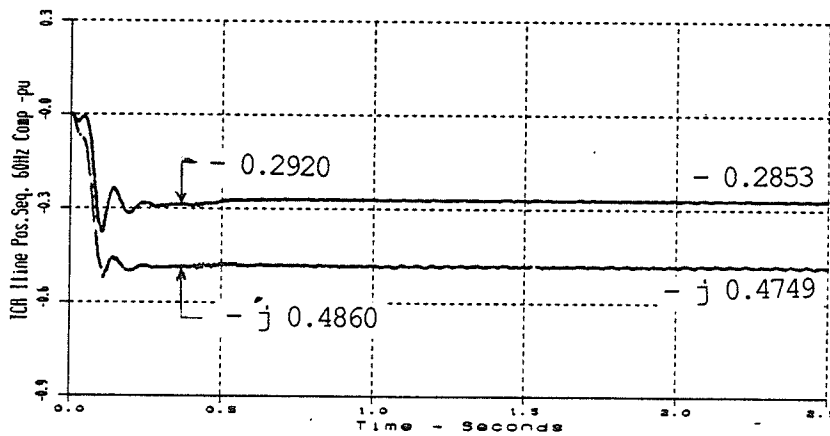


Figure 7.9 TCR Line Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 20^\circ$, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: $3\% @ -30^\circ$

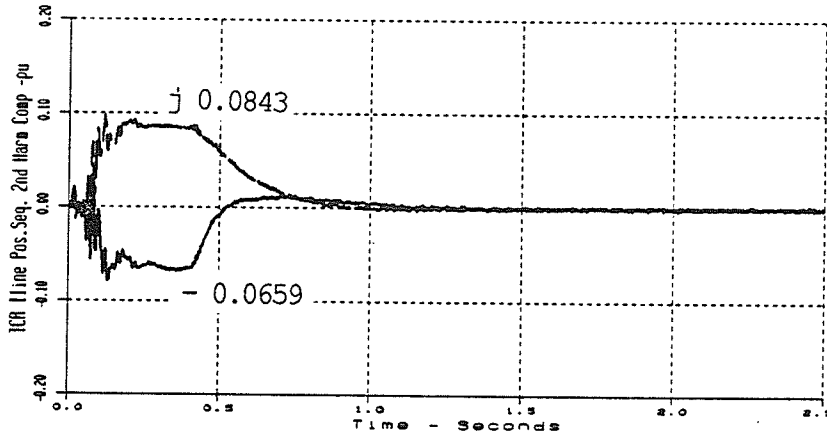


a) Real/Imaginary DC Components - pu

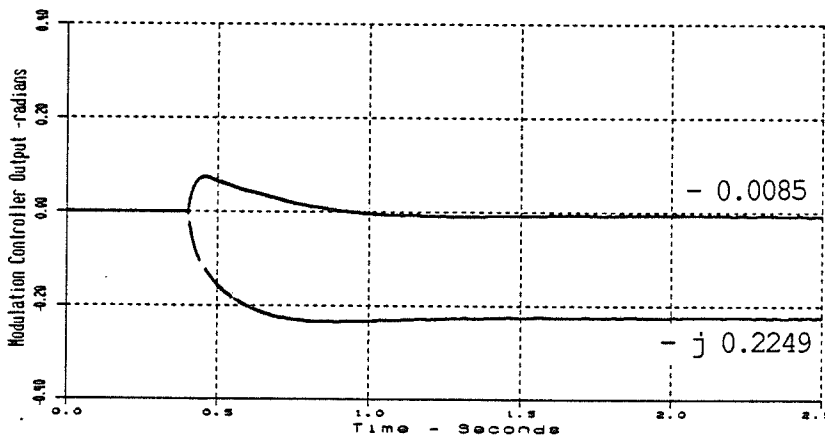


b) Real/Imaginary 60 Hz Components - pu

Figure 7.10 Effect of Control of the Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current on the DC and 60 Hz Components, $\alpha = 20^\circ$, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°



a) Real/Imaginary 2nd Harmonic Components - pu



b) Real/Imaginary Modulation Controller Components - radians

Figure 7.11 Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, Alpha = 20° , System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°

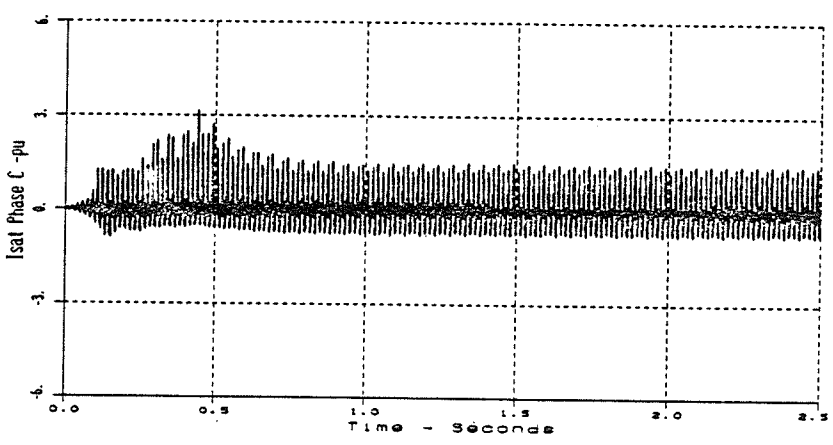
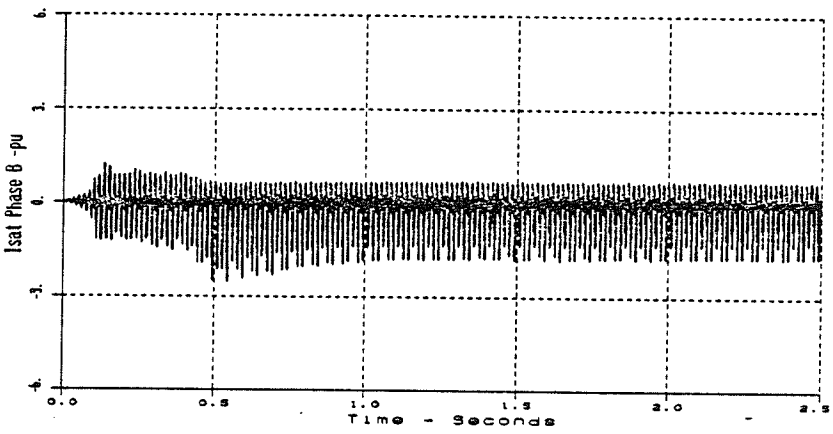
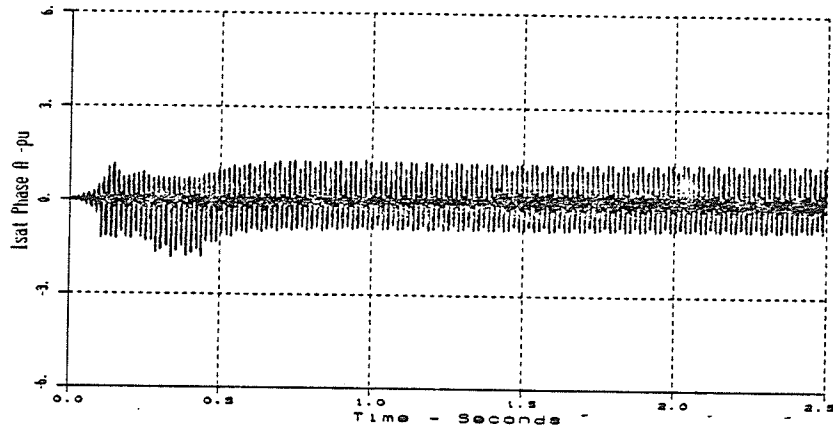


Figure 7.12 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence 2nd Harmonic Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 20^\circ$, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: $3\% @ -30^\circ$

7.5 TCR Performance Using Firing Angle Modulation to Control the Positive Sequence DC Phasor Component of the TCR Line Current

The measured real and imaginary dc phasor components of the positive sequence TCR line current were input to the TCR firing angle modulation controller. The modulation signal was used to generate a dc component of the TCR line current, equal in magnitude to the measured input but 180° out of phase, so as to cancel the dc component. The controller settings that were applied are listed in Table 3.5, except that the integral gain was reduced from 60 rad/pu-s to 25 rad/pu-s.

The steady state harmonic phasor components of some SVC variables and the modulation parameters are listed in Table 7.4 for nominal TCR firing angles of 0° , 20° , 30° and 45° .

Sinusoidal modulation of the TCR firing angle successfully eliminated the dc component from the positive sequence TCR line current at all nominal firing angles considered.

However, the second harmonic parallel resonance was not damped. Modulation of the TCR firing angle with the positive sequence dc component of the TCR line current as the

control parameter resulted in an increase in the second harmonic voltage amplification for TCR firing angles of 20° and 30° .

Firing angle limits were only encountered at the nominal firing angle of 0° , where clearly, the modulation was one sided. The one sided dc modulation reduced the TCR loading at $\alpha = 0^\circ$ to 93.7% of the "no modulation" case.

Figure 7.13 shows the TCR waveforms for the case of $\alpha = 20^\circ$. The TCR firing of each phase is modulated to eliminate the dc component in the TCR line current shown in Figure 7.14.

Elimination of the dc component from the TCR line current also reduced the second harmonic component. The second harmonic component was reduced by 12.7% at $\alpha = 0^\circ$, 7.5% at $\alpha = 20^\circ$, 27.8% at $\alpha = 30^\circ$ and 48.6% at $\alpha = 45^\circ$ relative to the "no modulation" case. Figure 7.15 shows the effect of the firing angle modulation on the 60 Hz and second harmonic components of the positive sequence TCR line current for the case where the nominal TCR firing angle was 20° . There was only a small reduction in the 60 Hz TCR line current.

Figure 7.16 shows the measured positive sequence dc component of TCR line current at $\alpha = 20^\circ$, and the modulation controller output. The dc component was reduced to zero in about 1.20s (including settling time) after the controller was activated. The modulation controller output corresponds to a modulation peak of 10.1° at a modulation phase of -32.6° . The controller response was found to be stable but became increasingly underdamped with increasing firing angle. The magnitude of the integral gain was reduced from 60 to 25 rad/pu-s to achieve the response shown.

Figure 7.17 shows the SVC transformer saturation current for the case where $\alpha = 20^\circ$. The modulation increased the saturation current somewhat compared to the "no modulation", case shown in Figure 7.7.

Comparison of the sequence components in Tables 7.2 and 7.4 also indicates an increase in the saturation current components at all TCR firing angles.

Firing Angle		Alpha = 0°			Alpha = 20°			Alpha = 30°			Alpha = 45°		
		pu /-°			pu /-°			pu /-°			pu /-°		
<p>Table 7.4 Positive Sequence SVC Variables With TCR Firing Angle Modulation Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of the TCR Line Current, Transformer Saturation Modelled, SVC and Network in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°</p>													
TCR Line Current		0.002/- 65° 0.847/-121° 0.151/ 117°			0.001/ 73° 0.558/-121° 0.099/ 82°			0.002/- 61° 0.390/-122° 0.052/ 68°			0.001/- 51° 0.182/-122° 0.019/ 60°		
Xfmr Primary Line Current		0.002/- 9° 0.293/- 85° 0.248/- 41°			0.003/ 149° 0.027/ 5° 0.227/- 74°			0.002/-161° 0.186/ 80° 0.175/- 90°			0.001/ 84° 0.406/ 84° 0.136/-100°		
Xfmr Saturation Current		0.317/-134° 1.228/ 96° 0.760/- 34°			0.148/-102° 0.867/ 96° 0.398/- 67°			0.100/- 87° 0.818/ 95° 0.271/- 82°			0.079/- 78° 0.878/ 95° 0.212/- 92°		
Primary Line Voltage		0.0004/ 80° 1.039/- 1° 0.295/-124° 9.83			0.0005/109° 1.002/- 2° 0.232/-158° 7.73			0.0003/-55° 1.002/- 2° 0.158/-173° 5.27			0.0003/-80° 1.003 /- 3° 0.104 /171° 3.47		
Secondary Line Voltage		0.0003/ 75° 1.009/- 1° 0.349/-125°			0.0005/120° 1.004/- 2° 0.281/-170°			0.0003/-47° 1.023/- 2° 0.196/-175°			0.0004/-80° 1.048/- 3° 0.133/ 174°		
TCR 60 Hz Absorption Mvar (% No Modulation Case)		256.4 (93.7)			168.1 (98.7)			119.7 (98.4)			57.2 (100)		
Modulation Peak/Phase		20.8/-30.6° 17.9° 0.2° -18.1°			10.1/-32.6° 8.5° 0.5° -9.0°			7.9/-38.1° 6.2° 1.1° -7.3°			6.1/-34.7° 5.0° 0.5° -5.5°		

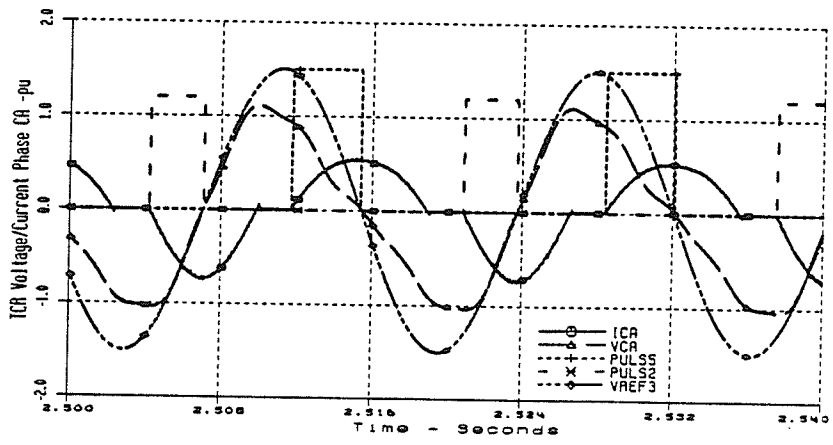
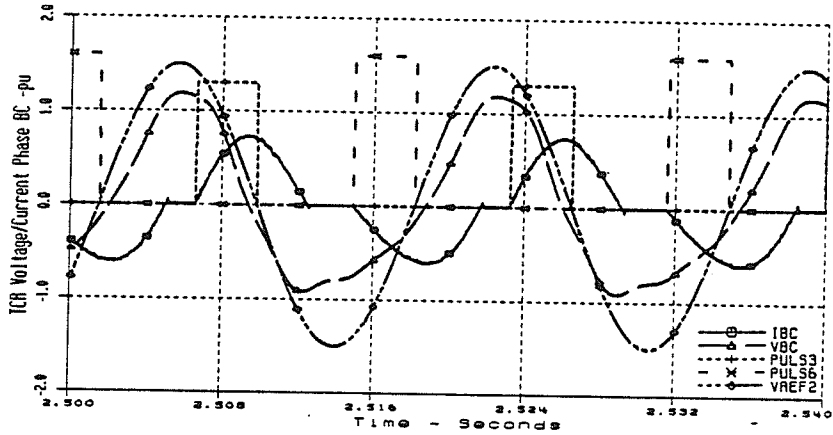
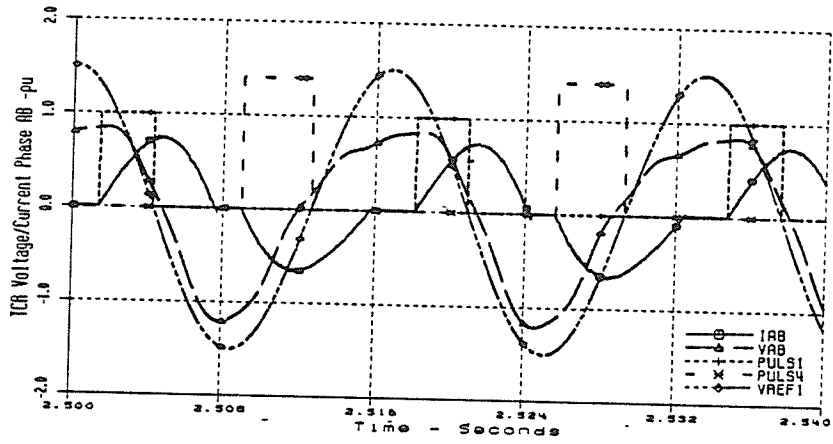


Figure 7.13 TCR Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 20^\circ$, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°

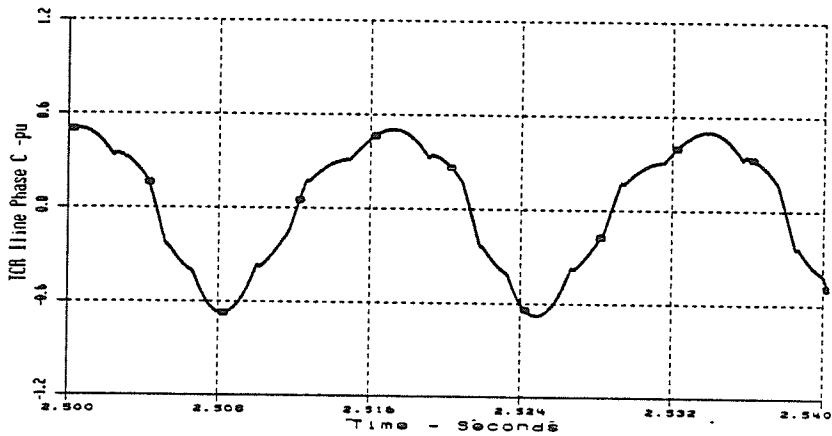
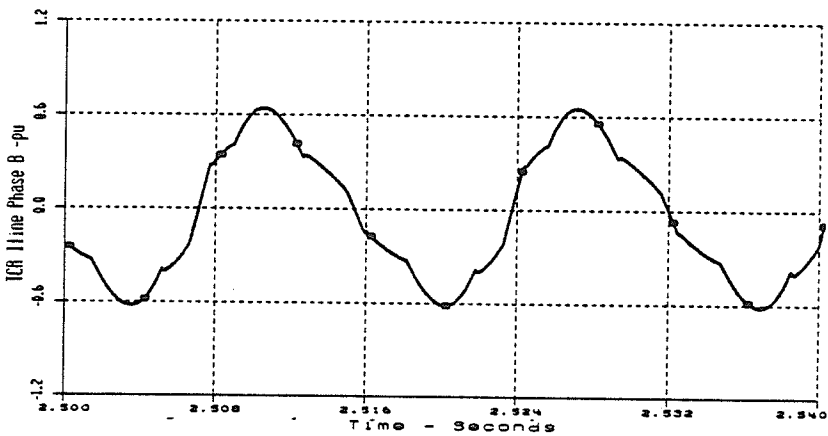
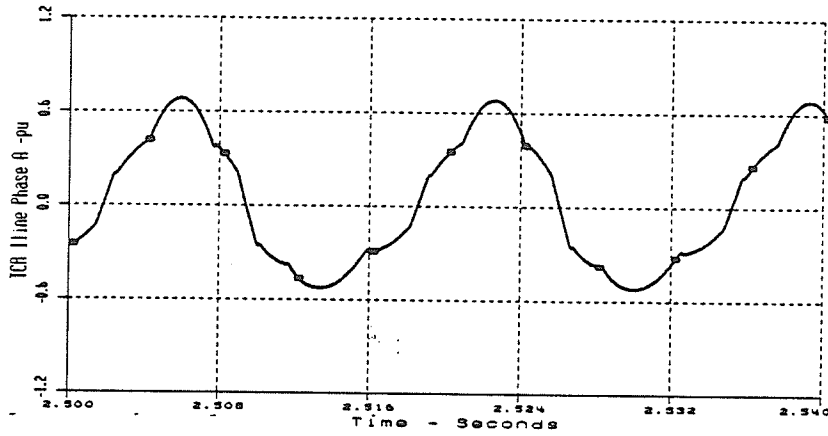
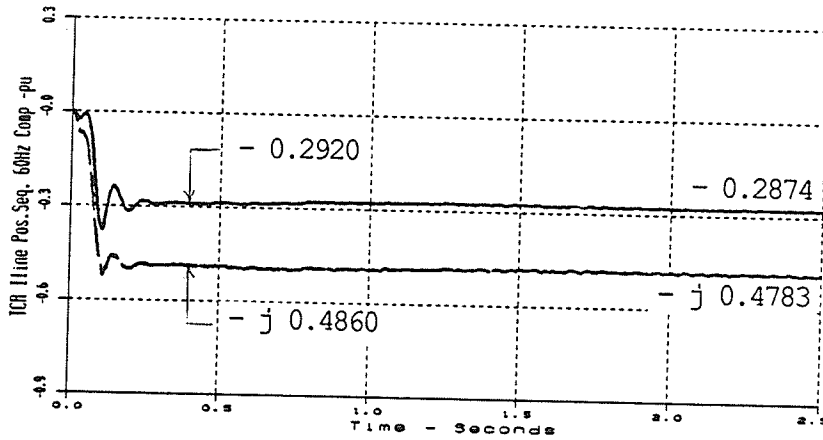
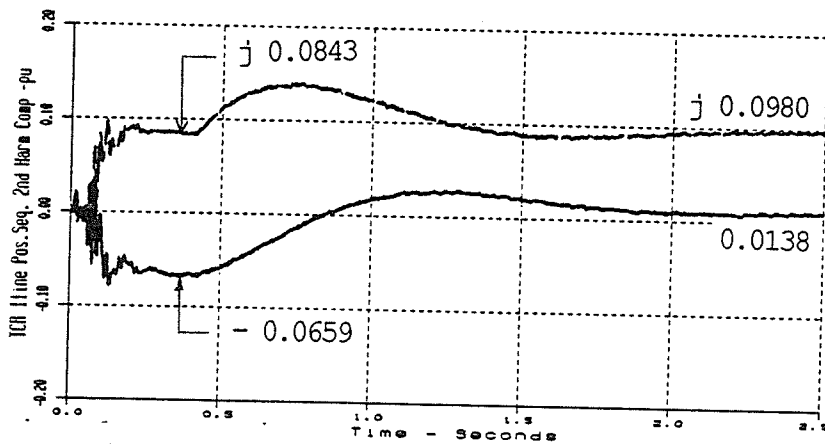


Figure 7.14 TCR Line Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 20^\circ$, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°

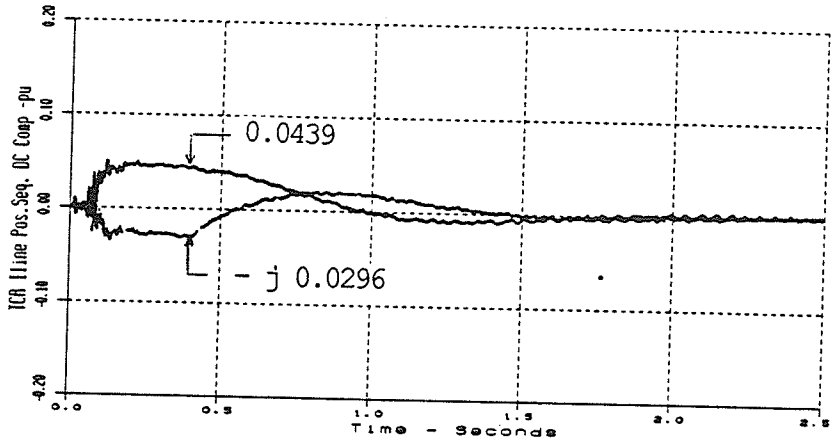


a) Real/Imaginary 60 Hz Components - pu

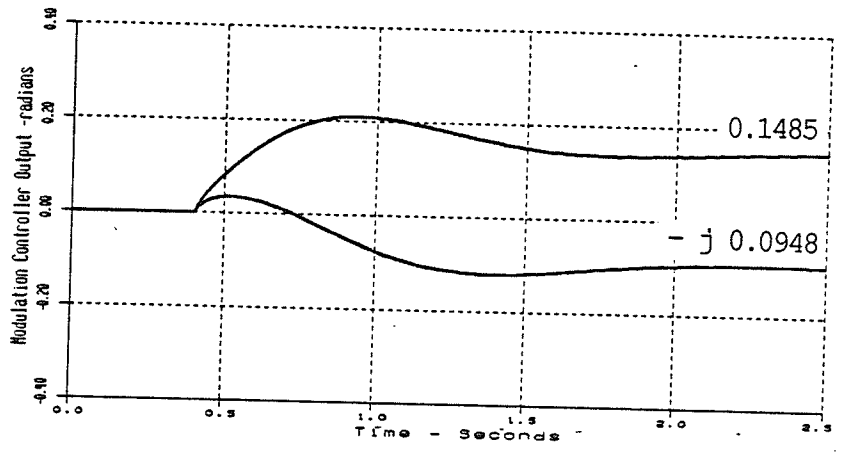


b) Real/Imaginary 2nd Harmonic Components - pu

Figure 7.15 Effect of Control of the Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current on the 60 Hz and 120 Hz Components, Alpha = 20°, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: 3% @ -30°



a) Real/Imaginary DC Components - pu



b) Real/Imaginary Modulation Controller Components - radians

Figure 7.16 Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 20^\circ$, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: $3\% @ -30^\circ$

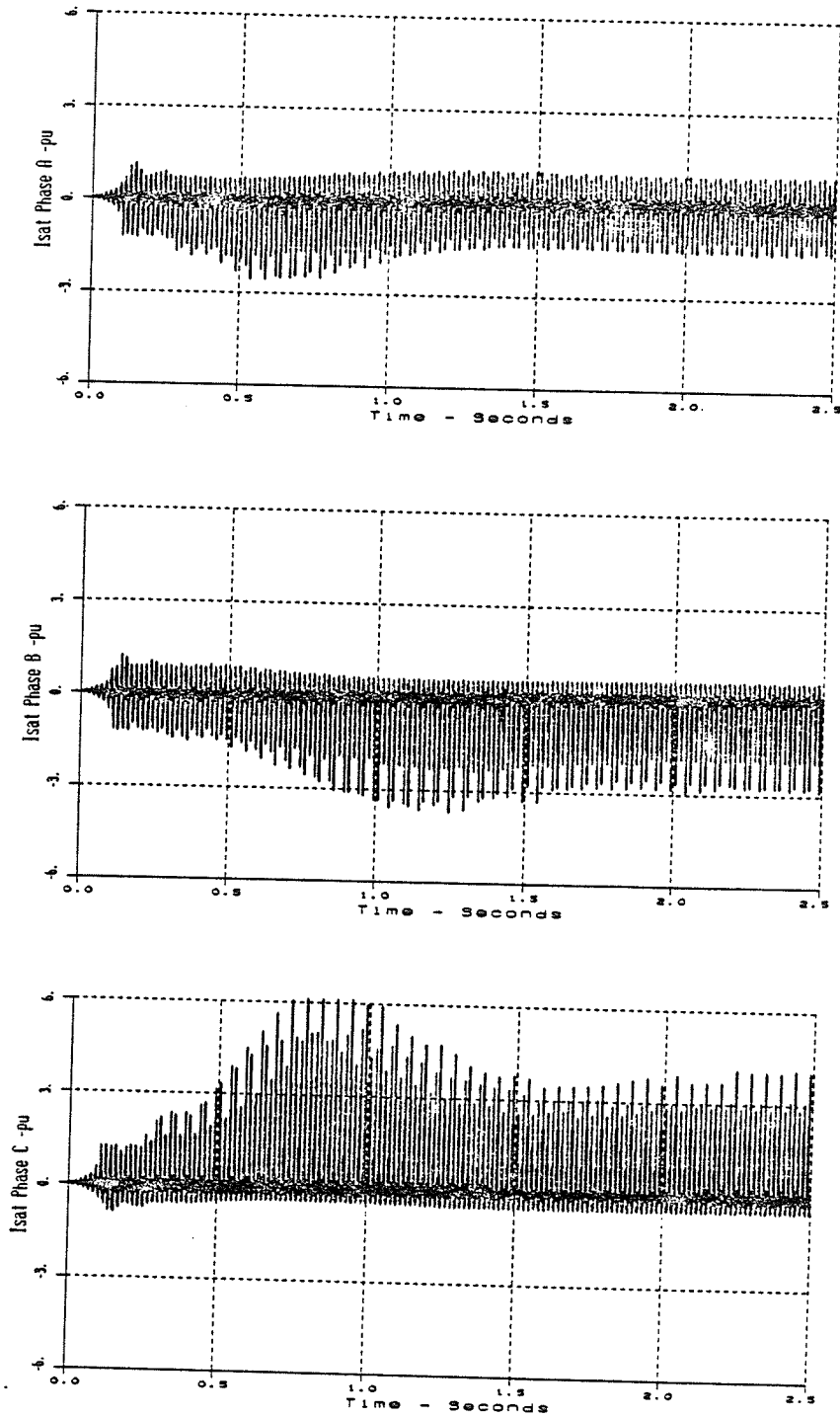


Figure 7.17 Transformer Saturation Current Waveforms, Control of Positive Sequence DC Component of TCR Line Current, $\alpha = 20^\circ$, System and SVC in 2nd Harmonic Parallel Resonance, Source 2nd Harmonic Voltage: $3\% @ -30^\circ$

7.6 Summary and Conclusions

Sinusoidal modulation of the TCR firing angle successfully eliminated either the dc component or the second harmonic component from the positive sequence of the TCR line current.

Firing angle modulation control of the second harmonic component also was effective in damping the second harmonic parallel resonance between the network and the SVC (fixed capacitor plus TCR) as it effectively reduced the second harmonic impedance by shifting the system resonant frequency away from 120 Hz.

Firing angle modulation control of the dc component was not effective in damping the second harmonic resonance.

When firing angle limits were encountered, the fundamental frequency TCR loading was reduced by the firing angle modulation. A reduction of about 6% was observed with the dc component of the TCR line current as the control parameter. A reduction of about 11% was observed with the second harmonic component as the control parameter.

Elimination of the dc component from the positive sequence of the TCR line current, in general also reduced the second harmonic component by between 13% and 49% of the "no modulation" valves.

Elimination of the second harmonic component from the TCR line current, caused the dc component to increase by 50% when firing angle limits were encountered ($\alpha = 0^\circ$) but otherwise caused a reduction in the dc component.

Control of the second harmonic component of TCR line current via firing angle modulation did not change the SVC transformer saturation current peak magnitude since the modulation damped the parallel resonance and reduced the voltage waveform distortion.

The dc component modulation control minimally increased the transformer saturation level.

The modulation controller response was stable at reduced integral gain relative to the previous chapters. The controller response was found to be very underdamped when the TCR was contributing to the resonant condition, as opposed to the cases examined where it was not part of the resonance.

CHAPTER EIGHT

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS

An SVC can be viewed as a source of harmonic current which can contribute to harmonic instability of a lightly damped power system.

Weak ac systems which interface to a dc link can form a parallel resonance with the ac filters. Similarly a parallel resonance can occur between the ac system and a long EHV transmission line. The resonant frequency of these systems is often of low harmonic order, usually near the second or third harmonic. Harmonic current, flowing through the high parallel resonant impedance, can generate large harmonic voltages, which when superimposed on the fundamental frequency voltage waveforms, can cause severe distortion of these waveforms.

SVC's are often installed at dc converter buses, or at points along an EHV ac transmission line. The TCR of the SVC, when fired equidistantly in the presence of an energizing voltage which is severely distorted by a low order harmonic such as the second harmonic, is known to generate non-characteristic harmonic currents of even order. In the

case of second harmonic voltage distortion, a dc component and the second harmonic component appear as the dominant components in the positive sequence of the TCR line current.

The concept of sinusoidally modulating the TCR firing angle [3] to eliminate an undesired harmonic component from the TCR line current was applied to investigate the feasibility of using the TCR to control or damp harmonic resonant conditions in the ac system. Digital simulation models were developed for the EMTDC program [7] to simulate the operation of a TCR with sinusoidal firing angle modulation control. The models developed included a TCR model with a phase-locked loop firing controller, a measurement system to obtain the phasor value of any desired harmonic component of a time varying signal and a proportional-integral firing angle modulation controller. These models were used to investigate a variety of system conditions where a large positive sequence second harmonic voltage was present at the point of coupling of the SVC to the system. This voltage was generated by a second harmonic parallel resonance between the system equivalent reactance and shunt connected capacitive elements, and in some cases the SVC.

A thorough understanding of the variation of the ac system impedance with frequency at the point of SVC coupling to the

system is required to ensure that the application of firing angle modulation of the TCR to control an undesired low order harmonic resonance is successful. Although it may be possible to sinusoidally modulate the TCR firing angle to successfully cancel the second harmonic component from the TCR line current, the parallel resonance at the point of SVC coupling may not be damped, and in fact can be made worse.

TCR firing angle modulation reduced the system resonant frequency in the systems considered in the study. For example, if a parallel resonance develops in the system, with the SVC connected, such that the resonant frequency is slightly above the second harmonic (the system behaves inductively at 120 Hz), then modulation of the TCR firing angle to control the second harmonic component of the positive sequence TCR line current will shift the resonant frequency towards the second harmonic. The second harmonic impedance will increase and result in a increase in the second harmonic voltage component at the point of resonance if a second harmonic current source exists in the system. On the other hand, if a parallel resonance develops in the system, with the SVC connected, such that the resonant frequency is at or below the second harmonic (the system behave capacitively at 120 Hz in the latter case), then modulation of the TCR firing angle to control the second

harmonic current component will shift the resonant frequency away from and below the second harmonic. The second harmonic impedance will decrease thereby resulting in a reduction in the second harmonic voltage generated at the resonant point in the system. The amount of parallel resonance damping (or enhancement) will depend on the quality factor of the parallel resonant system. Further, if the SVC (fixed capacitor and TCR) is part of the resonant circuit, the modulation will result in a greater amount of damping.

The positive sequence TCR line current was found to be the most suitable control parameter. Sinusoidal modulation (about the nominal firing angle) of the TCR antiparallel thyristor pairs in each TCR phase causes harmonic components of even order to appear in the TCR line current, the dominant harmonics being the dc and second harmonic components. Modulation angles should be limited to a maximum of 30° to 40° in order to avoid excessive "one-sided" modulation due to firing angle limits. Modulation magnitudes of 30° to 40° will generate dc and second harmonic current component magnitudes of between 10% to 15% of the rated positive sequence fundamental TCR line current. Consequently, second harmonic current component magnitudes much in excess of 15% will be reduced in magnitude but not cancelled by the modulation. For the system conditions examined in this study,

the second harmonic component magnitudes of the other control parameters considered, such as the positive sequence primary or secondary line currents of the SVC transformer, were too large to be successfully eliminated. The dc component magnitudes of the transformer primary or secondary line currents were small enough to be successfully controlled; however, control of the dc component of the positive sequence TCR line current was found to be more beneficial as discussed below. Other possible inputs, such as a harmonic component of the positive sequence primary voltage at the point of SVC coupling to the system, are measurable but not necessarily controllable. For example, the source of the harmonic voltage component may be the inrush current of a remote transformer which happens to excite the system parallel resonance. Furthermore, the TCR may not be capable of driving a large enough current magnitude into the harmonic impedance to cancel the voltage component.

The effectiveness of using modulation control of the dc component as compared to modulation control of the second harmonic component of the positive sequence TCR current was examined. Control of the dc component was not effective in damping the parallel resonance. Control of the second harmonic component was effective in damping the parallel resonance under some system conditions, as discussed above.

However, control of the dc component of TCR line current can be beneficial in situations where damping of the parallel resonance can not be achieved by modulation control of the second harmonic component. The dc component in the TCR line current waveforms that results from equidistant firing of the TCR under conditions where the voltage waveforms are severely distorted (by a large second harmonic voltage generated by a system parallel resonance) causes saturation of the SVC step-up transformer. The transformer saturation current contains a second harmonic component which can further aggravate the parallel resonant condition. Modulation control of the dc component of the TCR line current can limit saturation of the transformer.

Control of the dc component of the positive sequence TCR line current resulted in a decrease in the second harmonic component by as much as 50% depending upon the nominal TCR firing angle and the system being studied.

Control of the positive sequence second harmonic component of TCR line current resulted in an increase in the dc component. Even when damping of the parallel resonance was achieved, the dc component increased by 50% to 100%. The dc component increase was especially pronounced when TCR firing angle limits were encountered by the modulation controller.

The increase in the dc component was not found to be detrimental in the cases where damping of the second harmonic resonance was achieved since the voltage distortion was reduced. Therefore, saturation of the transformer was reduced compared to the "no modulation" case despite an increase in the dc component.

Control of both the dc and second harmonic components simultaneously was not possible as the two components are of opposing phase rotation. The gain of the real part of the modulation controller was of opposite polarity for the dc component input relative to the second harmonic component input.

When the TCR firing angle limits were encountered a larger modulation signal was required to eliminate either the dc or the second harmonic component from the positive sequence of the input current since the modulation becomes "one-sided". Large modulation angles, in conjunction with firing angle limitations resulted in a reduction in the fundamental frequency loading of the TCR. The reduction was about 10% with the dc component as the controlled variable. When modulation control of the second harmonic component resulted in damping of the parallel resonance, the reduction in the 60 Hz component of TCR current was observed to be less than

25%, but when the parallel resonance was not damped, the reduction was as high as 50%. This situation could result in system voltage instability as the reduction in loading is in conflict with the fundamental frequency voltage controller. An SVC control strategy is required to avoid operation with a nominal TCR firing angle near zero degrees. Furthermore, the modulation angle magnitude should be limited to between 30° to 40° to avoid operation of the TCR where firing of only one antiparallel thyristor pair results. Such operation generally causes an increase in the dc component, which in turn enhances saturation of the SVC transformer. The peak transformer saturation current was observed to increase to as high as 30% of rated winding current when large modulation angles resulted in excessive "one-sided" TCR firing. Under such conditions, cancellation of the second harmonic component was not possible. Control of the dc component on the other hand only caused a small increase in the peak transformer saturation current relative to the equidistant TCR firing case.

The firing angle modulation controller response was found to be stable and well damped over the variety of system configurations analyzed. The PI controller integral gain settings were chosen to minimize the controller settling time to a step input. The selected harmonic component was

usually reduced to zero by the controller in less than 500 ms. An exception to this robust performance was observed for the cases where the SVC (fixed capacitor plus TCR) was in parallel resonance with the ac system. The integral gains of the controller had to be reduced to about 25% of the values used throughout the study in order to minimize the settling time to less than 1.5 seconds with the TCR line current as the input parameter. Adaptive gain control may be required to ensure stable operation.

LIST OF REFERENCES

- [1] R.M. Mathur (Editor), "Static Compensators for Reactive Power Control", Canadian Electrical Association (CEA), Montreal, Quebec, Canada.
- [2] Dr. K. Reichert, Dr. L. Terens, J. Durr, W. Pfyl, "Harmonic Interactions Between Static Var Compensators and the Network; Problems, Analysis and Solutions", Brown, Boveri & Company Limited, Baden, Switzerland. International Symposium on Controlled Reactive Compensation, IREQ, Quebec, September, 1979.
- [3] G.B. Mazur, "Control of Power System Harmonics with Firing Angle Modulation of a Thyristor Controlled Reactor", Technical Report TR 86-1, Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada.
- [4] G.B. Mazur and R.W. Menzies, "Firing Angle Modulation of a Thyristor Controlled Reactor for the Control of Power System Harmonics", Second International Conference on Harmonics in Power Systems, October 1986; Winnipeg, Manitoba.
- [5] P.V. Goosen, R.D. MacFarlane, P. Pesch, P. Sieber, M. Schubert, "FC-TCR Type Static Compensator in ESCOM's 132 kV Network", CIGRE Report 38-09, August 29 - September 6, 1984 Session.
- [6] S.T. Ranade, K.H. Voegthe, P.V. Goosen, T. Wess, "Unsymmetrical Control of ESCOM 132 kV and 400 kV Static Compensators", IEEE/PES 1986 Winter Power Meeting, Paper 86 WM 728-3.
- [7] D.A. Woodford, A.M. Gole, R.W. Menzies, "Digital Simulation of DC Links and AC Machines", IEEE Transactions, Vol. PAS-102, pp1616-1623, June 1983.
- [8] "EMTDC USER's MANUAL", Manitoba HVDC Research Centre, 400-1619 Pembina Highway, Winnipeg, Canada.
- [9] "HVDC Back-to-Back Tie, Poste Chateauguay, Hydro-Quebec, Canada", Brown Boveri Publication No. CH-N-22.001.8E.
- [10] A.E. Hamad, "Analysis of Power System Stability Enhancement by Static Compensators", IEEE Transactions, Vol. PWR-1, No. 4, November, 1986.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A

EMTDC SIMULATION MODEL

- A1: EMTDC "DATA" File
- A2: EMTDC "DSDYN" File
- A3: EMTDC "DSOUT" File

A1: EMTDC "DATA" File
Network Data for Figure 2.2

```

NETWORK DATA FOR TCR FIRING ANGLE MODULATION ANALYSIS - FIGURE 2.2 /
0.000050 2.55000 0.001250 / delt fintime prtstep
1 / no. of subsystems
24 / no. of nodes in ssl, smoothing factor
0.0 / initial node voltages
1 4 0.0 0.00412 / n1 n2 r=0. l=0.00412h c=0. (300 Mvar Reactor)
2 5 0.0 0.00412 / n1 n2 r=0. l=0.00412h c=0. (300 Mvar Reactor)
3 6 0.0 0.00412 / n1 n2 r=0. l=0.00412h c=0. (300 Mvar Reactor)
4 2 0.025 0.0 0.0 / n1 n2 r=0.025 l=0. c=0. (thyristor Ron)
5 3 0.025 0.0 0.0 / n1 n2 r=0.025 l=0. c=0. (thyristor Ron)
6 1 0.025 0.0 0.0 / n1 n2 r=0.025 l=0. c=0. (thyristor Ron)
2 7 100.0 0.0 0.0 / n1 n2 r=100.0 l=0. c=0. (Rsnubber)
3 8 100.0 0.0 0.0 / n1 n2 r=100.0 l=0. c=0. (Rsnubber)
1 9 100.0 0.0 0.0 / n1 n2 r=100.0 l=0. c=0. (Rsnubber)
4 7 0.0 0.0 1.5 / n1 n2 r=0.0 l=0. c=1.5 (Csnubber)
5 8 0.0 0.0 1.5 / n1 n2 r=0.0 l=0. c=1.5 (Csnubber)
6 9 0.0 0.0 1.5 / n1 n2 r=0.0 l=0. c=1.5 (Csnubber)
1 10 0.010 0.0 0.0 / n1 n2 r=0.010 l=0. c=0. (xfmr sec. resistor)
2 11 0.010 0.0 0.0 / n1 n2 r=0.010 l=0. c=0. (xfmr sec. resistor)
3 12 0.010 0.0 0.0 / n1 n2 r=0.010 l=0. c=0. (xfmr sec. resistor)
-1 0 300.0 0.0 0.0 / n1 n2 r=300.0 l=0. c=0. (stabilizing resistor)
-2 0 300.0 0.0 0.0 / n1 n2 r=300.0 l=0. c=0. (stabilizing resistor)
-3 0 300.0 0.0 0.0 / n1 n2 r=300.0 l=0. c=0. (stabilizing resistor)
-1 0 100.0 0.0 2.5 / n1 n2 r=100.0 l=0. c=2.5 ( RC stabilizing circuit)
-2 0 100.0 0.0 2.5 / n1 n2 r=100.0 l=0. c=2.5 ( RC stabilizing circuit)
-3 0 100.0 0.0 2.5 / n1 n2 r=100.0 l=0. c=2.5 ( RC stabilizing circuit)
10 0 300.0 0.0 0.0 / n1 n2 r=300.0 l=0. c=0. (stabilizing resistor)
11 0 300.0 0.0 0.0 / n1 n2 r=300.0 l=0. c=0. (stabilizing resistor)
12 0 300.0 0.0 0.0 / n1 n2 r=300.0 l=0. c=0. (stabilizing resistor)
1 22 0.10 0.0 0.0 / n1 n2 r=0.10 l=0. c=0. (Rc fixed cap.)
2 23 0.10 0.0 0.0 / n1 n2 r=0.10 l=0. c=0. (Rc fixed cap.)
3 24 0.10 0.0 0.0 / n1 n2 r=0.10 l=0. c=0. (Rc fixed cap.)
1 24 0.0 0.0 512.6 / n1 n2 r=0.0 l=0. c=512.6 (Cfixed cap.- 180 Mvar)
2 22 0.0 0.0 512.6 / n1 n2 r=0.0 l=0. c=512.6 (Cfixed cap.- 180 Mvar)
3 23 0.0 0.0 512.6 / n1 n2 r=0.0 l=0. c=512.6 (Cfixed cap.- 180 Mvar)
16 19 0.0 0.0106 0.0 / n1 n2 r=0. l=0.0106h c=0. (Xs)
17 20 0.0 0.0106 0.0 / n1 n2 r=0. l=0.0106h c=0. (Xs)
18 21 0.0 0.0106 0.0 / n1 n2 r=0. l=0.0106h c=0. (Xs)
13 16 0.01 0.0 0.0 / n1 n2 r=0.01 l=0. c=0. (Rp Xfmr)
14 17 0.01 0.0 0.0 / n1 n2 r=0.01 l=0. c=0. (Rp Xfmr)
15 18 0.01 0.0 0.0 / n1 n2 r=0.01 l=0. c=0. (Rp Xfmr)
16 0 0.0 0.0 165.79 / n1 n2 r=0.0 l=0. c=165.79 (System cap.-600 Mvar)
17 0 0.0 0.0 165.79 / n1 n2 r=0.0 l=0. c=165.79 (System cap.-600 Mvar)
18 0 0.0 0.0 165.79 / n1 n2 r=0.0 l=0. c=165.79 (System cap.-600 Mvar)
999 / end of ssl node data
19 0.705 0.0 0.0 0.0 / thevenin branch src r=0.705 l=0.0 c=0. es=0. cs=0.
20 0.705 0.0 0.0 0.0 / thevenin branch src r=0.705 l=0.0 c=0. es=0. cs=0.
21 0.705 0.0 0.0 0.0 / thevenin branch src r=0.705 l=0.0 c=0. es=0. cs=0.
999 / end of source data
2 / number of mutually coupled wdgs on one core
13 0 0.00000000 5.7453308 /1 SIDE WNDING
10 2 0.00000000 1.0320570 0.00000000 0.18583840 /2 SIDE WNDING
888 /
14 0 /
11 3 /
888 /
15 0 /
12 1 /
999 / end of mutually coupled element data
999 / end of transmission line data
-2.0 2.0 / min,max screen plot scale
20 / no. of channels on screen
77.86E+03 0.0 0.0 2.940E+03 -30.0 146.97E+03 1250.0 0.025 0.001
20.0 60.0 60.0 10.0 0.0 -75.0 +75.0 0.010 0.0040 1.0 0.0083
0.2618 0.1745 0.02 1.00 0 1.00 1.00 0.032
0.00 -2.00 +2.00 +60.00 +1.00 1.00 0.032
0.00 -2.00 +2.00 -60.00 -1.00 0.00 0.00 1
110.8E+06 12460.0 +0.40 1.15 60.0 1.0E-06 0.02 0.00 1
5.0 0 /
999 / end of data file
U1 PHIF DPHI U2 PHIH Vrefm Roff Ron CTD /VARS 1-9
ALPHO FREQS FREQR G=7 YO TLO THI TI=2.5 TIF=0.0087 GL TL=0.0083 /VARS 10-20
VSET HYST TDPU=.04 TDDO=.06 CMODE SF GRLF TCRLF /VARS 21-28
SCRLO SCRLL SCRLU GISCLR GPCRL GIMGF TCIMGF /VARS 29-35
SIMGO SIMGL SIMGU GISIMG GPSIMG ARMOD AIMOD MANUAL /VARS36-43
TMVA1.VW.XL.XK.FR.TD.CM.HL.KB /VARS TSAT21 44-52
TSTEP ISTEP / ISTEP = 0 OR 1(PLL PHASE STEP AT TIME=TSTEP) 53-54
KB=0 or 1 XFMR SATURATION BLOCKED or FUNCTIONING
-----
GPR=-1.GIR=-90.TCR=0.016 FOR 2ND HARMONIC MODULATION
GPI=-1.GII=-90.TCI=0.016 OF TCR LINE CURRENT
-----
GPR=+1.GIR=+60.TCR=0.032 FOR DC COMPONENT MODULATION
GPI=-1.GII=-60.TCR=0.032 OF TCR LINE CURRENT
-----

```

A2: EMTDC "DSDYN" File

User Defined Dynamics


```

C      SUBROUTINE DSDYN
      INCLUDE 'EMT.E'
      COMMON /S1/ TIME, DELT, ICH, PRINT, FINTIM
      COMMON /S2/ STOR(5000), NEXC
      COMMON /S4/ VAR(100), CON(100), PGB(25)
C
      REAL CREAL, CIMAG, CDCRL, CDCIM, C2NDRL, C2NDIM
      INTEGER CMODE
C
C      DEFINE PRINT STEP
      IF (TIME.GT.2.49870) PRINT=0.000050
C
C      DEFINE CONSTANTS
      PI=3.141592654 /* PI RADIANS 180'
      TWOPI=6.283185308 /* 2*PI RADIANS 360'
      DEG120=2.094395102 /* 2*PI/3 RADIANS 120'
C
C      SYSTEM PARAMETERS INPUT
      U1=VAR(1) /* FUND. FREQ. VOLTAGE MAGNITUDE (V p-p PH-GRD)
      PHIF=VAR(2) /* FUND. FREQ. PHASE DISPLACEMENT (DEGREES)
      DPFI=VAR(3) /* FUND. FREQ. PHASE CHANGE (DEGREES) PLL TESTING
      U2=VAR(4) /* 2nd HARM. VOLTAGE MAGNITUDE (V p-p PH-GRD)
      PHIH=VAR(5) /* 2nd HARM. PHASE DISPLACEMENT (DEGREES)
      VREFM=VAR(6) /* PLL REFERENCE VOLTAGE MAGNITUDE
      NOTE: U1 & U2 DEFINED BELOW TO RAMP UP SOURCE
C
C      CONVERT DEGREES TO RADIANS
      PHIF=PHIF*PI/180.0
      PHIH=PHIH*PI/180.0
      DPFI=DPFI*PI/180.0
C
C      STEP CHANGE IN PHASE FOR PLL TESTING
      TSTEP=VAR(53) /* TIME OF STEP CHANGE IN PHASE
      ISTEP=VAR(54) /* ISTEP=0 NORMAL, =1 STEP SOURCE PHASE BY DPFI
      IF (TIME.GT.TSTEP.AND.ISTEP.EQ.1) THEN
      PHIH=DPFI
      END IF
C
C      DEFINE ANGULAR VELOCITY (RADIANS/SECOND)
      FREQS=VAR(11) /* SYSTEM FREQUENCY (HZ)
      FREQR=VAR(12) /* PLL REFERENCE FREQUENCY (HZ)
C
C      RAMP FREQS FOR PLL TESTING (10HZ/SEC)
      IF (TIME.GT.TSTEP.AND.ISTEP.EQ.2) THEN
      FREQS=FREQS+10.0*DELT
      ELSE
      FREQS=VAR(11)
      END IF
      IF (TIME.GE.(TSTEP+1.0)) FREQS=70.0
C
C      WS=TWOPI*FREQS /* SYSTEM ANGLULAR VELOCITY (R/S)
      CON(1)=WS
      WR=TWOPI*FREQR /* PLL REFERENCE ANGULAR VELOCITY (R/S)
C
C      SOURCE
      RAMP UP AC VOLTAGE IN 0.10S
      U1RATE=0.00
      IF (TIME.GE.DELT) U1RATE=TIME*10.0
      IF (TIME.GT.0.10) U1RATE=1.0
      U1=U1RATE*VAR(1)
C
      U2RATE=0.00
      IF (TIME.GE.DELT) U2RATE=TIME*10.0
      IF (TIME.GT.0.10) U2RATE=1.0
      U2=U2RATE*VAR(4)

```



```

C   PCNTR20 PARAMETERS
      GRLF=VAR(27)      /* CREAL INPUT FILTER GAIN (1.0)
      TCRLF=VAR(28)    /* CREAL INPUT FILTER TIME CONSTANT (0.016)
      SCRLO=VAR(29)    /* INITIAL VALUE CREAL,REAL PART OF CONT. O/P (0.0)
      SCRLL=VAR(30)    /* LOWER LIMIT OF CREAL (-1.00)
      SCRLU=VAR(31)    /* UPPER LIMIT OF CREAL (+1.00)
      GIMGF=VAR(34)    /* CIMG INPUT FILTER GAIN (1.00)
      TCIMGF=VAR(35)   /* CIMG INPUT FILTER TIME CONSTANT (0.016)
      SIMGO=VAR(36)    /* INITIAL VALUE CIMAG,IMAG PART OF CONT. O/P (0.0)
      SIMGL=VAR(37)    /* LOWER LIMIT OF CIMAG (-1.00)
      SIMGU=VAR(38)    /* UPPER LIMIT OF CIMAG (+1.00)
      GISCRL=VAR(32)   /* INTEGRAL GAIN OF REAL PART OF CONTROLLER
      GPSCRL=VAR(33)  /* PROP. GAIN OF REAL PART OF CONTROLLER
      GISIMG=VAR(39)   /* INTEGRAL GAIN OF IMAG PART OF CONTROLLER
      GPSIMG=VAR(40)  /* PROP. GAIN OF IMAG PART OF CONTROLLER
      ARMOD=VAR(41)    /* MANUAL I/P REAL PART OF ANGLE MODULATION(RADIANS)
      AIMOD=VAR(42)    /* MANUAL I/P IMAG PART OF ANGLE MODULATION(RADIANS)
      MANUAL=VAR(43)   /* SELECT MANUAL CONTROL =2,AUTO CONTROL =0

C   IF (TIME.LE.0.20) THEN
C     ARMOD=0.0
C     AIMOD=0.0
C   ELSE
C     ARMOD=VAR(41)
C     AIMOD=VAR(42)
C   END IF

C   TO CONTROL THE +VE SEQ. DC COMPONENT OF LINE CURRENT,INPUT
C   -----
C   STOR(203)=CPREAL AND STOR(204)=CPIMG TO PCTR20 TO CONTROL
C   -----
C   THE +VE SEQ. 2ND HARMONIC,INPUT STOR(315)=CPREAL AND
C   -----
C   STOR(316)=CPIMG TO PCTR20
C   -----

C   CMODE=VAR(25)
C   DC MODULATION CONTROL   CMODE=VAR(25)=0
C   IF (CMODE.EQ.0) THEN
C     CREAL=STOR(203)
C     CIMAG=STOR(204)
C   C   2ND HARMONIC CONTROL   CMODE=VAR(25)=2
C   ELSE IF (CMODE.EQ.2) THEN
C     CREAL=STOR(315)
C     CIMAG=STOR(316)
C   ELSE
C     CREAL=0.0
C     CIMAG=0.0
C   END IF
C   IF (TIME.LT.0.40) THEN
C     CREAL=0.0
C     CIMAG=0.0
C   END IF

C   CALL PCTR20(CREAL,CIMAG,STOR(51),GRLF,TCRLF,SCRLO,SCRLL,
C   & SCRLU,GISCRL,GPSCRL,GIMGF,TCIMGF,SIMGO,SIMGL,SIMGU,GISIMG,
C   & GPSIMG,ALPMOD,CRL1,CIMG1,ARMOD,AIMOD,MANUAL,CRLINT,CIMGIN,
C   & DELRS,DELST,DELTR)

C   RETURN
C   END

```

A3: EMTDC "DSOUT" File

User Specified Output

```

C      SUBROUTINE DSOUT
C      INCLUDE 'EMT.E'
C      COMMON /S1/ TIME,DELT,ICH,PRINT,FINTIM
C      COMMON /S2/ STOR(5000),NEXC
C      COMMON /S4/ VAR(100),CON(100),PGB(25)
C
C      PGB3 - PGB7 ARE ADDITIONAL OUTPUT ARRAYS TO THE PGB ARRAY
C      DIMENSION PGB3(10),PGB4(10),PGB5(10),PGB6(10),PGB7(10)
C
C      PGB(1)=(VDC(4,1)-VDC(2,1))*GDC(2,4,1)/11350.0 /* IAB -PU TCR PHASE
C      PGB(2)=STOR(48)/97.98E3 /* URSK1 -PU LINE-LINE
C      PGB(3)=STOR(79) /* PULS(1)
C      PGB(4)=STOR(80) /* PULS(4)
C      PGB(5)=STOR(41)/97.98E3 /* PLL VREF1 -PU
C
C      PGB(6)=(VDC(5,1)-VDC(3,1))*GDC(3,5,1)/11350.0 /* IBC -PU TCR PHASE
C      PGB(7)=STOR(49)/97.98E3 /* USTK1 -PU LINE-LINE
C      PGB(8)=STOR(81) /* PULS(3)
C      PGB(9)=STOR(82) /* PULS(6)
C      PGB(10)=STOR(42)/97.98E3 /* PLL VREF2 -PU
C
C      PGB(11)=(VDC(6,1)-VDC(1,1))*GDC(1,6,1)/11350.0 /* ICA -PU TCR PHASE
C      PGB(12)=STOR(50)/97.98E3 /* UTRK1 -PU LINE-LINE
C      PGB(13)=STOR(83) /* PULS(5)
C      PGB(14)=STOR(84) /* PULS(2)
C      PGB(15)=STOR(43)/97.98E3 /* PLL VREF3 -PU
C
C      PGB(16)=STOR(199) /* CALP DC COMP Ialpha(t)-PU
C      PGB(17)=STOR(200) /* CBETA DC COMP Ibeta(t)-PU
C      PGB(18)=STOR(31)*180.0/3.14159 /* PLL ERROR -UNFILTR'D -DEG
C      PGB(19)=STOR(32)*180.0/3.14159 /* PLL ERROR - FILTERED -DEG
C      PGB(20)=STOR(94) /* LAST VALVE TO FIRE
C
C      OPENING FILE - USE CON(91) AS A MEMORY
C      FORTRAN 77 FILE OPENING PROCEDURE
C      A1=FINTIM-TIME
C      IF (A1.LE.CON(91)) GO TO 20
C
C      OUTPUT WILL BE PRINTED IN "0.TCR3","0.TCR4","0.TCR5","0.TCR6","0.TCR7"
C      OPEN(UNIT=9,FILE='0.TCR3',STATUS='UNKNOWN',FORM='FORMATTED')
C      OPEN(UNIT=10,FILE='0.TCR4',STATUS='UNKNOWN',FORM='FORMATTED')
C      OPEN(UNIT=11,FILE='0.TCR5',STATUS='UNKNOWN',FORM='FORMATTED')
C      OPEN(UNIT=12,FILE='0.TCR6',STATUS='UNKNOWN',FORM='FORMATTED')
C      OPEN(UNIT=13,FILE='0.TCR7',STATUS='UNKNOWN',FORM='FORMATTED')
C      20 CON(91)=A1
C
C      USE CON(92) TO DEFINE PRINT STEP
C      IF (TIME.GE.CON(92)) THEN
C      CON(92)=TIME+PRINT
C
C      TO LOAD UP THE PRT ARRAY WITH USER SPECIFIED STATEMENTS
C      0.TCR3
C
C      PGB3(1)=CDC(4,1,1)/11350.0 /* TCR IAB (pu) PHASE
C      PGB3(2)=CCIN(10,1)/251.5 /* PH A Isat (pu)
C      PGB3(3)=(CDC(4,1,1)-CDC(6,3,1))/19658.8 /* IA TCR Line (pu)
C      PGB3(4)=CDC(13,16,1)/2041.2 /* Ia xfmr prim (pu)
C      PGB3(5)=-CS(19,1)/2041.2 /* Isrc Phase A (pu)
C      PGB3(6)=VDC(13,1)/97.98E3 /* VA Xfmr Prim (pu)
C      PGB3(7)=(VDC(1,1)-VDC(2,1))/17621.1 /* Vab Sec. volts (pu)
C      PGB3(8)=STOR(203) /* CPREAL DC COMP.- AVGF O/P
C      PGB3(9)=STOR(204) /* CPIMG DC. COMP.- AVGF O/P
C      PGB3(10)=STOR(46) /* RPUL1 PLL REF. PULSE (1/CY)
C
C      0.TCR4
C
C      PGB4(1)=CDC(5,2,1)/11350.0 /* TCR IBC (pu)
C      PGB4(2)=CCIN(11,1)/251.5 /* PH B Isat (pu)
C      PGB4(3)=(CDC(5,2,1)-CDC(4,1,1))/19658.8 /* IB TCR Line (pu)
C      PGB4(4)=CDC(14,17,1)/2041.2 /* Ib xfmr prim (pu)
C      PGB4(5)=-CS(20,1)/2041.2 /* Isrc Phase B (pu)
C      PGB4(6)=VDC(14,1)/97.98E3 /* VB Xfmr Prim (pu)
C      PGB4(7)=(VDC(2,1)-VDC(3,1))/17621.1 /* Vbc Sec. volts (pu)
C      PGB4(8)=STOR(259) /* CPREAL FUND. COMP. - AVGF O/P
C      PGB4(9)=STOR(260) /* CPIMG FUND. COMP. - AVGF O/P
C      PGB4(10)=STOR(46) /* RPUL1 PLL REF. PULSE (1/CY)

```

```

C   0. TCR5
C
PGB5(1)=CDC(6,3,1)/11350.0      /* TCR ITR (pu)
PGB5(2)=CCIN(12,1)/251.5        /* Ph C Isat (pu)
PGB5(3)=(CDC(6,3,1)-CDC(5,2,1))/19658.8 /* IC TCR Line (pu)
PGB5(4)=CDC(15,18,1)/2041.2    /* Ic xfmr prim(pu)
PGB5(5)=-CS(21,1)/2041.2       /* Isrc Phase C (pu)
PGB5(6)=VDC(15,1)/97.98E3      /* VC Xfmr Prim (pu)
PGB5(7)=(VDC(3,1)-VDC(1,1))/17621.1 /* Vca Sec. volts (pu)
PGB5(8)=STOR(315)              /* CPREAL 2ND HARM.- AVGF O/P
PGB5(9)=STOR(316)              /* CIMG 2ND HARM. - AVGF O/P
PGB5(10)=STOR(46)              /* RPUL1 PLL REF. PULSE (1/CY)

C
C
C   0. TCR6
C
PGB6(1)=STOR(327)              /* CPRL1 - PI CONT. REAL O/P
PGB6(2)=STOR(328)              /* CIMG1 - PI CONT. IMAG O/P
PGB6(3)=STOR(329)*180.0/3.14159 /* DELTA (DEG) - MODULATION PHASE
PGB6(4)=STOR(330)*180.0/3.14159 /* PKDEL (DEG) - MODULATION MAG.
PGB6(5)=STOR(331)*180.0/3.14159 /* DELRS (DEG) = PKDEL*COS(DELTA)
PGB6(6)=STOR(332)*180.0/3.14159 /* DELST (DEG) = PKDEL*COS(DELTA+120')
PGB6(7)=STOR(333)*180.0/3.14159 /* DELTR (DEG) = PKDEL*COS(DELTA+240')
PGB6(8)=STOR(334)              /* CRL11 = CRL1*COS(THETR-166')
PGB6(9)=STOR(335)              /* CIMG11= CIMG1*-1.0*SIN(THETR-166')
PGB6(10)=STOR(336)            /* ALPMOD = CRL11 + CIMG11

C
C
C   0. TCR7
C
PGB7(1)=STOR(1)/97.98E3        /* VA SRC FF -PU
PGB7(2)=STOR(2)/97.98E3        /* VB SRC FF -PU
PGB7(3)=STOR(3)/97.98E3        /* VC SRC FF -PU
PGB7(4)=STOR(18)/46.74         /* FYA A -PU
PGB7(5)=STOR(20)/46.74         /* FYA B -PU
PGB7(6)=STOR(22)/46.74         /* FYA C -PU
PGB7(7)=STOR(4)/97.98E3        /* VA SRC 2ND HARM -PU
PGB7(8)=STOR(5)/97.98E3        /* VB SRC 2ND HARM -PU
PGB7(9)=STOR(6)/97.98E3        /* VC SRC 2ND HARM -PU
PGB7(10)=STOR(46)              /* PLL REF PULSE(1/CY)

C
C
WRITE(9,40) TIME,(PGB3(I),I=1,10)
WRITE(10,40) TIME,(PGB4(I),I=1,10)
WRITE(11,40) TIME,(PGB5(I),I=1,10)
WRITE(12,40) TIME,(PGB6(I),I=1,10)
WRITE(13,40) TIME,(PGB7(I),I=1,10)
40 FORMAT(F8.5,10(1X,G11.4))

C
END IF

C
C
C   FORTRAN 77 CLOSING PROCEDURE
C
IF (TIME.GE.FINTIM) THEN
CLOSE(UNIT=9)
CLOSE(UNIT=10)
CLOSE(UNIT=11)
CLOSE(UNIT=12)
CLOSE(UNIT=13)
CON(91)=0.0
END IF

C
RETURN
END

```

APPENDIX B

EMTDC USER WRITTEN MODEL SOURCE CODE

- B1: Subroutine SRC7 - Voltage Source Model
- B2.1: Subroutine R6P120 - TCR Model
- B2.2: Subroutine TIMD5 - TCR Model Time Delay Relay
- B3: Subroutine PSEQU - Phasor Measurement
- B4: Subroutine AVGF25 - Averaging Filter
- B5: Subroutine PCTR20 - Firing Angle Modulation
Controller
- B6: Subroutine FOURIER.FOR - Fourier Analysis

B1: Subroutine SRC7 - Voltage Source Model

```

SUBROUTINE SRC7(MA,NA,NB,NC,U1,U2,WS,PHIF,PHIH,THETA,THETA2)
SUBROUTINE TO CREATE A 3 PHASE VOLTAGE SOURCE FOR THEVENIN SOURCE

THE ARGUMENT CONSISTS OF:
    MA = SUB SYSTEM NUMBER.
    NA,NB,NC = NODE NUMBERS OF THEVENIN SOURCES
              (ANTI-CLOCKWISE VOLTAGE ROTATION ASSUMED)
    U1 = PEAK PHASE TO GROUND VOLTS (KV)
    U2 = 2ND HARM. PEAK PHASE TO GROUND VOLTS (KV)
    WS = FUNDAMENTAL FREQUENCY (RADIAN/SECOND)
    PHIF = FUND. FREQ. PHASE DISPLACEMENT (RADIAN)
    PHIH = 2ND HARMONIC PHASE DISPLACEMENT wrt FUND. FREQ.
    THETA = FUND. FREQ. ANGULAR POSITION (RADIAN)
    THETA2 = 2ND HARM ANGULAR POSITION (RADIAN){+VE FOR ANTI-CLOCKWISE)

OUTPUT:
FORMULATES ES(NA,MA),ES(NB,MA),ES(NC,MA)
COSINE FUNCTION CHOSEN WITH FUND. FREQ. PHASE LAG PHIF
SUCH THAT PH-PH VOLTAGE ACROSS TCR IS SQRT(3)*U1*COS(THETA)
WHERE THETA=(WS*DELT-PHIH) FOR PROPER REFERENCE TO PLL
SOURCE U1*SIN(THETR) WHERE THETR=THETA=90'
2ND HARMONIC OF MAGNITUDE U2 AND PHASE DISPLACEMENT PHIH
i.e. THETA2=2.0*(THETA-PHIH)

INCLUDE 'EMT.E'
COMMON /S1/TIME,DELT,ICH,PRINT,FINTIM
COMMON /S2/STOR(5000),NEXC
COMMON /S4/ VAR(100),CON(100),PGB(25)

AC STAR SOURCE DEFINITION

DEFINE MODULUS TWOPI
PI=3.141592654 /* PI RADIANS = 180'
TWOPI=6.283185308 /* 2*PI RADIANS = 360'
DEG120=2.094395102 /* 2*PI/3 RADIANS = 120'

IF (TIME.GE.DELT) THEN

DEFINE SYSTEM ANGULAR POSITION EACH TIME STEP

ANG=STOR(NEXC+7)+WS*DELT
IF (ANG.GE.TWOPI) ANG=ANG-TWOPI
STOR(NEXC+7)=ANG
THETA=ANG+PHIF
IF (THETA.GE.TWOPI) THETA=THETA-TWOPI
THETA2=2.0*THETA+PHIH
IF (THETA2.GE.TWOPI) THETA2=THETA2-TWOPI

DEFINE FUNDAMENTAL FREQUENCY SOURCE
STOR(NEXC+1)=U1*COS(THETA)
STOR(NEXC+2)=U1*COS(THETA-2.094395103)
STOR(NEXC+3)=-1.0*(STOR(NEXC+1)+STOR(NEXC+2))
DEFINE 2ND HARMONIC SOURCE
STOR(NEXC+4)=U2*COS(THETA2)
STOR(NEXC+5)=U2*COS(THETA2-2.094395103)
STOR(NEXC+6)=-1.0*(STOR(NEXC+4)+STOR(NEXC+5))
DEFINE FUND.FREQ. PLUS 2ND HARM. SOURCE
ES(NA,MA)=STOR(NEXC+1)+STOR(NEXC+4)
ES(NB,MA)=STOR(NEXC+2)+STOR(NEXC+5)
ES(NC,MA)=-1.0*(ES(NA,MA)+ES(NB,MA))

ELSE

INITIALIZE VARIABLES IF TIME LESS THAN DELT

ANG=0.0
THETA=ANG+PHIF
IF (THETA.GE.TWOPI) THETA=THETA-TWOPI
THETA2=2.0*THETA+PHIH
IF (THETA2.GE.TWOPI) THETA2=THETA2-TWOPI

DO 10 I=1,7
10 STOR(NEXC+I)=0.0
ES(NA,MA)=STOR(NEXC+1)+STOR(NEXC+4)
ES(NB,MA)=STOR(NEXC+2)+STOR(NEXC+5)
ES(NC,MA)=-1.0*(ES(NA,MA)+ES(NB,MA))
END IF

NEXC=NEXC+7

RETURN
END

```

B2.1: Subroutine R6P120 - TCR Model

```

SUBROUTINE R6P120(MA,NA,NB,NC,N1T,N1F,N2T,N2F,N3T,N3F,N4T,N4F,
& N5T,N5F,N6T,N6F,KV,KB,ROFF,RON,CTO,ALPHO,VREFM,FREQS,
& WR,G,TI,TIF,YO,TLO,THI,GL,TL,VSET,HYST,TDPU,TDDO,RPUL24,
& DELRS,DELST,DELTR)
C
C SUBROUTINE TO MODEL A SIX PULSE THYRISTOR CONTROLLED REACTOR
C R. W. MAZUR 87 07 23
C CURRENT RUNNING VERSION LAST UPDATE NOV.16/88
C
C INPUTS :
C MA = SUB-SYSTEM NUMBER
C NA,NB,NC = MAIN CIRCUIT COMMUTATING BUS NUMBERS
C N1T,N1F = "TO" NODE AND "FROM" NODE FOR 1ST VALVE TO FIRE
C CURRENT DIRECTION +VE TOWARDS "TO" NODE
C KV = 0 PULSE FIRING IN SYNC WITH VOLTS ON NODE NA ETC
C = 1 PULSE FIRING IS 30 DEG IN PHASE ADVANCE OF NA
C KB = 0 BLOCK, =1 DEBLOCK
C ROFF = EQUIV VALVE OFF RESISTANCE IN OHMS
C RON = EQUIV VALVE RESISTANCE WHEN "ON"
C CTO = THYRISTOR TURN OFF CURRENT IN K-AMPS (USE ABOUT 2% RATED ID)
C (IF CTO = 0.0, THEN TURN-OFF CURRENT AUTOMATICALLY SET)
C ALPHO = ALPHA ORDER IN RADIANS
C VREFM = PPL REFERENCE VOLTAGE MAGNITUDE (KV PH-GRD P-P)
C FREQS = SYTEM FREQ (HZ)
C WR = PLL BASE FREQUENCY (RADIANS/SECOND)
C G = PLL PROPORTIONAL GAIN (RADIANS/DEGREE-SECOND)
C TI,TIF = PLL INTEGRAL GAIN (RADIANS/DEGREE-SECOND**2)
C TIF IS GAIN USED FOR FREQUENCY CHANGES
C YO = INITIAL OUTPUT OF PI CONTROLLER (RADIANS/SECOND)
C TLO,THI = PLL PI-CONTROLLER LOW & HIGH LIMITS (RADIANS/SECOND)
C GL,TL = PLL ERROR FILTER GAIN [UNITLESS] AND TIME LAG (SECONDS)
C VSET,HYST= PLL TIMER PICKUP SETTING & HYSTERISIS (DEGREES)
C TIMER ACTIVES INTEGRAL GAIN CHANGE
C TDPU,TDDO= PLL TIMER PICKUP AND DROPOUT DELAY (SECONDS)
C DELRS, DELST, DELTR = FIRING ANGLE MODULATION FOR EACH VALVE (RADIANS)
C
C OUTPUTS :
C E1,E = PLL PHASE ERROR, UNFILTERED AND FILTERED
C EINT = OUTPUT OF CONTROLLER, INTEGRAL TERM (RADIANS/SECONDS)
C DELW = PLL CONTROLLER FREQUENCY OUTPUT INCREMENT (RADIANS/SECONDS)
C YT = PLL TIMER OUTPUT STATE, 1= TIF IS ACTIVE
C OMEGR = PLL FREQUENCY= WR + DELW (RADIANS/SECONDS)
C THETR,THETRL = PLL PHASE POSITION (RADIANS)
C THETRL IS PREVIOUS TIME STEP VALUE
C VREF1, VREF2, VREF3 = PLL REFERENCE VOLTAGES
C RPUL1 = PLL REFERENCE PULSE, ONE PER FUND. FREQ. CYCLE
C RPUL24 = PLL REFERENCE PULSE, 24 PER FUND. FREQ. CYCLE
C
C -----
C
C INCLUDE 'EMT.E'
C COMMON /S1/TIME,DELT,ICH,PRINT,FINTIM
C COMMON /S2/STOR(5000),NEXC
C COMMON /S4/VAR(100),CON(100),PGB(25)
C DIMENSION JTO(6),JFR(6),UMN(6),XSING(6),POLR(6),ER(6)
C DIMENSION V(6),PULS(6),ALPH(6)
C REAL INTGL3,E,E1,EINT,DELW,DELRS,DELST,DELTR,
1 THETR,THETRL,OMEGR,RPUL1,RPUL24
C
C DEFINE CONSTANTS
C
C PI=3.141592654 /* PI RADIANS = 180'
C TWOPI=6.283185308 /* 2*PI RADIANS = 360'
C DEG120=2.094395102 /* 2*PI/3 RADIANS = 120'
C
C DEFINE CONSTANTS TO PHASE ADVANCE AC COMMUTATING BUS VOLTAGE
C BY ONE TIME STEP IF TCR IS IN SEPARATE SUBSYSTEM.
C CPHASE - MULTIPLIER IN PHASE WITH VOLTAGE
C CORTHG - MULTIPLIER IN QUADRATURE WITH VOLTAGE
C
C A1=TWOPI*FREQS*DELT
C CPHASE=1.0-A1*A1
C CORTHG=0.577350*A1

```

```

C      INITIALIZE VARIABLES
C
C      IF (TIME.GE.DELT) THEN
C
C      *** NEXC=0 ***
C      E1 IS THE MEASURED PLL PHASE ERROR WRT. THE SYSTEM VOLTAGES
C      -----
C      THE ERROR IS FILTERED WITH A FIRST ORDER FILTER
C      -----
C      E =REALP2(GL,TL,E1)
C      *** NEXC=2 ***
C      STOR E1 & E : PLL INPUT ERROR - UNFILTERED & FILTERED
C      STOR(NEXC+1)=E1
C      STOR(NEXC+2)=E
C      NEXC=NEXC+2
C      *** NEXC=4 ***
C
C      PLL PI-CONTROLLER MODEL
C      -----
C
C      EINT=INTGL3(YO,TLO,THI,TI,E)
C      *** NEXC=7 ***
C      DELW =G*E + EINT
C      IF(DELW .GT. THI) DELW =THI
C      IF(DELW .LT. TLO) DELW =TLO
C
C      STOR EINT & DELW : PLL CONTROLLER INTEGRAL & FREQUENCY INCREMENT OUTPUT
C
C      STOR(NEXC+1)=EINT
C      STOR(NEXC+2)=DELW
C      GENERATE ANGULAR FREQ. & POSITION ( RECTANGULAR INTEGRATION)
C      -----
C      OMEGR=WR+DELW
C      THETR=STOR(NEXC+16)+OMEGR*DELT
C      IF(THETR.GE.TWOPi) THETR=THETR-TWOPi
C
C      STOR OMEGR : PLL FREQUENCY (RADIAN/SECOND)
C      STOR(NEXC+3)=OMEGR
C
C      GENERATE REFERENCE VOLTAGES OF PLL
C      -----
C      VREF1=VREFM*SIN(THETR)
C      VREF2=VREFM*SIN(THETR-DEG120)
C      VREF3=-1.0*(VREF1+VREF2)
C      VREF6P=1.0*SIN(6.0*THETR)
C
C      OUTPUT REFERENCE PULSE EVERY PLL FUNDAMENTAL FREQ. CYCLE
C      -----
C      PULSE COMES AT +VE CROSSING AND HAS DURATION DELT
C      -----
C      V1K1=SIGN(1.00,VREF1)
C      V1K= STOR(NEXC+4)
C      STOR(NEXC+4)=V1K1
C      IF((V1K1-V1K).GT. 0.00)THEN
C      RPUL1=1.50
C      ELSE
C      RPUL1=0.0
C      END IF
C      EXTEND DURATION OF PLL REFERENCE FIRING PULSE
C      IF (RPUL1.GT.0.50)THEN
C      TEXD=TIME+16*DELT
C      END IF
C      IF (TIME.LT.TEXD)THEN
C      RPUL1=1.4999
C      ELSE
C      RPUL1=0.0
C      END IF
C      GENERATE SAMPLING PULSE 24 TIMES A FUND. FREQ. CYCLE
C      -----
C      PULSE DURATION IS DELT
C      -----
C      VREF24=1.0*SIN(24.0*THETR)
C      V24K=STOR(NEXC+5)
C      V24K1=SIGN(1.00,VREF24)
C      STOR(NEXC+5)=V24K1
C      IF((V24K1-V24K).LT. 0.00) THEN
C      RPUL24=1.00
C      ELSE
C      RPUL24=0.0
C      END IF
C

```

```

C   STOR VREF1,VREF2,VREF3,VREF6P,VREF24,RPUL1,RPUL24
      STOR(NEXC+6)=VREF1
      STOR(NEXC+7)=VREF2
      STOR(NEXC+8)=VREF3
      STOR(NEXC+9)=VREF6P
      STOR(NEXC+10)=VREF24
      STOR(NEXC+11)=RPUL1
      STOR(NEXC+12)=RPUL24
C
C   -----
C   PREPARE FOR MEASURING ZERO CROSSINGS
C   -----
C   RECALL LAST TIMESTEP SYSTEM VOLTAGES AND PUT PRESENT ONES IN ARRAY
C   & RECALL LAST TIMESTEP ANGULAR POSITION AND SAVE AS THETRL.
C   -----
      URPK=STOR(NEXC+13)
      USPK=STOR(NEXC+14)
      UTPK=STOR(NEXC+15)
      THETRL=STOR(NEXC+16)
C
C   TO DETERMINE FIRING PULSE SYNCHRONIZATION (ACW ROTATION 1 2 3)
      IF (KV.NE.0) GO TO 190
C   PULSE FIRING IN SYNCHRONISM WITH PRIMARY L-G VOLTS
      KV=0   TCR WITH STAR/DELTA TRANSFORMER
C
      URPK1=VDC(NA,MA)
      USPK1=VDC(NB,MA)
      UTPK1=VDC(NC,MA)
C
      UMN(1)=URPK1
      UMN(3)=USPK1
      UMN(5)=UTPK1
      GO TO 193
190  IF (KV.NE.1) GO TO 193
C   PULSE FIRING 30 DEGREES IN ADVANCE OF PRIMARY L-G VOLTS
      KV=1   TCR WITH STAR/STAR TRANSFORMER
C
      URPK1=VDC(NA,MA)-VDC(NB,MA)
      USPK1=VDC(NB,MA)-VDC(NC,MA)
      UTPK1=VDC(NC,MA)-VDC(NA,MA)
C
      UMN(1)=URPK1
      UMN(3)=USPK1
      UMN(5)=UTPK1
193  CONTINUE
C
C   PLACE PREVIOUS REF. BUS VOLTAGES IN ARRAY UMN(I)
      UMN(2)=URPK
      UMN(4)=USPK
      UMN(6)=UTPK
C
C   THE FOLLOWING LINE IS NEEDED BECAUSE THETR IS MODULO 2*PI
C   WHEN THETR = 360.0', THETR=THETR-TWOPI=0.0' & THETRL=359.99
C   AS AN EXAMPLE, SO THETR-THETRL=359.99' AND THE CROSSING
C   INTERPOLATION DOES NOT MAKE SENSE.
C   -----
      IF (THETRL.GT.THETR)THETRL=THETR-TWOPI
C
C   LOOKING FOR VOLTAGE ZERO CROSSING NOW
C   -----
      DO 10  J=1,5,2
      POLR(J)=SIGN(1.0,UMN(J))
      POLR(J+1)=SIGN(1.0,UMN(J+1))
      IF (ABS(POLR(J)-POLR(J+1)).GT.0.10) THEN
C
C   AVOID POSSIBLE DIVISION BY ZERO
C   -----
      DIFF=UMN(J)-UMN(J+1)
      IF (ABS(DIFF).LT.1.0E-06) THEN
      DIFF=1.0E-06
      END IF
C

```

```

C     FIND & SAVE +VE ZERO CROSSING
C     -----
      IF(UMN(J) .GE. 0.00 .AND. UMN(J+1) .LT. 0.00)THEN
      XSING(J)=(UMN(J)*THETRL-UMN(J+1)*THETR)/DIFF
      ER(J)=(J-1.0)*PI/3.0-XSING(J)
      IF(ABS(ER(J)) .GT. (PI+0.018)) THEN
        IF(ER(J) .GE. 0.00) THEN
          ER(J)=ER(J)-TWOPI
        ELSE
          ER(J)=ER(J)+TWOPI
        END IF
      END IF
C
C     FIND & SAVE -VE ZERO CROSSING
C     -----
      ELSE IF(UMN(J) .LT. 0.00 .AND. UMN(J+1) .GE. 0.00)THEN
      XSING(J+1)=(UMN(J)*THETRL-UMN(J+1)*THETR)/DIFF
      ANGL=(J+2.0)*PI/3.0
      IF(ANGL .GE. TWOPI)THEN
        ANGL=ANGL-TWOPI
      END IF
      ER(J+1)=ANGL-XSING(J+1)
      IF(ABS(ER(J+1)) .GT. (PI+0.018))THEN
        IF(ER(J+1) .GE. 0.00) THEN
          ER(J+1)=ER(J+1)-TWOPI
        ELSE
          ER(J+1)=ER(J+1)+TWOPI
        END IF
      END IF
      END IF
      END IF
      END IF
C
C 10  CONTINUE
C
C     FIND TOTAL ERROR
C     -----
      E1=0.0
      DO 20 J=1,6
C 20  E1=E1+ER(J)
C
C
C     WRITE TO STOR THIS TIMESTEP VOLTAGES & PLL ANGULAR POSITION
C     -----
      STOR(NEXC+13)=URPK1
      STOR(NEXC+14)=USPK1
      STOR(NEXC+15)=UTPK1
      STOR(NEXC+16)=THETR
      NEXC=NEXC+16
      **** NEXC=23 ****
C
C     CHECK IF PLL INTEGRAL GAIN SHOULD BE INCREASED
C     -----
      VIN=ABS(E)
      YT= TIMD5(VIN,VSET,TDPU,TDDO,HYST)
      **** NEXC=28 ****
C
      IF(YT .GT. 0.5)THEN
        TI=TIF
C     WRITE(1,*) YT,TIF
      ELSE
        TI=TI
      END IF
C 199 FORMAT('YT = ',I3,1F10.5)
C
C     SAVE LAST TIME STEPS VOLTAGES & ANGULAR POSTION
C
      STOR(NEXC+1)=URPK
      STOR(NEXC+2)=USPK
      STOR(NEXC+3)=UTPK
      STOR(NEXC+4)=THETRL
      NEXC=NEXC+4
C     *** NEXC=32 ***

```

```

C
C   STOR ZERO XSING ANGLES (RADIANS)
C
DO 11 J=1,5,2
  STOR(NEXC+J)=XSING(J)
11 STOR(NEXC+J+1)=XSING(J+1)
  NEXC=NEXC+6
  *** NEXC=38 ***
C
C   STOR XSING PLL - SYSTEM XSING ANGLE ERRORS
C
DO 12 J=1,5,2
  STOR(NEXC+J)=ER(J)
12 STOR(NEXC+J+1)=ER(J+1)
  NEXC=NEXC+6
  *** NEXC=44 ***
C
C   CALCULATE FIRING ANGLES FOR SINUSOIDAL MODULATION
C   -----
ALPH(1)=ALPHO+DELRS
ALPH(4)=ALPHO-DELRS
ALPH(3)=ALPHO+DELST
ALPH(6)=ALPHO-DELST
ALPH(5)=ALPHO+DELTR
ALPH(2)=ALPHO-DELTR
C
C   APPLY ALPHA LIMITS (0.0.LE.ALPHA.LE.90.0)
C   -----
DO 25 J=1,6
  IF(ALPH(J).LT.0.0) ALPH(J) =0.0
  IF(ALPH(J).GT.(PI/2.0)) ALPH(J) =PI/2.0
25 CONTINUE
C
C   STOR FIRING ANGLES (RADIANS)
  STOR(NEXC+1)=ALPH(1)
  STOR(NEXC+2)=ALPH(4)
  STOR(NEXC+3)=ALPH(3)
  STOR(NEXC+4)=ALPH(6)
  STOR(NEXC+5)=ALPH(5)
  STOR(NEXC+6)=ALPH(2)
  NEXC=NEXC+6
  **** NEXC=50 ***
C
C   OUTPUT FIRING PULSES
C   -----
RS-PHASE
C   -----
IF(THETR.GE.(ALPH(1) +PI/2.) .AND. THETR.LT.PI)THEN
  PULS(1)=1.00
ELSE
  PULS(1)=0.00
END IF
IF(THETR.GE.(ALPH(4) +3.*PI/2.) .AND. THETR.LT.TWOPI)THEN
  PULS(4)=1.4
ELSE
  PULS(4)=0.00
END IF
ST-PHASE
C   -----
IF(THETR.GE.(ALPH(3) +7.*PI/6.) .AND.
+ THETR.LT.(5.*PI/3.))THEN
  PULS(3)=1.30
ELSE
  PULS(3)=0.00
END IF
IF(THETR.GE.(ALPH(6) +PI/6.) .AND. THETR.LT.DEG120)THEN
  PULS(6)=1.60
ELSE
  PULS(6)=0.00
END IF
TR-PHASE
C   -----
IF(THETR.GE.(ALPH(2) +5.*PI/6.) .AND.
+ THETR.LT.(4.*PI/3.))THEN
  PULS(2)=1.20
ELSE
  PULS(2)=0.00
END IF
IF(THETR.LT.PI/3.0.AND.THETR.GE.(ALPH(5)-PI/6.0))THEN
  PULS(5)=1.50
ELSE IF( THETR.GE. (ALPH(5)+11.0*PI/6.0)) THEN
  PULS(5)=1.5
ELSE
  PULS(5)=0.0
END IF
C

```



```

C      WRITE TO STOR THIS TIMESTEP PULS(J)
C
      STOR(NEXC+1)=PULS(1)
      STOR(NEXC+2)=PULS(4)
      STOR(NEXC+3)=PULS(3)
      STOR(NEXC+4)=PULS(6)
      STOR(NEXC+5)=PULS(5)
      STOR(NEXC+6)=PULS(2)
      NEXC=NEXC+6
      **** NEXC=56 ****
C
      ELSE
C
      INITIALIZE PLL VARIABLES FOR TIME.LT.DELT
C
      PARAMETER FOR EXTENDING RPULS(1) DURATION
C
      TEXD=0.0
C
      TO DETERMINE FIRING PULSE SYNCHRONIZATION (ACW ROTATION 1 2 3)
      IF (KV.NE.0) GO TO 191
C
      PULSE FIRING IN SYNCHRONISM WITH PRIMARY L-G VOLTS
      KV=0   TCR WITH STAR/DELTA TRANSFORMER
C
      URPK1=VDC(NA,MA)
      USPK1=VDC(NB,MA)
      UTPK1=VDC(NC,MA)
C
      UMN(1)=URPK1
      UMN(3)=USPK1
      UMN(5)=UTPK1
      GO TO 194
C
      191 IF (KV.NE.1) GO TO 194
      PULSE FIRING 30 DEGREES IN ADVANCE OF PRIMARY L-G VOLTS
      KV=1   TCR WITH STAR/STAR TRANSFORMER
C
      URPK1=VDC(NA,MA)-VDC(NB,MA)
      USPK1=VDC(NB,MA)-VDC(NC,MA)
      UTPK1=VDC(NC,MA)-VDC(NA,MA)
C
      UMN(1)=URPK1
      UMN(3)=USPK1
      UMN(5)=UTPK1
C
      194 CONTINUE
C
      PLACE PREVIOUS REF. BUS VOLTAGES IN ARRAY UMN(I)
C
      UMN(2)=UMN(1)
      UMN(4)=UMN(3)
      UMN(6)=UMN(5)
C
      E1=0.00
      E=REALP2(GL,TL,E1)
      **** NEXC=2 ****
C
      INITIALIZE STOR E1 & E : PLL INPUT ERROR - UNFILTERED & FILTERED
      STOR(NEXC+1)=E1
      STOR(NEXC+2)=E
      NEXC=NEXC+2
      *** NEXC=4 ***
C
      EINT=INTGL3(YO,TLO,THI,TI,E)
      **** NEXC=7 ****
      DELW =G*E + EINT
      IF(DELW .GT. THI) DELW =THI
      IF(DELW .LT. TLO) DELW =TLO
      OMEGR=DELW+WR
      THETR= 1.570796327
      THETRL=THETR
C

```

```

C   STOR EINT & DELW : PLL CONTROLLER INTEGRAL & FREQUENCY INCREMENT OUTPUT
C   INITIAL VALUES
C   STOR(NEXC+1)=EINT
C   STOR(NEXC+2)=DELW
C   INITIALIZE STOR OMEGR : PLL FREQUENCY (RADIANS/SECOND)
C   STOR(NEXC+3)=OMEGR

C   VREF1=VREFM*SIN(THETR)
C   VREF2=VREFM*SIN(THETR-DEG120)
C   VREF3=-1.0*(VREF1+VREF2)
C   VREF6P=1.0*SIN(6.0*THETR)

C   DELRS=0.0
C   DELST=0.0
C   DELTR=0.0

C   REFERENCE PULSE
C   -----
C   V1K1=SIGN(1.00,VREF1)
C   STOR(NEXC+4)=V1K1
C   VREF24=1.0*SIN(24.0*THETR)
C   V24K1=SIGN(1.00,VREF24)
C   STOR(NEXC+5)=V24K1
C   RPUL1=0.0
C   RPUL24=0.0
C   INITIALIZE STORAGE VREF1,VREF2,VREF3,VREF6P,VREF24,RPUL1,RPUL24
C   STOR(NEXC+6)=VREF1
C   STOR(NEXC+7)=VREF2
C   STOR(NEXC+8)=VREF3
C   STOR(NEXC+9)=VREF6P
C   STOR(NEXC+10)=VREF24
C   STOR(NEXC+11)=RPUL1
C   STOR(NEXC+12)=RPUL24

C   INITIALIZE STORAGE THIS TIMESTEP VOLTAGES & PLL ANGULAR POSITION
C   -----
C   STOR(NEXC+13)=URPK1
C   STOR(NEXC+14)=USPK1
C   STOR(NEXC+15)=UTPK1
C   STOR(NEXC+16)=THETR
C   NEXC=NEXC+16
C   **** NEXC=23 ****
C   YT=TIMD5(E,VSET,TDPU,TDD0,HYST)
C   **** NEXC=28 ****
C   INITIALIZE STORAGE LAST TIME STEPS VOLTAGES & ANGULAR POSITION
C   STOR(NEXC+1)=URPK1
C   STOR(NEXC+2)=USPK1
C   STOR(NEXC+3)=UTPK1
C   STOR(NEXC+4)=THETRL
C   NEXC=NEXC+4
C   *** NEXC=32 ***

C   DO 40 J=1,5,2
C   POLR(J)=SIGN(1.0,UMN(J))
40  POLR(J+1)=SIGN(1.0,UMN(J+1))
C   DO 30 J=1,6
C   PULS(J)=0.00
C   ER(J)=0.0
C   ALPH(J)=0.00
30  XSING(J)=0.00

C   INITIALIZE STORAGE ZERO XSING ANGLES (RADIANS)
C   DO 13 J=1,5,2
C   STOR(NEXC+J)=XSING(J)
13  STOR(NEXC+J+1)=XSING(J+1)
C   NEXC=NEXC+6
C   *** NEXC=38 ***

C   INITIALIZE STORAGE PLL ZERO XSING - SYSTEM ZERO XSING ANGLE ERRORS
C   DO 14 J=1,5,2
C   STOR(NEXC+J)=ER(J)
14  STOR(NEXC+J+1)=ER(J+1)
C   NEXC=NEXC+6
C   *** NEXC=44 ***

```

```

C      INITIALIZE STORAGE FIRING ANGLES (RADIANS)
      STOR(NEXC+1)=ALPH(1)
      STOR(NEXC+2)=ALPH(4)
      STOR(NEXC+3)=ALPH(3)
      STOR(NEXC+4)=ALPH(6)
      STOR(NEXC+5)=ALPH(5)
      STOR(NEXC+6)=ALPH(2)
      NEXC=NEXC+6
      **** NEXC=50 ***
C
C      INITIALIZE STOR FOR PULS(J)
      STOR(NEXC+1)=PULS(1)
      STOR(NEXC+2)=PULS(4)
      STOR(NEXC+3)=PULS(3)
      STOR(NEXC+4)=PULS(6)
      STOR(NEXC+5)=PULS(5)
      STOR(NEXC+6)=PULS(2)
      NEXC=NEXC+6
      **** NEXC=56 ****
C
C      END IF
C
C      INITIALIZE PARAMETERS FOR VALVE FIRING/BLOCKING
C
      IF (TIME.GE.DELT) GO TO 9
      DO 1 I=1,64
        STOR(NEXC+I)=0.0
1     CONTINUE
      STOR(NEXC+10)=1.001
9     CONTINUE
C
      IF (TIME.GE.DELT) GO TO 15
      STOR(NEXC+2)=DELTA
C
C      VALVE GROUP PARAMETERS - RON & ROFF
      STOR(NEXC+4)=1.0/ROFF
      STOR(NEXC+5)=1.0/RON
C
C      TO SET CURRENT TURN OFF LEVEL FOR THYRISTOR (DEFAULT=.001KA)
      STOR(NEXC+7)=CTO
      IF (CTO.LT.0.001) STOR(NEXC+7)=0.001
      STOR(NEXC+8)=3.0*STOR(NEXC+7)
      STOR(NEXC+9)=20.0*STOR(NEXC+7)
C
C      TURN ALL VALVES OFF INITIALLY
      DO 3 I=1,6
        N3=NEXC+10+I
        STOR(N3)=STOR(NEXC+4)
3     CONTINUE
C
      15 CONTINUE
C
C      SAVE CURRENT VALUE OF TIME
      STOR(NEXC+1)=TIME
C
C      VALVE FIRING, ALPHA & GAMMA MEASUREMENT
      DO 333 I=1,6
        NZ=NEXC+28+I
        NY=NEXC+22+I
        NCTO=NEXC+40+I
        NVG=NEXC+46+I
        N3=NEXC+10+I
        A1=STOR(N3)
        IF (STOR(NZ).GT.STOR(NCTO)) GO TO 334
C      RWM -COULD COMMENT OUT NEXT 3 LINES
        A0=STOR(NZ)+STOR(NZ)-STOR(NY)
        IF (A0.GT.STOR(NEXC+7)) GO TO 334
        IF (STOR(NY).GT.STOR(NEXC+9)) GO TO 334
      GO TO 332
C

```

```

C TO SWITCH VALVE ON
C
334 CONTINUE
  IF(KB.LE.0) GO TO 333
  J=1
  IF (I.EQ.2) J=4
  IF (I.EQ.3) J=3
  IF (I.EQ.4) J=6
  IF (I.EQ.5) J=5
  IF (I.EQ.6) J=2
  IF (PULS(J).LT.0.2) GO TO 333
  A2=STOR(NVG)
  STOR(NVG)=ABS(A1-STOR(NEXC+5))
  RWM COULD BE COMMENTED OUT
  IF (A2.GE.1.0E-06) GO TO 333
  STOR(N3)=STOR(NEXC+5)
  IF (STOR(NVG).LT.1.0E-03) GO TO 333
C
C DETERMINE WHICH VALVE FIRED LAST
  NV=1
  IF (I.EQ.2) NV=4
  IF (I.EQ.3) NV=3
  IF (I.EQ.4) NV=6
  IF (I.EQ.5) NV=5
  IF (I.EQ.6) NV=2
  STOR(NEXC+10)=NV+0.01
C
C SETTING ICH=MA (SUBSYSTEM NO.) SIGNALS MAIN PGM TO INVERT 'G' MATRIX
  ICH=MA
  GO TO 333
  TURN VALVE OFF & TIMING OF GAMMA
C
332 A2=STOR(NVG)
  STOR(NVG)=ABS(A1-STOR(NEXC+4))
  RWM -COMMENT OUT NEXT LINE
  IF (A2.GE.1.0E-06) GO TO 333
  STOR(N3)=STOR(NEXC+4)
  IF (STOR(NVG).LT.1.0E-03) GO TO 333
  TIME VALVE LAST TURNED OFF N2=35-40
  N2=NEXC+34+I
  STOR(N2)=STOR(NEXC+1)
C
C SETTING ICH=MA (SUBSYSTEM NO.) SIGNALS MAIN PGM TO INVERT 'G' MATRIX
  ICH=MA
C ***** TO COUNT NO. OF VALVES CONDUCTING *****
  NCON=0
  NV1=NEXC+11
  NV2=NEXC+16
  G2=1.1*STOR(NEXC+4)
  DO 3330 K=NV1,NV2
    IF (STOR(K).LT.G2) GO TO 3330
  NCON=NCON+1
3330 CONTINUE
333 CONTINUE
C
C ** INTERFACE BETWEEN SUBSYSTEM AND CONTROLLER
C SETTING UP NODES OF VALVES
  JTO(1)=N1T
  JTO(6)=N2T
  JTO(3)=N3T
  JTO(2)=N4T
  JTO(5)=N5T
  JTO(4)=N6T
C
  JFR(1)=N1F
  JFR(6)=N2F
  JFR(3)=N3F
  JFR(2)=N4F
  JFR(5)=N5F
  JFR(4)=N6F
C

```

```

C   TO DETERMINE VOLTS ACROSS VALVES
DO 305 I=1,6
  J1=JTO(I)
  K1=JFR(I)
  N=NEXC+28+I
  K=NEXC+16+I
  L=NEXC+10+I
  I1=0
  IF (J1.EQ.0) GO TO 301
  IF (K1.EQ.0) GO TO 302
  V(I)=VDC(K1,MA)-VDC(J1,MA)
  GO TO 303
301  I1=J1+K1
     V(I)=VDC(K1,MA)
     GO TO 303
302  I1=J1+K1
     V(I)=-VDC(J1,MA)
303  IF (TIME.GE.DELT) GO TO 305
     IF (J1.LT.0) GO TO 183
     IF (K1.LT.0) GO TO 183
     IF (I1.EQ.0) GO TO 309
     IF (ABS(GDCS(I1,MA)).LT.1.0E-10) GO TO 183
     GO TO 305
309  IF (ABS(GDC(J1,K1,MA)).LT.1.0E-10) GO TO 183
     GO TO 305

C
C   ERROR MESSAGES
183  WRITE(1,184) J1,K1,MA
184  FORMAT('VALVE BETWEEN NODES',I3,' AND',I3,' IN SUB SYSTEM',I3)
     WRITE(1,185)
185  FORMAT('IS NOT CORRECTLY ENTERED. CHECK DATA & ARGUMENT')
     CLOSE(UNIT=5)
     CLOSE(UNIT=6)
     STOP

C
305  CONTINUE
DO 300 I=1,6
  J1=JTO(I)
  K1=JFR(I)
  N=NEXC+28+I
  K=NEXC+16+I
  L=NEXC+10+I
  NCTO=NEXC+40+I
  NY=NEXC+22+I
  I1=J1+K1
  IF (K1.EQ.0) GO TO 306
  IF (J1.EQ.0) GO TO 306

C   RESET CONDUCTANCES TO ZERO
  GDC(J1,K1,MA)=0.0
  GDC(K1,J1,MA)=0.0
  GO TO 307
306  GDCS(I1,MA)=0.0

C
C   CURRENT THROUGH EACH VALVE  STOR(N)  N = 29 TO 34
307  STOR(NY)=STOR(N)
     STOR(N)=STOR(L)*V(I)
     IF (STOR(N).GE.0.0) GO TO 308
     IF (STOR(NY).GE.0.0) GO TO 308
     STOR(NCTO)=0.0
     GO TO 300
308  IF (STOR(N).LE.STOR(NEXC+8)) GO TO 300
     IF (STOR(NY).LE.STOR(NEXC+8)) GO TO 300
     STOR(NCTO)=STOR(NEXC+8)
300  CONTINUE

C
C   TO SET UP INTERFACE TO SUBSYSTEM, IE THROUGH GDC AND CCDC
DO 320 I=1,6
  J1=JTO(I)
  K1=JFR(I)
  K=NEXC+16+I
  L=NEXC+10+I

C
  IF (J1.EQ.0) GO TO 311
  IF (K1.EQ.0) GO TO 311
  GDC(J1,K1,MA)=GDC(J1,K1,MA)+STOR(L)
  GDC(K1,J1,MA)=GDC(J1,K1,MA)
  GO TO 320

C
311  I1=J1+K1
     GDCS(I1,MA)=GDCS(I1,MA)+STOR(L)
320  CONTINUE
     NEXC=NEXC+64
     *** NEXC=120 ****

C
C   RETURN
END
C   ~~~~~

```

B2.2: Subroutine TIMD5 - TCR Model Time Delay Relay

```

C      FUNCTION TIMD5(VIN,VSET,TDPU,TDDO,HYST)
C      ~~~~~
C      INCLUDE 'EMT.E'
C      COMMON /S1/TIME,DELT,ICH,PRINT,FINTIM
C      COMMON /S2/STOR(5000),NEXC
C
C      TIME DELAY ON PICK-UP,RETRIGGERABLE & ON DROPOUT,RETRIGGERABLE
C      ~~~~~
C      WHEN INPUT "VIN" EXCEEDS SETPOINT "VSET" FOR TIME = "TDPU",
C      ~~~~~
C      THEN OUTPUT GOES TO LOGIC 1 (HI) FROM LOGIC 0 (LOW)
C      ~~~~~
C      IF OUTPUT GOES HI IT REMAINS HI FOR TIME= TDDO
C      ~~~~~
C
C      IF (TIME.GE.DELT)THEN
C      TIMD5=STOR(NEXC+1)
C      ICNT1=STOR(NEXC+2)
C      ICNT2=STOR(NEXC+3)
C
C      IF(TIMD5.LT.0.222)THEN
C      IF(VIN.GE.VSET)THEN
C          IF(ICNT1.LT.1)THEN
C              STOR(NEXC+4)=TIME+TDPU
C              ICNT1=2
C              END IF
C          ELSE
C              STOR(NEXC+4)=4000.
C              ICNT1=0
C              END IF
C
C          IF(TIME.GE.STOR(NEXC+4)) THEN
C              ICNT1=0
C              TIMD5=1.0000
C              END IF
C          ELSE
C              IF(VIN.LE.(VSET-HYST))THEN
C                  IF(ICNT2.LT.1)THEN
C                      STOR(NEXC+5)=TIME+TDDO
C                      ICNT2=3
C                      END IF
C                  ELSE
C                      ICNT2=0
C                      STOR(NEXC+5)=5000.
C                      END IF
C                  IF(TIME.GE.STOR(NEXC+5))THEN
C                      ICNT2=0
C                      TIMD5=0.0000
C                      END IF
C                  END IF
C              ELSE
C                  ICNT1=0
C                  ICNT2=0
C                  TIMD5=0.00000
C                  STOR(NEXC+4)=TDPU
C                  STOR(NEXC+5)=TDDO
C
C                  END IF
C
C              STOR(NEXC+1)=TIMD5
C              STOR(NEXC+2)=ICNT1
C              STOR(NEXC+3)=ICNT2
C              NEXC=NEXC+5
C              RETURN
C              END

```

B3: Subroutine PSEQU - Phasor Measurement

B4: Subroutine AVGF25 - Averaging Filter

```

C      SUBROUTINE AVGF25(SIGIN,SF,RPULS,SIGOUT)
C      ~~~~~
C      COMMON /S1/ TIME,DELT,ICH,PRINT,FINTIM
C      COMMON /S2/ STOR(5000),NEXC
C      ~~~~~
C      SIGIN : INPUT SIGNAL FOR FILTERING
C      SF    : SCALE FACTOR (FOURNUM RMS O/P VS. PSEQ P-P O/P IS SQRT(6))
C      RPULS : SAMPLING PULSE FROM PLL-24 SAMPLES PER FUND. PERIOD
C      SIGOUT: FILTERED OUTPUT SIGNAL
C      -----
C      REAL SIGIN,SF,RPULS,SIGOUT
C      IF(TIME.GE.1.95975)THEN
C      WRITE(1,230) SIGIN,SF,RPULS
C      END IF
C 230 FORMAT(' SIGIN =',G11.3,' SF =',G11.3,' RPULS =',G11.3)
C
C      IF(TIME.GT.0.0)THEN
C      IF(RPULS.GT.0.10) THEN
C      DO 10 J=1,23
C      N=25-J
C      M=24-J
C 10  STOR(NEXC+N)=STOR(NEXC+M)
C      STOR(NEXC+1)=SIGIN
C      SIGOUT=0.0
C      DO 20 J=1,24
C 20  SIGOUT=SIGOUT+STOR(NEXC+J)
C      SIGOUT=SIGOUT*SF/24.0
C      STOR(NEXC+25)=SIGOUT
C      ELSE
C      SIGOUT=STOR(NEXC+25)
C
C      IF(TIME.GE.1.96975)THEN
C      WRITE(1,237) SIGOUT,NEXC,STOR(NEXC+25)
C      END IF
C 237 FORMAT(' SIGOUT =',G11.3,' NEXC =',I4,' STOR(NEXC+25) =',G11.3)
C      END IF
C      ELSE
C      DO 30 J=1,25
C 30  STOR(NEXC+J)=0.00
C      SIGOUT=0.0
C      DO 40 J=1,24
C 40  SIGOUT=SIGOUT+STOR(NEXC+J)
C      SIGOUT=SIGOUT*SF/24.0
C
C      WRITE(1,*) SIGOUT,(STOR(J),J=36,60)
C
C      END IF
C
C      IF(TIME.GE.1.96975)THEN
C      WRITE(1,*) (STOR(NEXC+J),J=1,25),NEXC,SIGOUT
C      END IF
C
C      NEXC=NEXC+25
C      RETURN
C      END
C      ~~~~~

```

B5: Subroutine PCTR20 - Firing Angle Modulation
Controller

```

C      ~~~~~
C      SUBROUTINE PTR20(CPREAL,CPIMG,THETR,GRLF,TCRLF,SCRLO,SCRLL,
C      & SCRLU,GISCR,GPSCRL,GIMGF,TCIMGF,SIMGO,SIMGL,SIMGU,GISIMG,
C      & GPSIMG,ALPMOD,CRL1,CIMG1,ARMOD,AIMOD,MANUAL,CRLINT,CIMGIN,
C      & DELRS,DELST,DELTR)
C      ~~~~~
C      INCLUDE 'EMT.E'
C      COMMON /S1/TIME,DELT,ICH,PRINT,FINTIM
C      COMMON /S2/STOR(5000),NEXC
C      REAL INTGL3,CPREAL,CPIMG,THETR,DELRS,DELST,DELTR,ALPMOD,
1      CRLINT,CIMGIN,ARMOD,AIMOD,CRL1,CIMG1,GRLF,TCRLF,
1      SCRLO,SCRLL,SCRLU,GISCR,GPSCRL,GIMGF,TCIMGF,
1      SIMGO,SIMGL,SIMGU,GISIMG,GPSIMG
C      INTEGER MANUAL
C
C      PCONTR10 CALCULATES PEAK AND PHASE ANGLE IN DEGREES FOR THE
C      SINUSOIDAL MODULATION SIGNAL DELALPxy =PEAK * SIN( Or + PHASE)
C      THE MODULATION IS SUCH THAT THE POSITIVE SEQUENCE
C      PHASOR(CPREAL + J*CPIMG) OF MEASURED LINE CURRENT IS MADE ZERO
C      ~~~~~
C      INPUTS :
C      CPREAL : REAL PART OF CURRENT PHASOR
C      CPIMG  : IMAG PART OF CURRENT PHASOR
C      THETR  : PLL PHASE POSITION
C      SCRLO  : INITIAL VALUE OF CRL1, THE REAL PART CONTROLLER OUTPUT
C      SCRLL  : LOWER LIMIT OF CRL1
C      SCRLU  : UPPER LIMIT OF CRL1
C      GISCR  : INTEGRAL GAIN FOR CRL1
C      GPSCRL : PROP. GAIN FOR CRL1
C      SIMGO  : INITIAL VALUE OF CIMG1, THE IMG PART CONTROLLER OUTPUT
C      SIMGL  : LOWER LIMIT OF CIMG1
C      SIMGU  : UPPER LIMIT OF CIMG1
C      GISIMG : INTEGRAL GAIN FOR CIMG1
C      GPSIMG : PROP. GAIN FOR CIMG1
C      MANUAL : MANUAL/AUTO SWITCH 0=AUTO 2=AUTO
C      ARMOD, AIMOD : REAL & IMG PARTS OF MODULATION SIGNAL IN RADIANS
C      OUTPUTS :
C      CRL1 : OUTPUT FROM REAL PART PI-CONTROLLER
C      CIMG1 : OUTPUT FROM IMG PART PI-CONTROLLER
C      CRLINT, CIMGINT : INTEGRAL TERM OF THE RESP. PI CONTR.
C      DELRS, DELST, DELTR : ALPHA MOD SIGNAL FOR EACH OF THE
C                          THYRISTOR PAIRS IN THE 3 PHASES
C      ~~~~~
C      PI -CONTROLLER MODELS
C      ~~~~~
C      TISCR=1.0/GISCR
C      TISIMG=1.0/GISIMG
C      FILTER MEASURED CURRENT
C      CRL=REALP2(GRLF,TCRLF,CPREAL)
C      CIMG=REALP2(GIMGF,TCIMGF,CPIMG)
C      REMOVE C in Col 1 of next two lines to bypass input filtering.
C      CRL=CPREAL
C      CIMG=CPIMG
C      CRLINT=INTGL3(SCRLO,SCRLL,SCRLU,TISCR,CRL)
C      CRL1=GPSCRL*CRL +CRLINT

```

```

CIMGIN=INTGL3(SIMGO,SIMGL,SIMGU,TISIMG,CIMG)
CIMG1=GPSIMG*CIMG + CIMGIN
IF(CRL1 .LT. SCRL)CRL1 =SCRL
IF(CRL1 .GT. SCRL)CRL1 =SCRL
IF(CIMG1 .LT. SIMGL)CIMG1=SIMGL
IF(CIMG1 .GT. SIMGU)CIMG1=SIMGU
C
C
C
MANUAL FEATURE FOR SETTING FIRING ANGLE MODULATION MAG/PHASE
-----
IF(MANUAL.GT. 1)THEN
CRL1=ARMOD
CIMG1=AIMOD
END IF
C
C
C
FIND MODULATION PEAK AND PHASE FROM REAL & IMG PARTS
-----
IF(ABS(CRL1).LE.1.0E-08) CRL1=SIGN(1.0E-08,CRL1)
DELTA=ATAN2(CIMG1,CRL1)
PKDEL=SQRT(CRL1**2+CIMG1**2)
C
C
C
DEFINE MODULATION FOR RS, ST & TR PHASE THYRISTORS
SUCH THAT MODULATION IS SINUSOIDAL
-----
DELRS=PKDEL*COS(DELTA)
DELST=PKDEL*COS(DELTA+2.094395)
DELTR=PKDEL*COS(DELTA+4.188790)
C
C
C
ACTUALLY GENERATE THE SINUSOIDAL MODULATION SIGNAL
-----
CRL11=CRL1 * COS(THETR -1.57080)
CIMG11=CIMG1 * (-1.0*SIN(THETR-1.57080))
ALPMOD=CRL11 + CIMG11
C
C
C
STOR(NEXC+1)=CRL1
STOR(NEXC+2)=CIMG1
STOR(NEXC+3)=DELTA
STOR(NEXC+4)=PKDEL
STOR(NEXC+5)=DELRS
STOR(NEXC+6)=DELST
STOR(NEXC+7)=DELTR
STOR(NEXC+8)=CRL11
STOR(NEXC+9)=CIMG11
STOR(NEXC+10)=ALPMOD
NEXC=NEXC+10
C
C
RETURN
END
~~~~~

```

B6: Subroutine FOURIER.FOR - Fourier Analysis

```

C      THIS PROGRAM DOES A FOURIER ANALYSIS OF SVC MODEL OUTPUT DATA
C      -----
C      IN FILES"O.TCR3"(R PHASE),"O.TCR4"(S PHASE),&"O.TCR5"(T PHASE)
C      -----
C      TRAPEZOIDAL RULE IS USED FOR COMPUTING A(N) & B(N).
C      -----
C      SYMETRICAL COMPONENTS OF EACH FREQUENCY ARE THEN CALCULATED
C      -----
C      WITH VALUES REFERENCED TO R-PHASE .
C      -----
COMMON DATA
DIMENSION SUMA(9),SUMB(9),A(9),B(9),C(9),PHI(9),DATA(6000,11)
DIMENSION AR(9),BR(9),CR(9),PHIR(9),CDOM(9),CDOA(9)
DIMENSION AS(9),BS(9),CS(9),PHIS(9),CDPM(9),CDPA(9)
DIMENSION AT(9),BT(9),CT(9),PHIT(9),CDNM(9),CDNA(9)
COMPLEX CDO(9),CDP(9),CDN(9),CMLPX
CHARACTER*72 TITLE1,TITLE2,TITLE3
CHARACTER*8 FDATA
CHARACTER*8 FSTAT
CHARACTER*8 DATA1,DATA2,DATA3
REAL OMEGA

C
C      WRITE(1,3)
3      FORMAT(' ENTER 3 FILENAMES CONTAINING THE DATA ',
&' TO BE ANALYZED -MAX. 8 CHARACTERS:')
4      READ(1,4) DATA1,DATA2,DATA3
C      FORMAT(3A)

C
C      WRITE(1,6)
6      FORMAT(' ENTER AN UP TO 8 CHARACTER OUTPUT FILE NAME:')
7      READ(1,7) FDATA
C      FORMAT(A)
7      WRITE(1,8)
8      FORMAT(' ENTER AN UP TO CHARACTER STATISTIC O/P FILE NAME:')
C      READ(1,7) FSTAT

C
C      IUNIT0 = UNIT NUMBER OPENED TO CREATE OUTPUT FILE 'FDATA'
C      IUNIT0=7
C      IUNIT1 = UNIT NUMBER OPENED TO CREATE OUTPUT FILE 'FSTAT'
C      IUNIT1=8

C
C      OPEN (IUNIT0,FILE=FDATA)
C      OPEN (IUNIT1,FILE=FSTAT)

C
C
C      WRITE(1,500)
500     FORMAT(' THIS PROGRAM READS 3 EMTDC OUTPUT FILES AND THEN '//
&' PERFORMS A FOURIER ANALYSIS ON THE SAME USER SPECIFIED '//
&' CHANNEL IN EACH FILE. THE PROGRAM ASSUMES THAT TIME IS '//
&' IN CHANNEL "0" AND DATA TO BE ANALYZED IS IN CHANNELS '//
&' "1" THROUGH "10". THE PROGRAM ALSO REQUIRES '//
&' PERIOD MARKERS FROM ONE OF THE CHANNELS - THE PROGRAM LOOKS '//
&' FOR A POSITIVE EDGE OF A PULSE TO MARK THE START OF A PERIOD '//
&' AND THE EDGE OF A SUBSEQUENT PULSE TO MARK THE END OF A '//
&' PERIOD OR AN INTEGRAL NUMBER OF PERIODS. '//
&' THE ANALYSIS WILL START AT THE FIRST PERIOD MARKER AFTER THE '//
&' START TIME INPUT BY THE USER. '//)

C
C      INPUT USER-SPECIFIED DATA
C
C      WRITE(1,501)
501     FORMAT(' INPUT A 3 LINE TITLE DESCRIBING THE SIGNAL TO BE '//
&' ANALYZED (UP TO 72 CHARACTERS) TITLE = :')
C      READ(1,502) TITLE1
C      READ(1,502) TITLE2
502     READ(1,502) TITLE3
C      FORMAT(A)

C
C      WRITE(1,503)
503     FORMAT(' NUMBER OF DATA CHANNELS USED IN EMTDC OUTPUT FILE '//
&' (INTEGER FROM "1-10") CHANNELS EQUALS : ')
C      READ(1,*) NCHAN

```



```

C      IDENTIFY A DURATION OF ONE PERIOD IN LENGTH AFTER
C-----
C      TIME SPECIFIED BY TSTART, ISTART AND ISTOP IDENTIFY
C-----
C      THE FIRST AND LAST ROWS OF DATA USED FOR THE FOURIER ANALYSIS.
C-----

      IFLG=0
      LCNT=1
      NPULS= 0
      ISTART=0
      ISTOP=0
      DO 20 I=2,LINE
      IF(DATA(I,1) .GT. TSTART) THEN
      IF( DATA(I,IPERD)-DATA(I-1,IPERD) .GT. 0.01 ) THEN
      IF ( NPULS .EQ. 0 ) THEN
      ISTART = LCNT + 1
      END IF
      IF( NPULS .EQ. NPERD)THEN
      ISTOP = LCNT + 1
      GO TO 21
      END IF
      WRITE(IUNIT1,202) NPULS
202  FORMAT(' NPULS = ',I5)
      NPULS = NPULS + 1
      END IF
      END IF
      LCNT=LCNT+1
      20 CONTINUE
      IF(NPULS .LT. NPERD)THEN
      WRITE(1,512)
512  FORMAT(' WARNING, INSUFFICIENT PERIODS IN DATA',/
      &' INPUT SMALLER # OF PERIODS : ')
      READ(1,*) NPERD
      GO TO 14
      END IF

C      21 CONTINUE
C-----
C      COMPUTE SAMPLE INTERVAL AND NUMBER SAMPLES
C-----
      DELT=0.0
      DO 30 I=1,5
      DELT1=DATA(I+1,1)-DATA(I,1)
      30  DELT=DELT+DELT1
      DELT=DELT/5.0
      NSAM=(ISTOP-ISTART)
      WRITE(IUNIT1,201) DELT,NSAM
201  FORMAT(' SAMPLE INTERVAL=',G12.5,20X,'NUMBER OF SAMPLES=',I5/)
      WRITE(IUNIT1,200) ISTART,ISTOP,TSTART,LINE
200  FORMAT(' ISTART=',I5,5X,' ISTOP=',I5,5X,' TSTART=',G13.6,
      &' LINE=',I5)
C
      WRITE(IUNIT1,62) (DATA(ISTART,J),J=1,M)
      WRITE(IUNIT1,62) (DATA(ISTOP,J),J=1,M)
62  FORMAT(F8.5,10(1X,G11.4))
C

```

```

C      CALCULATE FOURIER SERIES NOW
C      -----
C
DO 35 J=1,8
SUMA(J)=0.0
35  SUMB(J)=0.0
    ISTRT1=ISTART+1
    ISTOP1=ISTOP-1
C
    OMEGA=376.99112
    TPERD=2*3.14159265/OMEGA
    DO 40 I=ISTRT1,ISTOP1
    SUMA(1)=SUMA(1)+DATA(I,ICHAN)
    DO 50 N=1,7
    SUMA(N+1)=SUMA(N+1)+DATA(I,ICHAN)*COS(N*OMEGA*DATA(I,1))
50  SUMB(N+1)=SUMB(N+1)+DATA(I,ICHAN)*SIN(N*OMEGA*DATA(I,1))
40  CONTINUE
C      DC COMPONENT IS Ao/2 :
C      -----
    A(1)=(DATA(ISTART,ICHAN)+DATA(ISTOP,ICHAN)+2.0*SUMA(1))
    A(1)=A(1)*DELTA/(2*TPERD*NPERD)
    B(1)=0.0
    DO 60 N=1,7
    A(N+1)=DATA(ISTART,ICHAN)*COS(N*OMEGA*DATA(ISTART,1))+
& DATA(ISTOP,ICHAN)*COS(N*OMEGA*DATA(ISTOP,1))+2.0*SUMA(N+1)
    A(N+1)=A(N+1)*DELTA/(TPERD*NPERD)
    B(N+1)=DATA(ISTART,ICHAN)*SIN(N*OMEGA*DATA(ISTART,1))+
& DATA(ISTOP,ICHAN)*SIN(N*OMEGA*DATA(ISTOP,1))+2.0*SUMB(N+1)
60  B(N+1)=B(N+1)*DELTA/(TPERD*NPERD)
    CONTINUE
    DO 70 N=1,8
    IF(ABS(A(N)).LT.1.0E-08) A(N)=SIGN(1.0E-08,A(N))
    C(N)=SQRT(A(N)**2+B(N)**2)
    PHI(N)=-ATAN2(B(N),A(N))*180.0/3.14159265
70  CONTINUE
C      SAVE COEFFICIENTS FOR FURTHER CALCULATIONS.
C      -----
    IF(IPHASE.EQ.1) THEN
    DO 601 J=1,8
    AR(J)=A(J)
    BR(J)=B(J)
    CR(J)=C(J)
601  PHIR(J)=PHI(J)
    ELSE IF(IPHASE.EQ.2) THEN
    DO 602 J=1,8
    AS(J)=A(J)
    BS(J)=B(J)
    CS(J)=C(J)
602  PHIS(J)=PHI(J)
    ELSE IF(IPHASE.EQ.3) THEN
    DO 603 J=1,8
    AT(J)=A(J)
    BT(J)=B(J)
    CT(J)=C(J)
603  PHIT(J)=PHI(J)
    END IF
C

```

```

C
704 WRITE(IUNIT0,704) (C(J),PHI(J),J=1,8)
      FORMAT('      DC:MAG      =',F8.5,2X,'PHASE=',F7.2,2X,
& '      60HZ:MAG=',F8.5,2X,'PHASE=',F7.2/
& '      120HZ:MAG=',F8.5,2X,'PHASE=',F7.2,2X,' 180HZ:MAG=',
& F8.5,2X,'PHASE=',F7.2/      240HZ:MAG=',F8.5,2X,
& 'PHASE=',F7.2,2X,' 300HZ:MAG=',F8.5,2X,'PHASE=',F7.2/
& '      360HZ:MAG=',F8.5,2X,'PHASE=',F7.2,2X,' 420HZ:MAG=',
& F8.5,2X,'PHASE=',F7.2/)
C
      IF(IPHASE.EQ.1) CLOSE(UNIT=18)
      IF(IPHASE.EQ.2) CLOSE(UNIT=19)
      IF(IPHASE.EQ.3) CLOSE(UNIT=20)
C
      IPHASE=IPHASE+1
5      CONTINUE
C
C      CALCULATE SEQUENCE COMPONENTS OF SVC CURRENTS
C-----
C      NOTE THAT A(N) IS ASSOCIATED WITH REAL AXIS(+ve X)
C-----
C      AND -B(N) IS ASSOCIATED WITH IMG AXIS(+ve Y).
C-----
C
      DO 800 J=1,8
      CDO(J)=0.333*(CMPLX(AR(J),-BR(J))+CMPLX(AS(J),-BS(J))
      +CMPLX(AT(J),-BT(J)))
      CDP(J)=0.333*(CMPLX(AR(J),-BR(J))+CMPLX(AS(J),-BS(J))*(-0.5,0.866)
& +CMPLX(AT(J),-BT(J))*(-0.5,-0.866))
      CDN(J)=0.333*(CMPLX(AR(J),-BR(J))+CMPLX(AS(J),-BS(J))*
& (-0.5,-0.866)+CMPLX(AT(J),-BT(J))*(-0.5,+0.866))
800     CONTINUE
C
      DO 820 J=1,8
      CDOM(J)=CABS(CDO(J))
      CDPM(J)=CABS(CDP(J))
      CDN(J)=CABS(CDN(J))
      A(1)=REAL(CDO(J))
      A(2)=REAL(CDP(J))
      A(3)=REAL(CDN(J))
      DO 821 K=1,3
      IF(ABS(A(K)).LT.1.0E-08) A(K)=SIGN(1.0E-08,A(K))
821     CONTINUE
      CDOA(J)=ATAN2(AIMAG(CDO(J)),A(1))*180.0/3.14159265
      CDPA(J)=ATAN2(AIMAG(CDP(J)),A(2))*180.0/3.14159265
      CDNA(J)=ATAN2(AIMAG(CDN(J)),A(3))*180.0/3.14159265
820     CONTINUE
C
      WRITE(IUNIT0,850)
      FORMAT('      SYMMETRICAL COMPONENT ANALYSIS '/')
      WRITE(IUNIT0,851)
      FORMAT('      ZERO SEQUENCE COMPONENTS')
      WRITE(IUNIT0,704) (CDOM(J),CDOA(J),J=1,8)
      WRITE(IUNIT0,853)
      FORMAT('      POSITIVE SEQUENCE COMPONENTS')
      WRITE(IUNIT0,704) (CDPM(J),CDPA(J),J=1,8)
      WRITE(IUNIT0,854)
      FORMAT('      NEGATIVE SEQUENCE COMPONENTS')
      WRITE(IUNIT0,704) (CDN(J),CDNA(J),J=1,8)
      CLOSE(UNIT=IUNIT0)
      CLOSE(UNIT=IUNIT1)
      STOP
      END
C

```